

(12) INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(19) World Intellectual Property Organization
International Bureau(43) International Publication Date
12 July 2001 (12.07.2001)

PCT

(10) International Publication Number
WO 01/49098 A2

(51) International Patent Classification: Not classified

[US/SE]; Grevgatan 24, S-115 43 Stockholm (SE). YAN,
Riqiang [US/US]; Global Intellectual Property, Building
209, 301 Henrietta Street, Kalamazoo, MI 49001-0199
(US).

(21) International Application Number: PCT/IB01/00798

(74) Agent: GASS, David, A.; Marshall, O'Toole, Gerstein,
Murray & Borun, 6300 Sears Tower, 233 South Wacker
Drive, Chicago, IL 60606-6402 (US).

(22) International Filing Date: 9 May 2001 (09.05.2001)

(81) Designated State (national): US.

(25) Filing Language: English

Published:

(26) Publication Language: English

- Upon request of the applicant under Article 64(3)(c)(i).
- Upon request of the applicant, before the expiration of the time limit referred to in Article 21(2)(a).
- Without international search report and to be republished upon receipt of that report.
- Without classification; title and abstract not checked by the International Searching Authority.

(63) Related by continuation (CON) or continuation-in-part
(CIP) to earlier application:

US 09/416,901 (CON)

Filed on 13 October 1999 (13.10.1999)

For two-letter codes and other abbreviations, refer to the "Guidance Notes on Codes and Abbreviations" appearing at the beginning of each regular issue of the PCT Gazette.

(71) Applicants and

(72) Inventors: BIENKOWSKI, Michael, Jerome [US/US];
Global Intellectual Property, Building 209, 301 Henrietta
Street, Kalamazoo, MI 49001-0199 (US). GURNEY,
Mark, E. [US/IS]; Lyngbæl 1, IS-110 Reykjavík (IS).
HEINRIKSON, Robert, Leroy [US/US]; Global Intellectual
Property, Building 209, 301 Henrietta Street,
Kalamazoo, MI 49001-0199 (US). PARODI, Luis, A.



WO 01/49098 A2

(54) Title: ALZHEIMER'S DISEASE SECRETASE, APP SUBSTRATES THEREFOR, AND USES THEREFOR

(57) Abstract: The present invention provides the enzyme and enzymatic procedures for cleaving β secretase cleavage site of the APP protein and associated nucleic acids, peptides, vectors, cells and cell isolates and assays. The invention further provides a modified APP protein and associated nucleic acids, peptides, vectors, cells, and cell isolates, and assays that are particularly useful for identifying candidate therapeutics for treatment or prevention of Alzheimer's disease.

Alzheimer's Disease Secretase, APP Substrates Therefor, and Uses Therefor

The present application is a continuation of United States Application Serial No. 09/416,901, filed October 13, 1999 which claims priority benefit of United States Provisional Patent Application No. 60/155,493, filed September 23, 1999. The present application also claims priority benefit as a continuation-in-part of United States Patent Application Serial No. 09/404,133 and PCT/US99/20881, both filed September 23, 1999, both of which in turn claim priority benefit of United States Provisional Patent Application No. 60/101,594, filed September 24, 1998. All of these priority applications are hereby incorporated by reference in their entirety.

FIELD OF THE INVENTION

The present invention relates to Alzheimer's Disease, amyloid protein precursor, amyloid beta peptide, and human aspartyl proteases, as well as a method for the identification of agents that modulate the activity of these polypeptides and thereby are candidates to modulate the progression of Alzheimer's disease.

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

Alzheimer's disease (AD) causes progressive dementia with consequent formation of amyloid plaques, neurofibrillary tangles, gliosis and neuronal loss. The disease occurs in both genetic and sporadic forms whose clinical course and pathological features are quite similar. Three genes have been discovered to date which, when mutated, cause an autosomal dominant form of Alzheimer's disease. These encode the amyloid protein precursor (APP) and two related proteins, presenilin-1 (PS1) and presenilin-2 (PS2), which, as their names suggest, are structurally and functionally related. Mutations in any of the three proteins have been observed to enhance proteolytic processing of APP via an intracellular pathway that produces amyloid beta peptide (A β peptide, or sometimes here as Abeta), a 40-42 amino acid long peptide that is the primary component of amyloid plaque in AD.

Dysregulation of intracellular pathways for proteolytic processing may be central to the pathophysiology of AD. In the case of plaque formation, mutations in APP, PS1 or PS2 consistently alter the proteolytic processing of APP so as to enhance formation of A β 1-42, a form of the A β peptide which seems to be particularly amyloidogenic, and thus very important in AD. Different forms of APP range in size from 695-770 amino acids, localize to the cell surface, and have a single C-terminal transmembrane domain. Examples of specific isoforms of APP which are currently known to exist in humans are the 695-amino acid polypeptide described by Kang *et al.* (1987), *Nature* 325: 733-736 which is designated as the "normal" APP; the 751 amino acid polypeptide described by Ponte *et al.* (1988), *Nature* 331: 525-527 (1988) and Tanzi *et al.* (1988), *Nature* 331: 528-530; and the 770 amino acid polypeptide described by Kitaguchi *et. al.* (1988), *Nature* 331: 530-532. The Abeta peptide is derived from a region of APP adjacent to and containing a portion of the transmembrane domain. Normally, processing of APP at the α -secretase site cleaves the midregion of the A β sequence adjacent to the membrane and releases the soluble, extracellular domain of APP from the cell surface. This α -secretase APP processing creates soluble APP- α , which is normal and not thought to contribute to AD. Pathological processing of APP at the β - and γ -secretase sites, which are located N-terminal and C-terminal to the α -secretase site, respectively, produces a very different result than processing at the α site. Sequential processing at the β - and γ -secretase sites releases the A β peptide, a peptide possibly very important in AD pathogenesis. Processing at the β - and γ -secretase sites can occur in both the endoplasmic reticulum (in neurons) and in the endosomal/lysosomal pathway after reinternalization of cell surface APP (in all cells). Despite intense efforts, for 10 years or more, to identify the enzymes responsible for processing APP at the β and γ sites, to produce the A β peptide, those proteases remained unknown until this disclosure.

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

Here, for the first time, we report the identification and characterization of the β secretase enzyme, termed Aspartyl Protease 2 (Asp2). We disclose some known

and some novel human aspartic proteases that can act as β -secretase proteases and, for the first time, we explain the role these proteases have in AD. We describe regions in the proteases critical for their unique function and for the first time characterize their substrate. This is the first description of expressed isolated purified active protein of this type, assays that use the protein, in addition to the identification and creation of useful cell lines and inhibitors.

5 Here we disclose a number of variants of the Asp2 gene and peptide.

10 In one aspect, the invention provides any isolated or purified nucleic acid polynucleotide that codes for a protease capable of cleaving the beta (β) secretase cleavage site of APP that contains two or more sets of special nucleic acids, where the special nucleic acids are separated by nucleic acids that code for about 100 to 300 amino acid positions, where the amino acids in those positions may be any amino acids, where the first set of special nucleic acids consists of the nucleic acids that code for the peptide DTG, where the first nucleic acid of the first special set of nucleic acids is the first special nucleic acid, and where the second set of nucleic acids code for either the peptide DSG or DTG, where the last nucleic acid of the second set of nucleic acids is the last special nucleic acid, with the proviso that the nucleic acids disclosed in SEQ ID NO. 1 and SEQ ID NO. 3 are not included. In a preferred embodiment, the two sets of special nucleic acids are separated by nucleic acids that code for about 125 to 222 amino acid positions, which may be any amino acids. In a highly preferred embodiment, the two sets of special nucleic acids are separated by nucleic acids that code for about 150 to 196, or 150-190, or 150 to 172 amino acid positions, which may be any amino acids. In a particular preferred embodiment, the two sets are separated by nucleic acids that code for about 172 amino acid positions,

15 20 which may be any amino acids. An exemplary nucleic acid polynucleotide comprises the acid nucleotide sequence in SEQ ID NO. 5. In another particular preferred embodiment, the two sets are separated by nucleic acids that code for about 196 amino acids. An exemplary polynucleotide comprises the nucleotide sequence in SEQ ID NO. 5. In another particular embodiment, the two sets of nucleotides are separated by nucleic acids that code for about 190 amino acids. An exemplary polynucleotide

25 30

comprises the nucleotide sequence in SEQ ID NO. 1. Preferably, the first nucleic acid of the first special set of amino acids, that is, the first special nucleic acid, is operably linked to any codon where the nucleic acids of that codon codes for any peptide comprising from 1 to 10,000 amino acid (positions). In one variation, the first special 5 nucleic acid is operably linked to nucleic acid polymers that code for any peptide selected from the group consisting of: any reporter proteins or proteins which facilitate purification. For example, the first special nucleic acid is operably linked to nucleic acid polymers that code for any peptide selected from the group consisting of: immunoglobulin-heavy chain, maltose binding protein, glutathione S transferase, Green 10 Fluorescent protein, and ubiquitin. In another variation, the last nucleic acid of the second set of special amino acids, that is, the last special nucleic acid, is operably linked to nucleic acid polymers that code for any peptide comprising any amino acids from 1 to 10,000 amino acids. In still another variation, the last special nucleic acid is operably linked to nucleic acid polymers that code for any peptide selected from the 15 group consisting of: any reporter proteins or proteins which facilitate purification. For example, the last special nucleic acid is operably linked to nucleic acid polymers that code for any peptide selected from the group consisting of: immunoglobulin-heavy chain, maltose binding protein, glutathione S transferase, Green Fluorescent protein, and ubiquitin.

20 In a related aspect, the invention provides any isolated or purified nucleic acid polynucleotide that codes for a protease capable of cleaving the beta secretase cleavage site of APP that contains two or more sets of special nucleic acids, where the special nucleic acids are separated by nucleic acids that code for about 100 to 300 amino acid positions, where the amino acids in those positions may be any amino 25 acids, where the first set of special nucleic acids consists of the nucleic acids that code for DTG, where the first nucleic acid of the first special set of nucleic acids is the first special nucleic acid, and where the second set of nucleic acids code for either DSG or DTG, where the last nucleic acid of the second set of special nucleic acids is the last special nucleic acid, where the first special nucleic acid is operably linked to nucleic 30 acids that code for any number of amino acids from zero to 81 amino acids and where

each of those codons may code for any amino acid. In a preferred embodiment, the first special nucleic acid is operably linked to nucleic acids that code for any number of from 64 to 77 amino acids where each codon may code for any amino acid. In a particular embodiment, the first special nucleic acid is operably linked to nucleic acids 5 that code for 71 amino acids. For example, the first special nucleic acid is operably linked to 71 amino acids and where the first of those 71 amino acids is the amino acid T. In a preferred embodiment, the polynucleotide comprises a sequence that is at least 95% identical to a human Asp1 or Asp2 sequence as taught herein. In another preferred embodiment, the first special nucleic acid is operably linked to nucleic acids 10 that code for any number of from 30 to 54 amino acids, or 35 to 47 amino acids, or 40 to 54 amino acids where each codon may code for any amino acid. In a particular embodiment, the first special nucleic acid is operably linked to nucleic acids that code for 47 amino acids. For example, the first special nucleic acid is operably linked to 47 codons where the first those 47 amino acids is the amino acid E.

15 In another related aspect, the invention provides for any isolated or purified nucleic acid polynucleotide that codes for a protease capable of cleaving the beta (β) secretase cleavage site of APP and that contains two or more sets of special nucleic acids, where the special nucleic acids are separated by nucleic acids that code for about 100 to 300 amino acid positions, where the amino acids in those positions may 20 be any amino acids, where the first set of special nucleic acids consists of the nucleic acids that code for the peptide DTG, where the first nucleic acid of the first special set of amino acids is, the first special nucleic acid, and where the second set of special nucleic acids code for either the peptide DSG or DTG, where the last nucleic acid of the second set of special nucleic acids, the last special nucleic acid, is operably linked 25 to nucleic acids that code for any number of codons from 50 to 170 codons. In a preferred embodiment, the last special nucleic acid is operably linked to nucleic acids comprising from 100 to 170 codons. In a highly preferred embodiment, the last special nucleic acid is operably linked to nucleic acids comprising from 142 to 163 codons. In a particular embodiment, the last special nucleic acid is operably linked to 30 nucleic acids comprising about 142 codons, or about 163 codons, or about 170

codons. In a highly preferred embodiment, the polynucleotide comprises a sequence that is at least 95% identical to aspartyl-protease encoding sequences taught herein. In one variation, the second set of special nucleic acids code for the peptide DSG. In another variation, the first set of nucleic acid polynucleotide is operably linked to a peptide purification tag. For example, the nucleic acid polynucleotide is operably linked to a peptide purification tag which is six histidine. In still another variation, the first set of special nucleic acids are on one polynucleotide and the second set of special nucleic acids are on a second polynucleotide, where both first and second polynucleotides have at least 50 codons. In one embodiment of this type, both of the polynucleotides are in the same solution. In a related aspect, the invention provides a vector which contains a polynucleotide as described above, or a cell or cell line which is transformed or transfected with a polynucleotide as described above or with a vector containing such a polynucleotide.

In still another aspect, the invention provides an isolated or purified peptide or protein comprising an amino acid polymer that is a protease capable of cleaving the beta (β) secretase cleavage site of APP that contains two or more sets of special amino acids, where the special amino acids are separated by about 100 to 300 amino acid positions, where each amino acid position can be any amino acid, where the first set of special amino acids consists of the peptide DTG, where the first amino acid of the first special set of amino acids is, the first special amino acid, where the second set of amino acids is selected from the peptide comprising either DSG or DTG, where the last amino acid of the second set of special amino acids is the last special amino acid, with the proviso that the proteases disclosed in SEQ ID NO. 2 and SEQ ID NO. 4 are not included. In preferred embodiments, the two sets of amino acids are separated by about 125 to 222 amino acid positions or about 150 to 196 amino acids, or about 150-190 amino acids, or about 150 to 172 amino acids, where in each position it may be any amino acid. In a particular embodiment, the two sets of amino acids are separated by about 172 amino acids. For example, the protease has the amino acid sequence described in SEQ ID NO 6. In another particular embodiment, the two sets of amino acids are separated by about 196 amino acids. For example, the two sets of amino

acids are separated by the same amino acid sequences that separate the same set of special amino acids in SEQ ID NO 4. In another particular embodiment, the two sets of nucleotides are separated by about 190 amino acids. For example, the two sets of nucleotides are separated by the same amino acid sequences that separate the same set 5 of special amino acids in SEQ ID NO 2. In one embodiment, the first amino acid of the first special set of amino acids, that is, the first special amino acid, is operably linked to any peptide comprising from 1 to 10,000 amino acids. In another embodiment, the first special amino acid is operably linked to any peptide selected 10 from the group consisting of: any reporter proteins or proteins which facilitate purification. In particular embodiments, the first special amino acid is operably linked to any peptide selected from the group consisting of: immunoglobulin-heavy chain, maltose binding protein, glutathione S transferase, Green Fluorescent protein, and ubiquitin. In still another variation, the last amino acid of the second set of special 15 amino acids, that is, the last special amino acid, is operably linked to any peptide comprising any amino acids from 1 to 10,000 amino acids. By way of nonlimiting example, the last special amino acid is operably linked any peptide selected from the group consisting of any reporter proteins or proteins which facilitate purification. In particular embodiments, the last special amino acid is operably linked to any peptide selected 20 from the group consisting of: immunoglobulin-heavy chain, maltose binding protein, glutathione S transferase, Green Fluorescent protein, and ubiquitin.

In a related aspect, the invention provides any isolated or purified peptide or protein comprising an amino acid polypeptide that codes for a protease capable of cleaving the beta secretase cleavage site of APP that contains two or more sets of special amino acids, where the special amino acids are separated by about 100 to 300 25 amino acid positions, where each amino acid in each position can be any amino acid, where the first set of special amino acids consists of the amino acids DTG, where the first amino acid of the first special set of amino acids is, the first special amino acid, D, and where the second set of amino acids is either DSG or DTG, where the last amino acid of the second set of special amino acids is the last special amino acid, G, 30 where the first special amino acid is operably linked to amino acids that code for any

number of amino acids from zero to 81 amino acid positions where in each position it may be any amino acid. In a preferred embodiment, the first special amino acid is operably linked to a peptide from about 30-77 or about 64 to 77 amino acids positions where each amino acid position may be any amino acid. In a particular embodiment, 5 the first special amino acid is operably linked to a peptide 35, 47, 71, or 77 amino acids. In a very particular embodiment, the first special amino acid is operably linked to 71 amino acids and the first of those 71 amino acids is the amino acid T. For example, the polypeptide comprises a sequence that is at least 95% identical to an aspartyl protease sequence as described herein. In another embodiment, the first 10 special amino acid is operably linked to any number of from 40 to 54 amino acids (positions) where each amino acid position may be any amino acid. In a particular embodiment, the first special amino acid is operably linked to amino acids that code for a peptide of 47 amino acids. In a very particular embodiment, the first special amino acid is operably linked to a 47 amino acid peptide where the first those 47 15 amino acids is the amino acid E. In another particular embodiment, the first special amino acid is operably linked to the same corresponding peptides from SEQ ID NO. 3 that are 35, 47, 71, or 77 peptides in length, beginning counting with the amino acids on the first special sequence, DTG, towards the N-terminal of SEQ ID NO. 3. In another particular embodiment, the polypeptide comprises a sequence that is at least 20 95% identical to the same corresponding amino acids in SEQ ID NO. 4, that is, identical to that portion of the sequences in SEQ ID NO. 4, including all the sequences from both the first and or the second special nucleic acids, toward the – terminal, through and including 71, 47, 35 amino acids before the first special amino acids. For example, the complete polypeptide comprises the peptide of 71 amino 25 acids, where the first of the amino acid is T and the second is Q.

In still another related aspect, the invention provides any isolated or purified amino acid polypeptide that is a protease capable of cleaving the beta (β) secretase cleavage site of APP that contains two or more sets of special amino acids, where the special amino acids are separated by about 100 to 300 amino acid positions, where 30 each amino acid in each position can be any amino acid, where the first set of special

amino acids consists of the amino acids that code for DTG, where the first amino acid of the first special set of amino acids is, the first special amino acid, D, and where the second set of amino acids are either DSG or DTG, where the last amino acid of the second set of special amino acids is the last special amino acid, G, which is operably linked to any number of amino acids from 50 to 170 amino acids, which may be any amino acids. In preferred embodiments, the last special amino acid is operably linked to a peptide of about 100 to 170 amino acids or about 142-163 amino acids. In particular embodiments, the last special amino acid is operably linked to a peptide of about 142 amino acids, or about 163 amino acids, or about 170 amino acids. For example, the polypeptide comprises a sequence that is at least 95% identical (and preferably 100% identical) to an aspartyl protease sequence as described herein. In one particular embodiment, the second set of special amino acids is comprised of the peptide with the amino acid sequence DSG. Optionally, the amino acid polypeptide is operably linked to a peptide purification tag, such as purification tag which is six histidine. In one variation, the first set of special amino acids are on one polypeptide and the second set of special amino acids are on a second polypeptide, where both first and second polypeptide have at least 50 amino acids, which may be any amino acids. In one embodiment of this type, both of the polypeptides are in the same vessel. The invention further includes a process of making any of the polynucleotides, vectors, or cells described herein; and a process of making any of the polypeptides described herein.

In yet another related aspect, the invention provides a purified polynucleotide comprising a nucleotide sequence that encodes a polypeptide having aspartyl protease activity, wherein the polypeptide has an amino acid sequence characterized by: (a) a first tripeptide sequence DTG; (b) a second tripeptide sequence selected from the group consisting of DSG and DTG; and (c) about 100 to 300 amino acids separating the first and second tripeptide sequences, wherein the polypeptide cleaves the beta secretase cleavage site of amyloid protein precursor. In one embodiment, the polypeptide comprises an amino acid sequence depicted in SEQ ID NO: 2 or 4, whereas in another embodiment, the polypeptide comprises an amino acid sequence

other than the amino acid sequences set forth in SEQ ID NOs: 2 and 4. Similarly, the invention provides a purified polynucleotide comprising a nucleotide sequence that encodes a polypeptide that cleaves the beta secretase cleavage site of amyloid protein precursor; wherein the polynucleotide includes a strand that hybridizes to one or more of SEQ ID NOs: 3, 5, and 7 under the following hybridization conditions:

5 hybridization overnight at 42°C for 2.5 hours in 6 X SSC/0.1% SDS, followed by washing in 1.0 X SSC at 65°C, 0.1% SDS. In one embodiment, the polypeptide comprises an amino acid sequence depicted in SEQ ID NO: 2 or 4, whereas in another embodiment, the polypeptide comprises an amino acid sequence other than the amino acid sequences set forth in SEQ ID NOs: 2 and 4. Likewise, the invention provides a

10 purified polypeptide having aspartyl protease activity, wherein the polypeptide is encoded by polynucleotides as described in the preceding sentences. The invention also provides a vector or host cell comprising such polynucleotides, and a method of making the polypeptides using the vectors or host cells to recombinantly express the

15 polypeptide.

In yet another aspect, the invention provides an isolated nucleic acid molecule comprising a polynucleotide, said polynucleotide encoding a Hu-Asp polypeptide and having a nucleotide sequence at least 95% identical to a sequence selected from the group consisting of:

20 (a) a nucleotide sequence encoding a Hu-Asp polypeptide selected from the group consisting of Hu-Asp1, Hu-Asp2(a), and Hu-Asp2(b), wherein said Hu-Asp1, Hu-Asp2(a) and Hu-Asp2(b) polypeptides have the complete amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO. 2, SEQ ID NO. 4, and SEQ ID NO. 6, respectively; and

(b) a nucleotide sequence complementary to the nucleotide

25 sequence of (a).

Several species are particularly contemplated. For example, the invention provides a nucleic acid and molecule wherein said Hu-Asp polypeptide is Hu-Asp1, and said polynucleotide molecule of 1(a) comprises the nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO. 1; and a nucleic acid molecule wherein said Hu-Asp polypeptide is

30 Hu-Asp2(a), and said polynucleotide molecule of 1(a) comprises the nucleotide

sequence of SEQ ID NO. 4; and a nucleic acid molecule wherein said Hu-Asp polypeptide is Hu-Asp2(b), and said polynucleotide molecule of 1(a) comprises the nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO. 5. In addition to the foregoing, the invention provides an isolated nucleic acid molecule comprising polynucleotide which 5 hybridizes under stringent conditions to a polynucleotide having the nucleotide sequence in (a) or (b) as described above.

Additionally, the invention provides a vector comprising a nucleic acid molecule as described in the preceding paragraph. In a preferred embodiment, the nucleic acid molecule is operably linked to a promoter for the expression of a Hu-Asp polypeptide. Individual vectors which encode Hu-Asp1, and Hu-Asp2(a), and 10 Hu-Asp2(b) are all contemplated. Likewise, the invention contemplates a host cell comprising any of the foregoing vectors, as well as a method of obtaining a Hu-Asp polypeptide comprising culturing such a host cell and isolating the Hu-Asp polypeptide. Host cells of the invention include bacterial cells, such as *E. coli*, and 15 eukaryotic cells. Among the eukaryotic cells that are contemplated are insect cells, such as sf9 or High 5 cells; and mammalian cells, such as human, rodent, lagomorph, and primate. Preferred human cells include HEK293, and IMR-32 cells. Other preferred mammalian cells include COS-7, CHO-K1, Neuro-2A, and 3T3 cells. Also among the eukaryotic cells that are contemplated are a yeast cell and an avian cell.

20 In a related aspect, the invention provides an isolated Hu-Asp1 polypeptide comprising an amino acid sequence at least 95% identical to a sequence comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO. 2. The invention also provides an isolated Hu-Asp2(a) polypeptide comprising an amino acid sequence at least 95% identical to a sequence comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO. 4. The invention also 25 provides an isolated Hu-Asp2(a) polypeptide comprising an amino acid sequence at least 95% identical to a sequence comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO. 8.

30 In still another aspect, the invention provides an isolated antibody that binds specifically to any Hu-Asp polypeptide described herein, especially the polypeptide described in the preceding paragraphs.

The invention also provides several assays involving aspartyl protease enzymes of the invention. For example, the invention provides

a method to identify a cell that can be used to screen for inhibitors of β secretase activity comprising:

5 (a) identifying a cell that expresses a protease capable of cleaving APP at the β secretase site, comprising:

i) collect the cells or the supernatant from the cells to be identified

10 ii) measure the production of a critical peptide, where the critical peptide is selected from the group consisting of either the APP C-terminal peptide or soluble APP,

iii) select the cells which produce the critical peptide.

In one variation, the cells are collected and the critical peptide is the APP C-terminal peptide created as a result of the β secretase cleavage. In another 15 variation, the supernatant is collected and the critical peptide is soluble APP, where the soluble APP has a C-terminus created by β secretase cleavage. In preferred embodiments, the cells contain any of the nucleic acids or polypeptides described above and the cells are shown to cleave the β secretase site of any peptide having the following peptide structure, P2, P1, P1', P2', where P2 is K or N, where P1 is M or 20 L, where P1' is D, where P2' is A. The method of claim 111 where P2 is K and P1 is M. The method of claim 112 where P2 is N and P1 is L.

In still another aspect, the invention provides novel isoforms of amyloid protein precursor (APP) where the last two carboxy terminus amino acids of that 25 isoform are both lysine residues. In this context, the term "isoform" is defined as any APP polypeptide, including APP variants (including mutations), and APP fragments that exists in humans, such as those described in US 5,766,846, col 7, lines 45-67, incorporated into this document by reference, modified as described herein by the inclusion of two C-terminal lysine residues. For example, the invention provides a polypeptide comprising the isoform known as APP695, modified to include two lysine 30 residues as its last two carboxy terminus amino acids. An exemplary polypeptide

comprises the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO. 16. The invention further includes APP isoform variants as set forth in SEQ ID NOs. 18 and 20. The invention further includes all polynucleotides that encode an APP protein that has been modified to include two C-terminal lysines; as well has any eukaryotic cell line comprising such 5 nucleic acids or polypeptides. Preferred cell lines include a mammalian cell line (e.g., HEK293, Neuro2a).

Thus, in one embodiment, the invention provides a polypeptide comprising the amino acid sequence of a mammalian amyloid protein precursor (APP) or fragment thereof containing an APP cleavage site recognizable by a mammalian β -secretase, 10 and further comprising two lysine residues at the carboxyl terminus of the amino acid sequence of the mammalian APP or APP fragment. As taught herein in detail, the addition of two additional lysine residues to APP sequences has been found to greatly increase A β processing of the APP in APP processing assays. Thus, the di-lysine modified APP reagents of the invention are particularly useful in assays to identify 15 modulators of A β production, for use in designing therapeutics for the treatment or prevention of Alzheimer's disease. In one embodiment, the polypeptide comprises the complete amino acid sequence of a mammalian amyloid protein precursor (APP), and further comprises the two lysine residues at the carboxyl terminus of the amino acid sequence of the mammalian amyloid protein precursor. In an alternative embodiment, 20 the polypeptide comprises only a fragment of the APP, the fragment containing at least that portion of APP that is cleaved by a mammalian β -secretase in the formation of A β peptides.

The practice of assays that monitor cleavage of APP can be facilitated by attaching a marker to a portion of the APP. Measurement of retained or liberated 25 marker can be used to quantitate the amount of APP cleavage that occurs in the assay, e.g., in the presence or absence of a putative modulator of cleavage activity. Thus, in one preferred embodiment, the polypeptide of the invention further includes a marker. For example, the marker comprises a reporter protein amino acid sequence attached to 30 the APP amino acid sequence. Exemplary reporter proteins include a fluorescing protein (e.g., green fluorescing proteins, luciferase) or an enzyme that is used to

cleave a substrate to produce a colorimetric cleavage product. Also contemplated are tag sequences which are commonly used as epitopes for quantitative immunoassays.

In a preferred embodiment, the di-lysine-modified APP of the invention is a human APP. For example, human APP isoforms such as APP695, APP751, and APP770, modified to include the two lysines, are contemplated. In a preferred embodiment, the APP isoform comprises at least one variation selected from the group consisting of a Swedish KM-NL mutation and a London V717-F mutation, or any other mutation that has been observed in a subpopulation that is particularly prone to development of Alzheimer's disease. These mutations are recognized as mutations that influence APP processing into A β . In a highly preferred embodiment, the APP protein or fragment thereof comprises the APP-Sw β -secretase peptide sequence NLDA (SEQ ID NO: 66), which is associated with increased levels of A β processing and therefore is particularly useful in assays relating to Alzheimer's research. More particularly, the APP protein or fragment thereof preferably comprises the APP-Sw β -secretase peptide sequence SEVNLDAEFR (SEQ ID NO: 63).

In one preferred embodiment, the APP protein or fragment thereof further includes an APP transmembrane domain carboxy-terminal to the APP-Sw β -secretase peptide sequence. Polypeptides that include the TM domain are particularly useful in cell-based APP processing assays. In contrast, embodiments lacking the TM domain are useful in cell-free assays of APP processing.

In addition to working with APP from humans and various animal models, researchers in the field of Alzheimer's also have construct chimeric APP polypeptides which include stretches of amino acids from APP of one species (e.g., humans) fused to stretches of APP from one or more other species (e.g., rodent). Thus, in another embodiment of the polypeptide of the invention, the APP protein or fragment thereof comprises a chimeric APP, the chimeric APP including partial APP amino acid sequences from at least two species. A chimeric APP that includes amino acid sequence of a human APP and a rodent APP is particularly contemplated.

In a related aspect, the invention provides a polynucleotide comprising a nucleotide sequence that encodes a polypeptide as described in the preceding

paragraphs. Such a polynucleotide is useful for recombinant expression of the polypeptide of the invention for use in APP processing assays. In addition, the polynucleotide is useful for transforming into cells to produce recombinant cells that express the polypeptide of the invention, which cells are useful in cell-based assays to 5 identify modulators of APP processing. Thus, in addition to polynucleotides, the invention provides a vector comprising such polynucleotides, especially expression vectors where the polynucleotide is operably linked to a promoter to promote expression of the polypeptide encoded by the polynucleotide in a host cell. The invention further provides a host cell transformed or transfected with a polynucleotide 10 according to claim 14 or a vector according to claim 15 or 16. Among the preferred host cells are mammalian cells, especially human cells.

In another, related embodiment, the invention provides a polypeptide useful for assaying for modulators of β -secretase activity, said polypeptide comprising an amino acid sequence of the formula $\text{NH}_2\text{-X-Y-Z-KK-COOH}$; wherein X, Y, and Z 15 each comprise an amino acid sequence of at least one amino acid; wherein $\text{-NH}_2\text{-X}$ comprises an amino-terminal amino acid sequence having at least one amino acid residue; wherein Y comprises an amino acid sequence of a β -secretase recognition site of a mammalian amyloid protein precursor (APP); and wherein Z-KK-COOH comprises a carboxy-terminal amino acid sequence ending in two lysine (K) residues. 20 In one preferred variation, the carboxyl-terminal amino acid sequence Z includes a hydrophobic domain that is a transmembrane domain in host cells that express the polypeptide. Host cells that express such a polypeptide are particularly useful in assays described herein for identifying modulators of APP processing. In another preferred variation, the amino-terminal amino acid sequence X includes an amino acid 25 sequence of a reporter or marker protein, as described above. In still another preferred variation, the β -secretase recognition site Y comprises the human APP-Sw β -secretase peptide sequence NLDA (SEQ ID NO: 66). It will be apparent that these preferred variations are not mutually exclusive of each other -- they may be combined in a single polypeptide. The invention further provides a polynucleotide comprising a 30 nucleotide sequence that encodes such polypeptides, vectors which comprise such

polynucleotides, and host cells which comprises such vectors, polynucleotides, and/or polypeptides.

In yet another aspect, the invention provides a method for identifying inhibitors of an enzyme that cleaves the beta secretase cleavable site of APP
5 comprising:

- a) culturing cells in a culture medium under conditions in which the enzyme causes processing of APP and release of amyloid beta-peptide into the medium and causes the accumulation of CTF99 fragments of APP in cell lysates,
- 10 b) exposing the cultured cells to a test compound; and specifically determining whether the test compound inhibits the function of the enzyme by measuring the amount of amyloid beta-peptide released into the medium and/or the amount of CTF99 fragments of APP in cell lysates;
- 15 c) identifying test compounds diminishing the amount of soluble amyloid beta peptide present in the culture medium and diminution of CTF99 fragments of APP in cell lysates as Asp2 inhibitors. In preferred embodiments, the cultured cells are a human, rodent or insect cell line. It is also preferred that the human or rodent cell line exhibits β secretase activity in which processing of APP occurs with release of amyloid beta-peptide into the culture medium and accumulation of CTF99 in cell lysates. Among the contemplated test compounds are antisense oligomers directed
20 against the enzyme that exhibits β secretase activity, which oligomers reduce release of soluble amyloid beta-peptide into the culture medium and accumulation of CTF99 in cell lysates.

In yet another aspect, the invention provides a method for the identification of an agent that decreases the activity of a Hu-Asp polypeptide selected from the group
25 consisting of Hu-Asp1, Hu-Asp2(a), and Hu-Asp2(b), the method comprising:

- a) determining the activity of said Hu-Asp polypeptide in the presence of a test agent and in the absence of a test agent; and
- 30 b) comparing the activity of said Hu-Asp polypeptide determined in the presence of said test agent to the activity of said Hu-Asp polypeptide determined in the absence of said test agent; whereby a lower level of activity in the presence of said

test agent than in the absence of said test agent indicates that said test agent has decreased the activity of said Hu-Asp polypeptide.

In a related aspect, the invention provides a method for assaying for modulators of β -secretase activity, comprising the steps of:

- 5 (a) contacting a first composition with a second composition both in the presence and in the absence of a putative modulator compound, wherein the first composition comprises a mammalian β -secretase polypeptide or biologically active fragment thereof, and wherein the second composition comprises a substrate polypeptide having an amino acid sequence comprising a β -secretase cleavage site;
- 10 (b) measuring cleavage of the substrate polypeptide in the presence and in the absence of the putative modulator compound; and (c) identifying modulators of β -secretase activity from a difference in cleavage in the presence versus in the absence of the putative modulator compound. A modulator that is a β -secretase antagonist (inhibitor) reduces such cleavage, whereas a modulator that is a β -secretase agonist increases such cleavage. Since such assays are relevant to development of
- 15 Alzheimer's disease therapeutics for humans, it will be readily apparent that, in one preferred embodiment, the first composition comprises a purified human Asp2 polypeptide. In one variation, the first composition comprises a soluble fragment of a human Asp2 polypeptide that retains Asp2 β -secretase activity. Several such
- 20 fragments (including Δ TM fragments) are described herein in detail. Thus, in a particular embodiment, the soluble fragment is a fragment lacking an Asp2 transmembrane domain.

The β -secretase cleavage site in APP is known, and it will be appreciated that the assays of the invention can be performed with either intact APP or fragments or analogs of APP that retain the β -secretase recognition and cleavage site. Thus, in one variation, the substrate polypeptide of the second composition comprises the amino acid sequence SEVNLDAEFR (SEQ ID NO: 63), which includes the β -secretase recognition site of human APP that contains the "Swiss" mutation. In another variation, the substrate polypeptide of the second composition comprises the amino acid sequence EVKMDAEF (SEQ ID NO: 67). In another

variation, the second composition comprises a polypeptide having an amino acid sequence of a human amyloid precursor protein (APP). For example, the human amyloid precursor protein is selected from the group consisting of: APP695, APP751, and APP770. Preferably, the human amyloid precursor protein (irrespective of isoform selected) includes at least one mutation selected from a K-M-N-L Swiss mutation and a V-F London mutation. As explained elsewhere, one preferred embodiment involves a variation wherein the polypeptide having an amino acid sequence of a human APP further comprises an amino acid sequence comprising a marker sequence attached amino-terminal to the amino acid sequence of the human amyloid precursor protein. Preferably, the polypeptide having an amino acid sequence of a human APP further comprises two lysine residues attached to the carboxyl terminus of the amino acid sequence of the human APP. The assays can be performed in a cell free setting, using cell-free enzyme and cell-free substrate, or can be performed in a cell-based assay wherein the second composition comprises a eukaryotic cell that expresses amyloid precursor protein (APP) or a fragment thereof containing a β -secretase cleavage site. Preferably, the APP expressed by the host cell is an APP variant that includes two carboxyl-terminal lysine residues. It will also be appreciated that the β -secretase enzyme can be an enzyme that is expressed on the surface of the same cells.

The present invention provides isolated nucleic acid molecules comprising a polynucleotide that codes for a polypeptide selected from the group consisting of human aspartyl proteases. In particular, human aspartyl protease 1 (Hu-Asp1) and two alternative splice variants of human aspartyl protease-2 (Hu-Asp2), a "long" (L) form designated herein as Hu-Asp2(a) and a "short" (S) form designated Hu-Asp2(b). As used herein, all references to "Hu-Asp" should be understood to refer to all of Hu-Asp1, Hu-Asp2(a), and Hu-Asp2(b). In addition, as used herein, all references to "Hu-Asp2" should be understood to refer to both Hu-Asp2(a) and Hu-Asp2(b). Hu-Asp1 is expressed most abundantly in pancreas and prostate tissues, while Hu-Asp2(a) and Hu-Asp2(b) are expressed most abundantly in pancreas and brain

tissues. The invention also provides isolated Hu-Asp1, Hu-Asp2(a), and Hu-Asp2(b) polypeptides, as well as fragments thereof which exhibit aspartyl protease activity.

In a preferred embodiment, the nucleic acid molecules comprise a polynucleotide having a nucleotide sequence selected from the group consisting of residues 1-1554 of SEQ ID NO. 1, encoding Hu-Asp1, residues 1-1503 of SEQ ID NO. 3, encoding Hu-Asp2(a), and residues 1-1428 of SEQ ID NO. 5, encoding Hu-Asp2(b). In another aspect, the invention provides an isolated nucleic acid molecule comprising a polynucleotide which hybridizes under stringent conditions to a polynucleotide encoding Hu-Asp1, Hu-Asp2(a), Hu-Asp2(b), or fragments thereof. European patent application EP 0 848 062 discloses a polypeptide referred to as "Asp 1," that bears substantial homology to Hu-Asp1, while international application WO 98/22597 discloses a polypeptide referred to as "Asp 2," that bears substantial homology to Hu-Asp2(a).

The present invention also provides vectors comprising the isolated nucleic acid molecules of the invention, host cells into which such vectors have been introduced, and recombinant methods of obtaining a Hu-Asp1, Hu-Asp2(a), or Hu-Asp2(b) polypeptide comprising culturing the above-described host cell and isolating the relevant polypeptide.

In another aspect, the invention provides isolated Hu-Asp1, Hu-Asp2(a), and Hu-Asp2(b) polypeptides, as well as fragments thereof. In a preferred embodiment, the Hu-Asp1, Hu-Asp2(a), and Hu-Asp2(b) polypeptides have the amino acid sequence given in SEQ ID NO. 2, SEQ ID NO. 4, or SEQ ID NO. 6, respectively. The present invention also describes active forms of Hu-Asp2, methods for preparing such active forms, methods for preparing soluble forms, methods for measuring Hu-Asp2 activity, and substrates for Hu-Asp2 cleavage. The invention also describes antisense oligomers targeting the Hu-Asp1, Hu-Asp2(a) and Hu-Asp2(b) mRNA transcripts and the use of such antisense reagents to decrease such mRNA and consequently the production of the corresponding polypeptide. Isolated antibodies, both polyclonal and monoclonal, that binds specifically to any of the Hu-Asp1, Hu-Asp2(a), and Hu-Asp2(b) polypeptides of the invention are also provided.

The invention also provides a method for the identification of an agent that modulates the activity of any of Hu-Asp1, Hu-Asp2(a), and Hu-Asp2(b). The inventions

describes methods to test such agents in cell-free assays to which Hu-Asp2 polypeptide is added, as well as methods to test such agents in human or other mammalian cells in which Hu-Asp2 is present.

Additional features and variations of the invention will be apparent to 5 those skilled in the art from the entirety of this application, including the drawing and detailed description, and all such features are intended as aspects of the invention. Likewise, features of the invention described herein can be re-combined into additional 10 embodiments that are also intended as aspects of the invention, irrespective of whether the combination of features is specifically mentioned above as an aspect or embodiment of the invention. Also, only such limitations which are described herein as critical to the invention should be viewed as such; variations of the invention lacking limitations which have not been described herein as critical are intended as aspects of the invention.

In addition to the foregoing, the invention includes, as an additional 15 aspect, all embodiments of the invention narrower in scope in any way than the variations specifically mentioned above. Although the applicant(s) invented the full scope of the claims appended hereto, the claims appended hereto are not intended to encompass within their scope the prior art work of others. Therefore, in the event that statutory prior 20 art within the scope of a claim is brought to the attention of the applicants by a Patent Office or other entity or individual, the applicant(s) reserve the right to exercise amendment rights under applicable patent laws to redefine the subject matter of such a claim to specifically exclude such statutory prior art or obvious variations of statutory prior art from the scope of such a claim. Variations of the invention defined by such amended claims also are intended as aspects of the invention.

25

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE SEQUENCE LISTING

Sequence ID No. 1: Human Asp-1, nucleotide sequence.

Sequence ID No. 2: Human Asp-1, predicted amino acid sequence.

Sequence ID No. 3: Human Asp-2(a), nucleotide sequence.

30 Sequence ID No. 4: Human Asp-2(a), predicted amino acid sequence. The Asp2(a) amino acid sequence includes a putative signal peptide comprising residues 1

to 21; and a putative pre-propeptide after the signal peptide that extends through residue 45 (as assessed by processing observed of recombinant Asp2(a) in CHO cells), and a putative propeptide that may extend to at least about residue 57, based on the observation of an observed GRR!GS (SEQ ID NO: 68) sequence which has

5 characteristics of a protease recognition sequence. The Asp2(a) further includes a transmembrane domain comprising residues 455-477, a cytoplasmic domain comprising residues 478-501, and a putative alpha-helical spacer region, comprising residues 420-454, believed to be unnecessary for proteolytic activity, between the protease catalytic domain and the transmembrane domain.

10 Sequence ID No. 5: Human Asp-2(b), nucleotide sequence.

Sequence ID No. 6: Human Asp-2(b), predicted amino acid sequence. The Asp2(b) amino acid sequence includes a putative signal peptide, pre-propeptide, and propeptide as described above for Asp2(a). The Asp2(b) further includes a transmembrane domain comprising residues 430-452, a cytoplasmic domain comprising residues 453-476, and a putative alpha-helical spacer region, comprising residues 395-429, believed to be unnecessary for proteolytic activity, between the protease catalytic domain and the transmembrane domain.

15 Sequence ID No. 7: Murine Asp-2(a), nucleotide sequence.

Sequence ID No. 8: Murine Asp-2(a), predicted amino acid sequence. The proteolytic processing of murine Asp2(a) is believed to be analogous to the processing described above for human Asp2(a). In addition, a variant lacking amino acid residues 190-214 of SEQ ID NO: 8 is specifically contemplated as a murine Asp2(b) polypeptide.

20 Sequence ID No. 9: Human APP695, nucleotide sequence.

Sequence ID No.10: Human APP695, predicted amino acid sequence.

Sequence ID No.11: Human APP695-Sw, nucleotide sequence.

Sequence ID No.12: Human APP695-Sw, predicted amino acid sequence. In the APP695 isoform, the Sw mutation is characterized by a KM-NL alteration at positions 595-596 (compared to normal APP695).

25 Sequence ID No.13: Human APP695-VF, nucleotide sequence.

Sequence ID No.14: Human APP695-VF, predicted amino acid sequence. In the APP 695 isoform, the VF mutation is characterized by a V-F alteration at position 642 (compared to normal APP 695).

Sequence ID No.15: Human APP695-KK, nucleotide sequence.

5 Sequence ID No.16: Human APP695-KK, predicted amino acid sequence. (APP695 with two carboxy-terminal lysine residues.)

Sequence ID No.17: Human APP695-Sw-KK, nucleotide sequence.

Sequence ID No.18: Human APP695-Sw-KK, predicted amino acid sequence

Sequence ID No.19: Human APP695-VF-KK, nucleotide sequence

10 Sequence ID No.20: Human APP695-VF-KK, predicted amino acid sequence

Sequence ID No.21: T7-Human-pro-Asp-2(a)ΔTM, nucleotide sequence

Sequence ID No.22: T7-Human-pro-Asp-2(a)ΔTM, amino acid sequence

Sequence ID No.23: T7-Caspase-Human-pro-Asp-2(a)ΔTM, nucleotide sequence

15 Sequence ID No.24: T7-Caspase-Human-pro-Asp-2(a)ΔTM, amino acid sequence

Sequence ID No.25: Human-pro-Asp-2(a)ΔTM (low GC), nucleotide sequence

20 Sequence ID No.26: Human-pro-Asp-2(a)ΔTM, (low GC), amino acid sequence

Sequence ID No.27: T7-Caspase-Caspase 8

cleavage-Human-pro-Asp-2(a)ΔTM, nucleotide sequence

Sequence ID No.28: T7-Caspase-Caspase 8

cleavage-Human-pro-Asp-2(a)ΔTM, amino acid sequence

25 Sequence ID No.29: Human Asp-2(a)ΔTM, nucleotide sequence

Sequence ID No.30: Human Asp-2(a)ΔTM, amino acid sequence

Sequence ID No.31: Human Asp-2(a)ΔTM(His)₆ , nucleotide sequence

Sequence ID No. 32: Human Asp-2(a)ΔTM(His)₆, amino acid sequence

30 Sequence ID Nos. 33-49 are short synthetic peptide and oligonucleotide sequences that are described below in the Detailed Description of the Invention.

Sequence ID No. 50: Human Asp2(b)ΔTM polynucleotide sequence.

Sequence ID No. 51: Human Asp2(b)ΔTM polypeptide sequence (exemplary variant of Human Asp2(b) lacking transmembrane and intracellular domains of Human Asp2(b) set forth in SEQ ID NO: 6.

5 Sequence ID No. 52: Human Asp2(b)ΔTM(His)₆ polynucleotide sequence.

Sequence ID No. 53: Human Asp2(b)ΔTM(His)₆ polypeptide sequence (Human Asp2(b)ΔTM with six histidine tag attached to C-terminus).

Sequence ID No. 54: Human APP770-encoding polynucleotide sequence.

Sequence ID No. 55: Human APP770 polypeptide sequence. To introduce the 10 KM-NL Swedish mutation, residues KM at positions 670-71 are changed to NL. To introduce the V-F London mutation, the V residue at position 717 is changed to F.

Sequence ID No. 56: Human APP751 encoding polynucleotide sequence.

Sequence ID No. 57: Human APP751 polypeptide sequence (Human APP751 isoform).

15 Sequence ID No. 58: Human APP770-KK encoding polynucleotide sequence.

Sequence ID No. 59: Human APP770-KK polypeptide sequence. (Human APP770 isoform to which two C-terminal lysines have been added).

Sequence ID No. 60: Human APP751-KK encoding polynucleotide sequence.

Sequence ID No. 61: Human APP751-KK polypeptide sequence (Human 20 APP751 isoform to which two C-terminal lysines have been added).

Sequence ID No. 62-65: Various short peptide sequences described in detail in detailed description.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE FIGURES

25 Figure 1: Figure 1 shows the nucleotide (SEQ ID NO:1) and predicted amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO:2) of human Asp1.

Figure 2: Figure 2 shows the nucleotide (SEQ ID NO:3) and predicted amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO:4) of human Asp2(a).

Figure 3: Figure 3 shows the nucleotide (SEQ ID NO:5) and predicted amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO:6) of human Asp2(b). The predicted transmembrane domain of Hu-Asp2(b) is enclosed in brackets.

5 Figure 4: Figure 4 shows the nucleotide (SEQ ID No. 7) and predicted amino acid sequence (SEQ ID No. 8) of murine Asp2(a)

Figure 5: Figure 5 shows the BestFit alignment of the predicted amino acid sequences of Hu-Asp2(a) (SEQ ID NO: 4) and murine Asp2(a) (SEQ ID NO: 8).

10 Figure 6: Figure 6 shows the nucleotide (SEQ ID No. 21) and predicted amino acid sequence (SEQ ID No. 22) of T7-Human-pro-Asp-2(a)ΔTM

Figure 7: Figure 7 shows the nucleotide (SEQ ID No. 23) and predicted amino acid sequence (SEQ ID No. 24) of T7-caspase-Human-pro-Asp-2(a)ΔTM

Figure 8: Figure 8 shows the nucleotide (SEQ ID No. 25) and predicted amino acid sequence (SEQ ID No. 26) of Human-pro-Asp-2(a)ΔTM (low GC)

15 Figure 9: Western blot showing reduction of CTF99 production by HEK125.3 cells transfected with antisense oligomers targeting the Hu-Asp2 mRNA.

20 Figure 10: Western blot showing increase in CTF99 production in mouse Neuro-2a cells cotransfected with APP-KK with and without Hu-Asp2 only in those cells cotransfected with Hu-Asp2. A further increase in CTF99 production is seen in cells cotransfected with APP-Sw-KK with and without Hu-Asp2 only in those cells cotransfected with Hu-Asp2

Figure 11: Figure 11 shows the predicted amino acid sequence (SEQ ID No. 30) of Human-Asp2(a)ΔTM

25 Figure 12: Figure 11 shows the predicted amino acid sequence (SEQ ID No. 30) of Human-Asp2(a)ΔTM(His)₆

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

A few definitions used in this invention follow, most definitions to be used are those that would be used by one ordinarily skilled in the art.

30 The term "β amyloid peptide" means any peptide resulting from beta secretase cleavage of APP. This includes peptides of 39, 40, 41, 42 and 43 amino acids, extending

from the β -secretase cleavage site to 39, 40, 41, 42 and 43 amino acids C-terminal to the β -secretase cleavage site. β amyloid peptide also includes sequences 1-6, SEQ ID NOs. 1-6 of US 5,750,349, issued 12 May 1998 (incorporated into this document by reference). A β -secretase cleavage fragment disclosed here is called CTF-99, which extends from 5 β -secretase cleavage site to the carboxy terminus of APP.

When an isoform of APP is discussed then what is meant is any APP polypeptide, including APP variants (including mutations), and APP fragments that exists in humans such as those described in US 5,766,846, col 7, lines 45-67, incorporated into this document by reference.

10 The term “ β -amyloid precursor protein” (APP) as used herein is defined as a polypeptide that is encoded by a gene of the same name localized in humans on the long arm of chromosome 21 and that includes “ β AP – here “ β -amyloid protein” see above, within its carboxyl third. APP is a glycosylated, single-membrane spanning protein expressed in a wide variety of cells in many mammalian tissues. Examples of 15 specific isotypes of APP which are currently known to exist in humans are the 695 amino acid polypeptide described by Kang et. al. (1987) Nature 325:733-736 which is designated as the “normal” APP (SEQ ID NOs: 9-10); the 751 amino acid polypeptide described by Ponte et al. (1988) Nature 331:525-527 (1988) and Tanzi et al. (1988) Nature 331:528-530 (SEQ ID NOs: 56-57); and the 770-amino acid polypeptide 20 described by Kitaguchi et. al. (1988) Nature 331:530-532 (SEQ ID NOs: 54-55). Examples of specific variants of APP include point mutation which can differ in both position and phenotype (for review of known variant mutation see Hardy (1992) Nature Genet. 1:233-234). All references cited here incorporated by reference. The 25 term “APP fragments” as used herein refers to fragments of APP other than those which consist solely of β AP or β AP fragments. That is, APP fragments will include amino acid sequences of APP in addition to those which form intact β AP or a fragment of β AP.

When the term “any amino acid” is used, the amino acids referred to are to be selected from the following, three letter and single letter abbreviations - which may 30 also be used, are provided as follows:

Alanine, Ala, A; Arginine, Arg, R; Asparagine, Asn, N; Aspartic acid, Asp, D; Cysteine, Cys, C; Glutamine, Gln, Q; Glutamic Acid, Glu, E; Glycine, Gly, G; Histidine, His, H; Isoleucine, Ile, I; Leucine, Leu, L; Lysine, Lys, K; Methionine, Met, M; Phenylalanine, Phe, F; Proline, Pro, P; Serine, Ser, S; Threonine, Thr, T; 5 Tryptophan, Trp, W; Tyrosine, Tyr, Y; Valine, Val, V; Aspartic acid or Asparagine, Asx, B; Glutamic acid or Glutamine, Glx, Z; Any amino acid, Xaa, X.

The present invention describes a method to scan gene databases for the simple active site motif characteristic of aspartyl proteases. Eukaryotic aspartyl proteases such as pepsin and renin possess a two-domain structure which folds to 10 bring two aspartyl residues into proximity within the active site. These are embedded in the short tripeptide motif DTG, or more rarely, DSG. Most aspartyl proteases occur as proenzyme whose N-terminus must be cleaved for activation. The DTG or DSG active site motif appears at about residue 65-70 in the proenzyme (prorenin, pepsinogen), but at about residue 25-30 in the active enzyme after cleavage of the 15 N-terminal prodomain. The limited length of the active site motif makes it difficult to search collections of short, expressed sequence tags (EST) for novel aspartyl proteases. EST sequences typically average 250 nucleotides or less, and so would encode 80-90 amino acid residues or less. That would be too short a sequence to span the two active site motifs. The preferred method is to scan databases of hypothetical 20 or assembled protein coding sequences. The present invention describes a computer method to identify candidate aspartyl proteases in protein sequence databases. The method was used to identify seven candidate aspartyl protease sequences in the *Caenorhabditis elegans* genome. These sequences were then used to identify by homology search Hu-Asp1 and two alternative splice variants of Hu-Asp2, designated 25 herein as Hu-Asp2(a) and Hu-Asp2(b).

In a major aspect of the invention disclosed here we provide new information about APP processing. Pathogenic processing of the amyloid precursor protein (APP) via the A β pathway requires the sequential action of two proteases referred to as β -secretase and γ -secretase. Cleavage of APP by the β -secretase and γ -secretase 30 generates the N-terminus and C-terminus of the A β peptide, respectively. Because

over production of the A β peptide, particularly the A β ₁₋₄₂, has been implicated in the initiation of Alzheimer's disease, inhibitors of either the β -secretase and/or the γ -secretase have potential in the treatment of Alzheimer's disease. Despite the importance of the β -secretase and γ -secretase in the pathogenic processing of APP, 5 molecular definition of these enzymes has not been accomplished to date. That is, it was not known what enzymes were required for cleavage at either the β -secretase or the γ -secretase cleavage site. The sites themselves were known because APP was known and the A β ₁₋₄₂, peptide was known, see US 5,766,846 and US 5,837,672, (incorporated by reference, with the exception to reference to "soluble" peptides). But 10 what enzyme was involved in producing the A β ₁₋₄₂, peptide was unknown.

Alignment of the amino acid sequences of Hu-Asp2 with other known aspartyl proteases reveals a similar domain organization. All of the sequences contain a signal sequence followed by a pro-segment and the catalytic domain containing 2 copies of the aspartyl protease active site motif (DTG/DSG) separated by approximately 180 15 amino acid residues. Comparison of the processing site for proteolytic removal of the pro-segment in the mature forms of pepsin A, pepsin C, cathepsin D, cathepsin E and renin reveals that the mature forms of these enzymes contain between 31-35 amino acid residues upstream of the first DTG motif. Inspection of this region in the Hu-Asp-2 amino acid sequence indicates a preferred processing site within the 20 sequence GRR!GS (SEQ ID NO: 68) as proteolytic processing of pro-protein precursors commonly occurs at site following dibasic amino acid pairs (eg. RR). Also, processing at this site would yield a mature enzyme with 35 amino acid residues upstream of the first DTG, consistent with the processing sites for other aspartyl proteases. In the absence of self-activation of Hu-Asp2 or a knowledge of the 25 endogenous protease that processes Hu-Asp2 at this site, a recombinant form was engineered by introducing a recognition site for the PreSission protease (LEVLFQ!GP; SEQ ID NO: 62) into the expression plasmids for bacterial, insect cell, and mammalian cell expression of pro-Hu-Asp2. In each case, the Gly residue in P1' position corresponds to the Gly residue 35 amino acids upstream of the first DTG 30 motif in Hu-Asp2.

The present invention involves the molecular definition of several novel human aspartyl proteases and one of these, referred to as Hu-Asp-2(a) and Hu-Asp2(b), has been characterized in detail. Previous forms of asp1 and asp 2 have been disclosed, see EP 0848062 A2 and EP 0855444A2, inventors David Powel et al., 5 assigned to Smith Kline Beecham Corp. (incorporated by reference). Herein are disclosed old and new forms of Hu-Asp 2. For the first time they are expressed in active form, their substrates are disclosed, and their specificity is disclosed. Prior to this disclosure cell or cell extracts were required to cleave the β -secretase site, now purified protein can be used in assays, also described here. Based on the results of (1) 10 antisense knock out experiments, (2) transient transfection knock in experiments, and (3) biochemical experiments using purified recombinant Hu-Asp-2, we demonstrate that Hu-Asp-2 is the β -secretase involved in the processing of APP. Although the nucleotide and predicted amino acid sequence of Hu-Asp-2(a) has been reported, see above, see EP 0848062 A2 and EP 0855444A2, no functional characterization of the 15 enzyme was disclosed. Here the authors characterize the Hu-Asp-2 enzyme and are able to explain why it is a critical and essential enzyme required in the formation of $\text{A}\beta_{1,42}$, peptide and possible a critical step in the development of AD.

In another embodiment the present invention also describes a novel splice variant of Hu-Asp2, referred to as Hu-Asp-2(b), that has never before been disclosed. 20 In another embodiment, the invention provides isolated nucleic acid molecules comprising a polynucleotide encoding a polypeptide selected from the group consisting of human aspartyl protease 1 (Hu-Asp1) and two alternative splice variants of human aspartyl protease-2 (Hu-Asp2), designated herein as Hu-Asp2(a) and Hu-Asp2(b). As used herein, all references to "Hu-Asp2" should be understood to 25 refer to both Hu-Asp2(a) and Hu-Asp2(b). Hu-Asp1 is expressed most abundantly in pancreas and prostate tissues, while Hu-Asp2(a) and Hu-Asp2(b) are expressed most abundantly in pancreas and brain tissues. The invention also provides isolated Hu-Asp1, Hu-Asp2(a), and Hu-Asp2(b) polypeptides, as well as fragments thereof which exhibit aspartyl protease activity.

The predicted amino acid sequences of Hu-Asp1, Hu-Asp2(a) and Hu-Asp2(b) share significant homology with previously identified mammalian aspartyl proteases such as pepsinogen A, pepsinogen B, cathepsin D, cathepsin E, and renin. P.B.Szecs, *Scand. J. Clin. Lab. Invest.* 52:(Suppl. 210 5-22 (1992)). These enzymes are 5 characterized by the presence of a duplicated DTG/DSG sequence motif. The Hu-Asp1 and HuAsp2 polypeptides disclosed herein also exhibit extremely high homology with the ProSite consensus motif for aspartyl proteases extracted from the SwissProt database.

10 The nucleotide sequence given as residues 1-1554 of SEQ ID NO:1 corresponds to the nucleotide sequence encoding Hu-Asp1, the nucleotide sequence given as residues 1-1503 of SEQ ID NO:3 corresponds to the nucleotide sequence encoding Hu-Asp2(a), and the nucleotide sequence given as residues 1-1428 of SEQ ID NO:5 corresponds to the nucleotide sequence encoding Hu-Asp2(b). The isolation and sequencing of DNA encoding Hu-Asp1, Hu-Asp2(a), and Hu-Asp2(b) is 15 described below in Examples 1 and 2.

As is described in Examples 1 and 2, automated sequencing methods were used to obtain the nucleotide sequence of Hu-Asp1, Hu-Asp2(a), and Hu-Asp2(b). The Hu-Asp nucleotide sequences of the present invention were obtained for both DNA strands, and are believed to be 100% accurate. However, as is known in the art, 20 nucleotide sequence obtained by such automated methods may contain some errors. Nucleotide sequences determined by automation are typically at least about 90%, more typically at least about 95% to at least about 99.9% identical to the actual nucleotide sequence of a given nucleic acid molecule. The actual sequence may be more precisely determined using manual sequencing methods, which are well known 25 in the art. An error in sequence which results in an insertion or deletion of one or more nucleotides may result in a frame shift in translation such that the predicted amino acid sequence will differ from that which would be predicted from the actual nucleotide sequence of the nucleic acid molecule, starting at the point of the mutation. The Hu-Asp DNA of the present invention includes cDNA, chemically synthesized 30 DNA, DNA isolated by PCR, genomic DNA, and combinations thereof. Genomic

5 Hu-Asp DNA may be obtained by screening a genomic library with the Hu-Asp2 cDNA described herein, using methods that are well known in the art, or with oligonucleotides chosen from the Hu-Asp2 sequence that will prime the polymerase chain reaction (PCR). RNA transcribed from Hu-Asp DNA is also encompassed by the present invention.

10 Due to the degeneracy of the genetic code, two DNA sequences may differ and yet encode identical amino acid sequences. The present invention thus provides isolated nucleic acid molecules having a polynucleotide sequence encoding any of the Hu-Asp polypeptides of the invention, wherein said polynucleotide sequence encodes a Hu-Asp polypeptide having the complete amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:6, or fragments thereof.

15 Also provided herein are purified Hu-Asp polypeptides, both recombinant and non-recombinant. Most importantly, methods to produce Hu-Asp2 polypeptides in active form are provided. These include production of Hu-Asp2 polypeptides and variants thereof in bacterial cells, insect cells, and mammalian cells, also in forms that allow secretion of the Hu-Asp2 polypeptide from bacterial, insect or mammalian cells into the culture medium, also methods to produce variants of Hu-Asp2 polypeptide incorporating amino acid tags that facilitate subsequent purification. In a preferred embodiment of the invention the Hu-Asp2 polypeptide is converted to a 20 proteolytically active form either in transformed cells or after purification and cleavage by a second protease in a cell-free system, such active forms of the Hu-Asp2 polypeptide beginning with the N-terminal sequence TQHGIR (SEQ ID NO: 69) or ETDEEP (SEQ ID NO: 70). The sequence TQHGIR (SEQ ID NO: 69) represents the amino-terminus of Asp2(a) or Asp2(b) beginning with residue 22 of SEQ ID NO: 4 or 25 6, after cleavage of a putative 21 residue signal peptide. Recombinant Asp2(a) expressed in and purified from insect cells was observed to have this amino terminus, presumably as a result of cleavage by a signal peptidase. The sequence ETDEEP (SEQ ID NO: 70) represents the amino-terminus of Asp2(a) or Asp2(b) beginning with residue 46 of SEQ ID NO: 4 or 6, as observed when Asp2(a) has been 30 recombinantly produced in CHO cells (presumably after cleavage by both a rodent

signal peptidase and another rodent peptidase that removes a propeptide sequence). The Asp2(a) produced in the CHO cells possesses β -secretase activity, as described in greater detail in Examples 11 and 12. Variants and derivatives, including fragments, of Hu-Asp proteins having the native amino acid sequences given in SEQ ID Nos: 2, 5 and 6 that retain any of the biological activities of Hu-Asp are also within the scope of the present invention. Of course, one of ordinary skill in the art will readily be able to determine whether a variant, derivative, or fragment of a Hu-Asp protein displays Hu-Asp activity by subjecting the variant, derivative, or fragment to a standard aspartyl protease assay. Fragments of Hu-Asp within the scope of this invention 10 include those that contain the active site domain containing the amino acid sequence DTG, fragments that contain the active site domain amino acid sequence DSG, fragments containing both the DTG and DSG active site sequences, fragments in which the spacing of the DTG and DSG active site sequences has been lengthened, fragments in which the spacing has been shortened. Also within the scope of the 15 invention are fragments of Hu-Asp in which the transmembrane domain has been removed to allow production of Hu-Asp2 in a soluble form. In another embodiment of the invention, the two halves of Hu-Asp2, each containing a single active site DTG or DSG sequence can be produced independently as recombinant polypeptides, then combined in solution where they reconstitute an active protease.

20 Thus, the invention provides a purified polypeptide comprising a fragment of a mammalian Asp2 protein, wherein said fragment lacks the Asp2 transmembrane domain of said Asp2 protein, and wherein the polypeptide and the fragment retain the β -secretase activity of said mammalian Asp2 protein. In a preferred embodiment, the purified polypeptide comprises a fragment of a human Asp2 protein that retains the β -secretase activity of the human Asp2 protein from which it was derived. Examples 25 include:

a purified polypeptide that comprises a fragment of Asp2(a) having the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 4, wherein the polypeptide lacks transmembrane domain amino acids 455 to 477 of SEQ ID NO: 4;

a purified polypeptide as described in the preceding paragraph that further lacks cytoplasmic domain amino acids 478 to 501 of SEQ ID NO: 4;

5 a purified polypeptide as described in either of the preceding paragraphs that further lacks amino acids 420-454 of SEQ ID NO: 4, which constitute a putative alpha helical region between the catalytic domain and the transmembrane domain that is believed to be unnecessary for β -secretase activity;

10 a purified polypeptide that comprises an amino acid sequence that includes amino acids 58 to 419 of SEQ ID NO: 4, and that lacks amino acids 22 to 57 of SEQ ID NO: 4;

15 a purified polypeptide that comprises an amino acid sequence that includes amino acids 46 to 419 of SEQ ID NO: 4, and that lacks amino acids 22 to 45 of SEQ ID NO: 4;

20 a purified polypeptide that comprises an amino acid sequence that includes amino acids 22 to 454 of SEQ ID NO: 4.

25 a purified polypeptide that comprises a fragment of Asp2(b) having the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 6, and wherein said polypeptide lacks transmembrane domain amino acids 430 to 452 of SEQ ID NO: 6;

a purified polypeptide as described in the preceding paragraph that further lacks cytoplasmic domain amino acids 453 to 476 of SEQ ID NO: 6;

a purified polypeptide as described in either of the preceding two paragraphs that further lacks amino acids 395-429 of SEQ ID NO: 4, which constitute a putative alpha helical region between the catalytic domain and the transmembrane domain that is believed to be unnecessary for β -secretase activity;

a purified polypeptide comprising an amino acid sequence that includes amino acids 58 to 394 of SEQ ID NO: 4, and that lacks amino acids 22 to 57 of SEQ ID NO: 4;

a purified polypeptide comprising an amino acid sequence that includes amino acids 46 to 394 of SEQ ID NO: 4, and that lacks amino acids 22 to 45 of SEQ ID NO: 4; and

5 a purified polypeptide comprising an amino acid sequence that includes amino acids 22 to 429 of SEQ ID NO: 4.

Also included as part of the invention is a purified polynucleotide comprising a nucleotide sequence that encodes such polypeptides; a vector comprising a polynucleotide that encodes such polypeptides; and a host cell transformed or transfected with such a polynucleotide or vector.

10 Hu-Asp variants may be obtained by mutation of native Hu-Asp-encoding nucleotide sequences, for example. A Hu-Asp variant, as referred to herein, is a polypeptide substantially homologous to a native Hu-Asp polypeptide but which has an amino acid sequence different from that of native Hu-Asp because of one or more deletions, insertions, or substitutions in the amino acid sequence. The variant amino acid or nucleotide sequence is preferably at least about 80% identical, more 15 preferably at least about 90% identical, and most preferably at least about 95% identical, to a native Hu-Asp sequence. Thus, a variant nucleotide sequence which contains, for example, 5 point mutations for every one hundred nucleotides, as compared to a native Hu-Asp gene, will be 95% identical to the native protein. The 20 percentage of sequence identity, also termed homology, between a native and a variant Hu-Asp sequence may also be determined, for example, by comparing the two sequences using any of the computer programs commonly employed for this purpose, such as the Gap program (Wisconsin Sequence Analysis Package, Version 8 for Unix, Genetics Computer Group, University Research Park, Madison Wisconsin), which 25 uses the algorithm of Smith and Waterman (*Adv. Appl. Math.* 2: 482-489 (1981)).

Alterations of the native amino acid sequence may be accomplished by any of a number of known techniques. For example, mutations may be introduced at particular locations by procedures well known to the skilled artisan, such as oligonucleotide-directed mutagenesis, which is described by Walder *et al.* (*Gene* 30 42:133 (1986)); Bauer *et al.* (*Gene* 37:73 (1985)); Craik (*BioTechniques*, January

1985, pp. 12-19); Smith *et al.* (*Genetic Engineering: Principles and Methods*, Plenum Press (1981)); and U.S. Patent Nos. 4,518,584 and 4,737,462.

Hu-Asp variants within the scope of the invention may comprise conservatively substituted sequences, meaning that one or more amino acid residues of a Hu-Asp polypeptide are replaced by different residues that do not alter the secondary and/or tertiary structure of the Hu-Asp polypeptide. Such substitutions may include the replacement of an amino acid by a residue having similar physicochemical properties, such as substituting one aliphatic residue (Ile, Val, Leu or Ala) for another, or substitution between basic residues Lys and Arg, acidic residues Glu and Asp, amide residues Gln and Asn, hydroxyl residues Ser and Tyr, or aromatic residues Phe and Tyr. Further information regarding making phenotypically silent amino acid exchanges may be found in Bowie *et al.*, *Science* 247:1306-1310 (1990). Other Hu-Asp variants which might retain substantially the biological activities of Hu-Asp are those where amino acid substitutions have been made in areas outside functional regions of the protein.

In another aspect, the invention provides an isolated nucleic acid molecule comprising a polynucleotide which hybridizes under stringent conditions to a portion of the nucleic acid molecules described above, *e.g.*, to at least about 15 nucleotides, preferably to at least about 20 nucleotides, more preferably to at least about 30 nucleotides, and still more preferably to at least about from 30 to at least about 100 nucleotides, of one of the previously described nucleic acid molecules. Such portions of nucleic acid molecules having the described lengths refer to, *e.g.*, at least about 15 contiguous nucleotides of the reference nucleic acid molecule. By stringent hybridization conditions is intended overnight incubation at about 42°C for about 2.5 hours in 6 X SSC/0.1% SDS, followed by washing of the filters four times for 15 minutes in 1.0 X SSC at 65°C, 0.1% SDS.

Fragments of the Hu-Asp encoding nucleic acid molecules described herein, as well as polynucleotides capable of hybridizing to such nucleic acid molecules may be used as a probe or as primers in a polymerase chain reaction (PCR). Such probes may be used, *e.g.*, to detect the presence of Hu-Asp nucleic acids in *in vitro* assays, as well

as in Southern and northern blots. Cell types expressing Hu-Asp may also be identified by the use of such probes. Such procedures are well known, and the skilled artisan will be able to choose a probe of a length suitable to the particular application. For PCR, 5' and 3' primers corresponding to the termini of a desired Hu-Asp nucleic acid molecule are employed to isolate and amplify that sequence using conventional techniques.

Other useful fragments of the Hu-Asp nucleic acid molecules are antisense or sense oligonucleotides comprising a single stranded nucleic acid sequence capable of binding to a target Hu-Asp mRNA (using a sense strand), or Hu-Asp DNA (using an antisense strand) sequence. In a preferred embodiment of the invention these Hu-Asp antisense oligonucleotides reduce Hu-Asp mRNA and consequent production of Hu-Asp polypeptides.

In another aspect, the invention includes Hu-Asp polypeptides with or without associated native pattern glycosylation. Both Hu-Asp1 and Hu-Asp2 have canonical acceptor sites for Asn-linked sugars, with Hu-Asp1 having two of such sites, and Hu-Asp2 having four. Hu-Asp expressed in yeast or mammalian expression systems (discussed below) may be similar to or significantly different from a native Hu-Asp polypeptide in molecular weight and glycosylation pattern. Expression of Hu-Asp in bacterial expression systems will provide non-glycosylated Hu-Asp.

The polypeptides of the present invention are preferably provided in an isolated form, and preferably are substantially purified. Hu-Asp polypeptides may be recovered and purified from tissues, cultured cells, or recombinant cell cultures by well-known methods, including ammonium sulfate or ethanol precipitation, anion or cation exchange chromatography, phosphocellulose chromatography, hydrophobic interaction chromatography, affinity chromatography, hydroxylapatite chromatography, lectin chromatography, and high performance liquid chromatography (HPLC). In a preferred embodiment, an amino acid tag is added to the Hu-Asp polypeptide using genetic engineering techniques that are well known to practitioners of the art which include addition of six histidine amino acid residues to allow purification by binding to nickel immobilized on a suitable support, epitopes for

polyclonal or monoclonal antibodies including but not limited to the T7 epitope, the myc epitope, and the V5a epitope, and fusion of Hu-Asp2 to suitable protein partners including but not limited to glutathione-S-transferase or maltose binding protein. In a preferred embodiment these additional amino acid sequences are added to the 5 C-terminus of Hu-Asp but may be added to the N-terminus or at intervening positions within the Hu-Asp2 polypeptide.

The present invention also relates to vectors comprising the polynucleotide molecules of the invention, as well as host cell transformed with such vectors. Any of the polynucleotide molecules of the invention may be joined to a vector, which 10 generally includes a selectable marker and an origin of replication, for propagation in a host. Because the invention also provides Hu-Asp polypeptides expressed from the polynucleotide molecules described above, vectors for the expression of Hu-Asp are preferred. The vectors include DNA encoding any of the Hu-Asp polypeptides described above or below, operably linked to suitable transcriptional or translational 15 regulatory sequences, such as those derived from a mammalian, microbial, viral, or insect gene. Examples of regulatory sequences include transcriptional promoters, operators, or enhancers, mRNA ribosomal binding sites, and appropriate sequences which control transcription and translation. Nucleotide sequences are operably linked when the regulatory sequence functionally relates to the DNA encoding Hu-Asp. 20 Thus, a promoter nucleotide sequence is operably linked to a Hu-Asp DNA sequence if the promoter nucleotide sequence directs the transcription of the Hu-Asp sequence.

Selection of suitable vectors to be used for the cloning of polynucleotide molecules encoding Hu-Asp, or for the expression of Hu-Asp polypeptides, will of course depend upon the host cell in which the vector will be transformed, and, where 25 applicable, the host cell from which the Hu-Asp polypeptide is to be expressed. Suitable host cells for expression of Hu-Asp polypeptides include prokaryotes, yeast, and higher eukaryotic cells, each of which is discussed below.

The Hu-Asp polypeptides to be expressed in such host cells may also be fusion proteins which include regions from heterologous proteins. Such regions may be 30 included to allow, e.g., secretion, improved stability, or facilitated purification of the

polypeptide. For example, a sequence encoding an appropriate signal peptide can be incorporated into expression vectors. A DNA sequence for a signal peptide (secretory leader) may be fused inframe to the Hu-Asp sequence so that Hu-Asp is translated as a fusion protein comprising the signal peptide. A signal peptide that is functional in the 5 intended host cell promotes extracellular secretion of the Hu-Asp polypeptide. Preferably, the signal sequence will be cleaved from the Hu-Asp polypeptide upon secretion of Hu-Asp from the cell. Nonlimiting examples of signal sequences that can be used in practicing the invention include the yeast Ifactor and the honeybee melitin leader in sf9 insect cells.

10 In a preferred embodiment, the Hu-Asp polypeptide will be a fusion protein which includes a heterologous region used to facilitate purification of the polypeptide. Many of the available peptides used for such a function allow selective binding of the fusion protein to a binding partner. For example, the Hu-Asp polypeptide may be modified to comprise a peptide to form a fusion protein which specifically binds to a 15 binding partner, or peptide tag. Nonlimiting examples of such peptide tags include the 6-His tag, thioredoxin tag, hemagglutinin tag, GST tag, and OmpA signal sequence tag. As will be understood by one of skill in the art, the binding partner which recognizes and binds to the peptide may be any molecule or compound including metal ions (e.g., metal affinity columns), antibodies, or fragments thereof, and any protein or peptide 20 which binds the peptide, such as the FLAG tag.

Suitable host cells for expression of Hu-Asp polypeptides includes 25 prokaryotes, yeast, and higher eukaryotic cells. Suitable prokaryotic hosts to be used for the expression of Hu-Asp include bacteria of the genera *Escherichia*, *Bacillus*, and *Salmonella*, as well as members of the genera *Pseudomonas*, *Streptomyces*, and *Staphylococcus*. For expression in, e.g., *E. coli*, a Hu-Asp polypeptide may include an N-terminal methionine residue to facilitate expression of the recombinant 30 polypeptide in a prokaryotic host. The N-terminal Met may optionally then be cleaved from the expressed Hu-Asp polypeptide. Other N-terminal amino acid residues can be added to the Hu-Asp polypeptide to facilitate expression in *Escherichia coli* including but not limited to the T7 leader sequence, the T7-caspase 8

leader sequence, as well as others leaders including tags for purification such as the 6-His tag (Example 9). Hu-Asp polypeptides expressed in *E. coli* may be shortened by removal of the cytoplasmic tail, the transmembrane domain, or the membrane proximal region. Hu-Asp polypeptides expressed in *E. coli* may be obtained in either 5 a soluble form or as an insoluble form which may or may not be present as an inclusion body. The insoluble polypeptide may be rendered soluble by guanidine HCl, urea or other protein denaturants, then refolded into a soluble form before or after purification by dilution or dialysis into a suitable aqueous buffer. If the inactive proform of the Hu-Asp was produced using recombinant methods, it may be rendered 10 active by cleaving off the prosegment with a second suitable protease such as human immunodeficiency virus protease.

Expression vectors for use in prokaryotic hosts generally comprises one or more phenotypic selectable marker genes. Such genes generally encode, e.g., a protein that confers antibiotic resistance or that supplies an auxotrophic requirement. 15 A wide variety of such vectors are readily available from commercial sources. Examples include pSPORT vectors, pGEM vectors (Promega), pPROEX vectors (LTI, Bethesda, MD), Bluescript vectors (Stratagene), pET vectors (Novagen) and pQE vectors (Qiagen).

Hu-Asp may also be expressed in yeast host cells from genera including 20 *Saccharomyces*, *Pichia*, and *Kluveromyces*. Preferred yeast hosts are *S. cerevisiae* and *P. pastoris*. Yeast vectors will often contain an origin of replication sequence from a 2T yeast plasmid, an autonomously replicating sequence (ARS), a promoter region, sequences for polyadenylation, sequences for transcription termination, and a selectable marker gene. Vectors replicable in both yeast and *E. coli* (termed shuttle 25 vectors) may also be used. In addition to the above-mentioned features of yeast vectors, a shuttle vector will also include sequences for replication and selection in *E. coli*. Direct secretion of Hu-Asp polypeptides expressed in yeast hosts may be accomplished by the inclusion of nucleotide sequence encoding the yeast I-factor leader sequence at the 5' end of the Hu-Asp-encoding nucleotide sequence.

Insect host cell culture systems may also be used for the expression of Hu-Asp polypeptides. In a preferred embodiment, the Hu-Asp polypeptides of the invention are expressed using an insect cell expression system (see Example 10). Additionally, a baculovirus expression system can be used for expression in insect cells as reviewed
5 by Luckow and Summers, *Bio/Technology* 6:47 (1988).

In another preferred embodiment, the Hu-Asp polypeptide is expressed in mammalian host cells. Nonlimiting examples of suitable mammalian cell lines include the COS7 line of monkey kidney cells (Gluzman *et al.*, *Cell* 23:175 (1981)), human embryonic kidney cell line 293, and Chinese hamster ovary (CHO) cells.
10 Preferably, Chinese hamster ovary (CHO) cells are used for expression of Hu-Asp proteins (Example 11).

The choice of a suitable expression vector for expression of the Hu-Asp polypeptides of the invention will of course depend upon the specific mammalian host cell to be used, and is within the skill of the ordinary artisan. Examples of suitable
15 expression vectors include pcDNA3 (Invitrogen) and pSVL (Pharmacia Biotech). A preferred vector for expression of Hu-Asp polypeptides is pcDNA3.1-Hygro (Invitrogen). Expression vectors for use in mammalian host cells may include transcriptional and translational control sequences derived from viral genomes. Commonly used promoter sequences and enhancer sequences which may be used in
20 the present invention include, but are not limited to, those derived from human cytomegalovirus (CMV), Adenovirus 2, Polyoma virus, and Simian virus 40 (SV40). Methods for the construction of mammalian expression vectors are disclosed, for example, in Okayama and Berg (*Mol. Cell. Biol.* 3:280 (1983)); Cosman *et al.* (*Mol. Immunol.* 23:935 (1986)); Cosman *et al.* (*Nature* 312:768 (1984)); EP-A-0367566;
25 and WO 91/18982.

The polypeptides of the present invention may also be used to raise polyclonal and monoclonal antibodies, which are useful in diagnostic assays for detecting Hu-Asp polypeptide expression. Such antibodies may be prepared by conventional techniques. See, for example, *Antibodies: A Laboratory Manual*, Harlow and Land
30 (eds.), Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, Cold Spring Harbor, N.Y., (1988);

Monoclonal Antibodies, Hybridomas: A New Dimension in Biological Analyses,
Kennet *et al.* (eds.), Plenum Press, New York (1980). Synthetic peptides comprising
portions of Hu-Asp containing 5 to 20 amino acids may also be used for the
production of polyclonal or monoclonal antibodies after linkage to a suitable carrier
protein including but not limited to keyhole limpet hemacyanin (KLH), chicken
ovalbumin, or bovine serum albumin using various cross-linking reagents including
carbodimides, glutaraldehyde, or if the peptide contains a cysteine,
N-methylmaleimide. A preferred peptide for immunization when conjugated to KLH
contains the C-terminus of Hu-Asp1 or Hu-Asp2 comprising
QRRPRDPEVVNDESSLVRHRWK (SEQ ID NO: 2, residues 497-518) or
LRQQHDDFADDISLLK (SEQ ID NO:4, residues 486-501), respectively. See SEQ
ID Nos. 33-34.

The Hu-Asp nucleic acid molecules of the present invention are also valuable for chromosome identification, as they can hybridize with a specific location on a human chromosome. Hu-Asp1 has been localized to chromosome 21, while Hu-Asp2 has been localized to chromosome 11q23.3-24.1. There is a current need for identifying particular sites on the chromosome, as few chromosome marking reagents based on actual sequence data (repeat polymorphisms) are presently available for marking chromosomal location. Once a sequence has been mapped to a precise chromosomal location, the physical position of the sequence on the chromosome can be correlated with genetic map data. The relationship between genes and diseases that have been mapped to the same chromosomal region can then be identified through linkage analysis, wherein the coinheritance of physically adjacent genes is determined. Whether a gene appearing to be related to a particular disease is in fact the cause of the disease can then be determined by comparing the nucleic acid sequence between affected and unaffected individuals.

In another embodiment, the invention relates to a method of assaying Hu-Asp function, specifically Hu-Asp2 function which involves incubating in solution the Hu-Asp polypeptide with a suitable substrate including but not limited to a synthetic peptide containing the β -secretase cleavage site of APP, preferably one containing the

mutation found in a Swedish kindred with inherited AD in which KM is changed to NL, such peptide comprising the sequence SEVNLDAEFR (SEQ ID NO: 63) in an acidic buffering solution, preferably an acidic buffering solution of pH5.5 (see Example 12) using cleavage of the peptide monitored by high performance liquid chromatography as a measure of Hu-Asp proteolytic activity. Preferred assays for proteolytic activity utilize internally quenched peptide assay substrates. Such suitable substrates include peptides which have attached a paired fluorophore and quencher including but not limited to 7-amino-4-methyl coumarin and dinitrophenol, respectively, such that cleavage of the peptide by the Hu-Asp results in increased fluorescence due to physical separation of the fluorophore and quencher. Other paired fluorophores and quenchers include bodipy-tetramethylrhodamine and QSY-5 (Molecular Probes, Inc.). In a variant of this assay, biotin or another suitable tag may be placed on one end of the peptide to anchor the peptide to a substrate assay plate and a fluorophore may be placed at the other end of the peptide. Useful fluorophores include those listed above as well as Europium labels such as W8044 (EG&g Wallac, Inc.). Cleavage of the peptide by Asp2 will release the fluorophore or other tag from the plate, allowing compounds to be assayed for inhibition of Asp2 proteolytic cleavage as shown by an increase in retained fluorescence. Preferred colorimetric assays of Hu-Asp proteolytic activity utilize other suitable substrates that include the P2 and P1 amino acids comprising the recognition site for cleavage linked to o-nitrophenol through an amide linkage, such that cleavage by the Hu-Asp results in an increase in optical density after altering the assay buffer to alkaline pH.

In another embodiment, the invention relates to a method for the identification of an agent that increases the activity of a Hu-Asp polypeptide selected from the group consisting of Hu-Asp1, Hu-Asp2(a), and Hu-Asp2(b), the method comprising

- (a) determining the activity of said Hu-Asp polypeptide in the presence of a test agent and in the absence of a test agent; and
- (b) comparing the activity of said Hu-Asp polypeptide determined in the presence of said test agent to the activity of said Hu-Asp polypeptide determined in the absence of said test agent;

whereby a higher level of activity in the presence of said test agent than in the absence of said test agent indicates that said test agent has increased the activity of said Hu-Asp polypeptide. Such tests can be performed with Hu-Asp polypeptide in a cell free system and with cultured cells that express Hu-Asp as well as variants or isoforms thereof.

5 In another embodiment, the invention relates to a method for the identification of an agent that decreases the activity of a Hu-Asp polypeptide selected from the group consisting of Hu-Asp1, Hu-Asp2(a), and Hu-Asp2(b), the method comprising

10 (a) determining the activity of said Hu-Asp polypeptide in the presence of a test agent and in the absence of a test agent; and

15 (b) comparing the activity of said Hu-Asp polypeptide determined in the presence of said test agent to the activity of said Hu-Asp polypeptide determined in the absence of said test agent;

20 whereby a lower level of activity in the presence of said test agent than in the absence of said test agent indicates that said test agent has decreased the activity of said Hu-Asp polypeptide. Such tests can be performed with Hu-Asp polypeptide in a cell free system and with cultured cells that express Hu-Asp as well as variants or isoforms thereof.

25 In another embodiment, the invention relates to a novel cell line (HEK125.3 cells) for measuring processing of amyloid β peptide ($A\beta$) from the amyloid protein precursor (APP). The cells are stable transformants of human embryonic kidney 293 cells (HEK293) with a bicistronic vector derived from pIRES-EGFP (Clontech) containing a modified human APP cDNA, an internal ribosome entry site and an enhanced green fluorescent protein (EGFP) cDNA in the second cistron. The APP cDNA was modified by adding two lysine codons to the carboxyl terminus of the APP coding sequence. This increases processing of $A\beta$ peptide from human APP by 2-4 fold. This level of $A\beta$ peptide processing is 60 fold higher than is seen in nontransformed HEK293 cells. HEK125.3 cells will be useful for assays of compounds that inhibit $A\beta$ peptide processing. This invention also includes addition 30 of two lysine residues to the C-terminus of other APP isoforms including the 751 and

770 amino acid isoforms, to isoforms of APP having mutations found in human AD including the Swedish KM-NL and V717-F mutations, to C-terminal fragments of APP, such as those beginning with the β -secretase cleavage site, to C-terminal fragments of APP containing the β -secretase cleavage site which have been operably linked to an N-terminal signal peptide for membrane insertion and secretion, and to C-terminal fragments of APP which have been operably linked to an N-terminal signal peptide for membrane insertion and secretion and a reporter sequence including but not limited to green fluorescent protein or alkaline phosphatase, such that β -secretase cleavage releases the reporter protein from the surface of cells expressing the polypeptide.

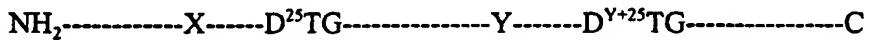
Having generally described the invention, the same will be more readily understood by reference to the following examples, which are provided by way of illustration and are not intended as limiting.

15 **Example 1**

Development of a Search Algorithm Useful for the Identification of Aspartyl Proteases, and Identification of *C. elegans* Aspartyl Protease Genes in Wormpep 12

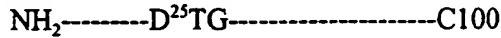
Materials and Methods:

20 Classical aspartyl proteases such as pepsin and renin possess a two-domain structure which folds to bring two aspartyl residues into proximity within the active site. These are embedded in the short tripeptide motif DTG, or more rarely, DSG. The DTG or DSG active site motif appears at about residue 25-30 in the enzyme, but at about 65-70 in the proenzyme (prorenin, pepsinogen). This motif appears again about 25 150-200 residues downstream. The proenzyme is activated by cleavage of the N-terminal prodomain. This pattern exemplifies the double domain structure of the modern day aspartyl enzymes which apparently arose by gene duplication and divergence. Thus;



30 where X denotes the beginning of the enzyme, following the N-terminal prodomain, and Y denotes the center of the molecule where the gene repeat begins again.

In the case of the retroviral enzymes such as the HIV protease, they represent only a half of the two-domain structures of well-known enzymes like pepsin, cathepsin D, renin, etc. They have no prosegment, but are carved out of a polyprotein precursor containing the *gag* and *pol* proteins of the virus. They can be represented 5 by:



This "monomer" only has about 100 aa, so is extremely parsimonious as compared to the other aspartyl protease "dimers" which have of the order of 330 or so aa, not counting the N-terminal prodomain.

10 The limited length of the eukaryotic aspartyl protease active site motif makes it difficult to search EST collections for novel sequences. EST sequences typically average 250 nucleotides, and so in this case would be unlikely to span both aspartyl protease active site motifs. Instead, we turned to the *C. elegans* genome. The *C. elegans* genome is estimated to contain around 13,000 genes. Of these, roughly 15 12,000 have been sequenced and the corresponding hypothetical open reading frame (ORF) has been placed in the database Wormpep12. We used this database as the basis for a whole genome scan of a higher eukaryote for novel aspartyl proteases, using an algorithm that we developed specifically for this purpose. The following 20 AWK script for locating proteins containing two DTG or DSG motifs was used for the search, which was repeated four times to recover all pairwise combinations of the aspartyl motif.

```

BEGIN{RS=">"}           /* defines ">" as record separator for FASTA format */
{
  pos = index($0,"DTG")    /*finds "DTG" in record*/
  25 if (pos>0) {
    rest = substr($0,pos+3)  /*get rest of record after first DTG*/
    pos2 = index(rest,"DTG") /*find second DTG*/
    if (pos2>0) printf ("%s%s\n",">>",$0)           /*report hits*/
  }
}

```

30 The AWK script shown above was used to search Wormpep12, which was downloaded from [ftp.sanger.ac.uk/pub/databases/wormpep](ftp://ftp.sanger.ac.uk/pub/databases/wormpep), for sequence entries

containing at least two DTG or DSG motifs. Using AWK limited each record to 3000 characters or less. Thus, 35 or so larger records were eliminated manually from Wormpep12 as in any case these were unlikely to encode aspartyl proteases.

Results and Discussion:

5 The Wormpep 12 database contains 12,178 entries, although some of these (<10%) represent alternatively spliced transcripts from the same gene. Estimates of the number of genes encoded in the *C. elegans* genome is on the order of 13,000 genes, so Wormpep12 may be estimated to cover greater than 90% of the *C. elegans* genome.

10 Eukaryotic aspartyl proteases contain a two-domain structure, probably arising from ancestral gene duplication. Each domain contains the active site motif D(S/T)G located from 20-25 amino acid residues into each domain. The retroviral (e.g., HIV protease) or retrotransposon proteases are homodimers of subunits which are homologous to a single eukaryotic aspartyl protease domain. An AWK script was 15 used to search the Wormpep12 database for proteins in which the D(S/T)G motif occurred at least twice. This identified >60 proteins with two DTG or DSG motifs. Visual inspection was used to select proteins in which the position of the aspartyl domains was suggestive of a two-domain structure meeting the criteria described above.

20 In addition, the PROSITE eukaryotic and viral aspartyl protease active site pattern PS00141 was used to search Wormpep12 for candidate aspartyl proteases. (Bairoch A., Bucher P., Hofmann K., The PROSITE database: its status in 1997, *Nucleic Acids Res.* 24:217-221(1997)). This generated an overlapping set of Wormpep12 sequences. Of these, seven sequences contained two DTG or DSG 25 motifs and the PROSITE aspartyl protease active site pattern. Of these seven, three were found in the same cosmid clone (F21F8.3, F21F8.4, and F21F8.7) suggesting that they represent a family of proteins that arose by ancestral gene duplication. Two other ORFs with extensive homology to F21F8.3, F21F8.4 and F21F8.7 are present in the same gene cluster (F21F8.2 and F21F8.6), however, these contain only a single 30 DTG motif. Exhaustive BLAST searches with these seven sequences against

Wormpep12 failed to reveal additional candidate aspartyl proteases in the *C. elegans* genome containing two repeats of the DTG or DSG motif.

BLASTX search with each *C. elegans* sequence against SWISS-PROT, GenPep and TREMBL revealed that R12H7.2 was the closest worm homologue to the known mammalian aspartyl proteases, and that T18H9.2 was somewhat more distantly related, while CEASP1, F21F8.3, F21F8.4, and F21F8.7 formed a subcluster which had the least sequence homology to the mammalian sequences.

Discussion:

APP, the presenilins, and p35, the activator of cdk5, all undergo intracellular proteolytic processing at sites which conform to the substrate specificity of the HIV protease. Dysregulation of a cellular aspartyl protease with the same substrate specificity, might therefore provide a unifying mechanism for causation of the plaque and tangle pathologies in AD. Therefore, we sought to identify novel human aspartyl proteases. A whole genome scan in *C. elegans* identified seven open reading frames that adhere to the aspartyl protease profile that we had identified. These seven aspartyl proteases probably comprise the complete complement of such proteases in a simple, multicellular eukaryote. These include four closely related aspartyl proteases unique to *C. elegans* which probably arose by duplication of an ancestral gene. The other three candidate aspartyl proteases (T18H9.2, R12H7.2 and C11D2.2) were found to have homology to mammalian gene sequences.

Example 2

Identification of Novel Human Aspartyl Proteases Using Database Mining by Genome Bridging

25

Materials and Methods:

Computer-assisted analysis of EST databases, cDNA, and predicted polypeptide sequences:

30 Exhaustive homology searches of EST databases with the CEASP1, F21F8.3, F21F8.4, and F21F8.7 sequences failed to reveal any novel mammalian homologues. TBLASTN searches with R12H7.2 showed homology to cathepsin D, cathepsin E,

pepsinogen A, pepsinogen C and renin, particularly around the DTG motif within the active site, but also failed to identify any additional novel mammalian aspartyl proteases. This indicates that the *C. elegans* genome probably contains only a single lysosomal aspartyl protease which in mammals is represented by a gene family that 5 arose through duplication and consequent modification of an ancestral gene.

TBLASTN searches with T18H9.2, the remaining *C. elegans* sequence, identified several ESTs which assembled into a contig encoding a novel human aspartyl protease (Hu-ASP1). As is described above in Example 1, BLASTX search with the Hu-ASP1 contig against SWISS-PROT revealed that the active site motifs in 10 the sequence aligned with the active sites of other aspartyl proteases. Exhaustive, repetitive rounds of BLASTN searches against LifeSeq, LifeSeqFL, and the public EST collections identified 102 EST from multiple cDNA libraries that assembled into a single contig. The 51 sequences in this contig found in public EST collections also have been assembled into a single contig (THC213329) by The Institute for Genome 15 Research (TIGR). The TIGR annotation indicates that they failed to find any hits in the database for the contig. Note that the TIGR contig is the reverse complement of the LifeSeq contig that we assembled. BLASTN search of Hu-ASP1 against the rat and mouse EST sequences in ZooSeq revealed one homologous EST in each database (Incyte clone 700311523 and IMAGE clone 313341, GenBank accession number 20 W10530, respectively).

TBLASTN searches with the assembled DNA sequence for Hu-ASP1 against both LifeSeqFL and the public EST databases identified a second, related human sequence (Hu-Asp2) represented by a single EST (2696295). Translation of this partial cDNA sequence reveals a single DTG motif which has homology to the active 25 site motif of a bovine aspartyl protease, NM1.

BLAST searches, contig assemblies and multiple sequence alignments were performed using the bioinformatics tools provided with the LifeSeq, LifeSeqFL and LifeSeq Assembled databases from Incyte. Predicted protein motifs were identified using either the ProSite dictionary (Motifs in GCG 9) or the Pfam database.

Full-length cDNA cloning of Hu-Asp1

The open reading frame of *C. elegans* gene T18H9.2CE was used to query Incyte LifeSeq and LifeSeq-FL databases and a single electronic assembly referred to as 1863920CE1 was detected. The 5' most cDNA clone in this contig, 1863920, was obtained from Incyte and completely sequenced on both strands. Translation of the open reading frame contained within clone 1863920 revealed the presence of the duplicated aspartyl protease active site motif (DTG/DSG) but the 5' end was incomplete. The remainder of the Hu-Asp1 coding sequence was determined by 5' Marathon RACE analysis using a human placenta Marathon ready cDNA template (Clontech). A 3'-antisense oligonucleotide primer specific for the 5' end of clone 1863920 was paired with the 5'-sense primer specific for the Marathon ready cDNA synthetic adaptor in the PCR. Specific PCR products were directly sequenced by cycle sequencing and the resulting sequence assembled with the sequence of clone 1863920 to yield the complete coding sequence of Hu-Asp-1 (SEQ ID No. 1).

Several interesting features are present in the primary amino acid sequence of Hu-Asp1 (Figure 1, SEQ ID No. 2). The sequence contains a signal peptide (residues 1-20 in SEQ ID No. 2), a pro-segment, and a catalytic domain containing two copies of the aspartyl protease active site motif (DTG/DSG). The spacing between the first and second active site motifs is about 200 residues which should correspond to the expected size of a single, eukaryotic aspartyl protease domain. More interestingly, the sequence contains a predicted transmembrane domain (residues 469-492 in SEQ ID No.2) near its C-terminus which suggests that the protease is anchored in the membrane. This feature is not found in any other aspartyl protease.

25 *Cloning of a full-length Hu-Asp-2 cDNAs:*

As is described above in Example 1, genome wide scan of the *Caenorhabditis elegans* database WormPep12 for putative aspartyl proteases and subsequent mining of human EST databases revealed a human ortholog to the *C. elegans* gene T18H9.2 referred to as Hu-Asp1. The assembled contig for Hu-Asp1 was used to query for 30 human paralogs using the BLAST search tool in human EST databases and a single

significant match (2696295CE1) with approximately 60% shared identity was found in the LifeSeq FL database. Similar queries of either gb105PubEST or the family of human databases available from TIGR did not identify similar EST clones. cDNA clone 2696295, identified by single pass sequence analysis from a human uterus cDNA library, was obtained from Incyte and completely sequenced on both strands. This clone contained an incomplete 1266 bp open-reading frame that encoded a 422 amino acid polypeptide but lacked an initiator ATG on the 5' end. Inspection of the predicted sequence revealed the presence of the duplicated aspartyl protease active site motif DTG/DSG, separated by 194 amino acid residues. Subsequent queries of 5 later releases of the LifeSeq EST database identified an additional ESTs, sequenced from a human astrocyte cDNA library (4386993), that appeared to contain additional 10 5' sequence relative to clone 2696295. Clone 4386993 was obtained from Incyte and completely sequenced on both strands. Comparative analysis of clone 4386993 and clone 2696295 confirmed that clone 4386993 extended the open-reading frame by 31 15 amino acid residues including two in-frame translation initiation codons. Despite the presence of the two in-frame ATGs, no in-frame stop codon was observed upstream of the ATG indicating that the 4386993 may not be full-length. Furthermore, alignment of the sequences of clones 2696295 and 4386993 revealed a 75 base pair insertion in clone 2696295 relative to clone 4386993 that results in the insertion of 25 additional 20 amino acid residues in 2696295. The remainder of the Hu-Asp2 coding sequence was determined by 5' Marathon RACE analysis using a human hippocampus Marathon ready cDNA template (Clontech). A 3'-antisense oligonucleotide primer specific for the shared 5'-region of clones 2696295 and 4386993 was paired with the 5'-sense 25 primer specific for the Marathon ready cDNA synthetic adaptor in the PCR. Specific PCR products were directly sequenced by cycle sequencing and the resulting sequence assembled with the sequence of clones 2696295 and 4386993 to yield the complete coding sequence of Hu-Asp2(a) (SEQ ID No. 3) and Hu-Asp2(b) (SEQ ID No. 5), respectively.

Several interesting features are present in the primary amino acid sequence of 30 Hu-Asp2(a) (Figure 2 and SEQ ID No. 4) and Hu-Asp2(b) (Figure 3, SEQ ID No. 6).

Both sequences contain a signal peptide (residues 1-21 in SEQ ID No. 4 and SEQ ID No. 6), a pro-segment, and a catalytic domain containing two copies of the aspartyl protease active site motif (DTG/DSG). The spacing between the first and second active site motifs is variable due to the 25 amino acid residue deletion in Hu-Asp-2(b) 5 and consists of 168-*versus*-194 amino acid residues, for Hu-Asp2(b) and Hu-Asp-2(a), respectively. More interestingly, both sequences contains a predicted transmembrane domain (residues 455-477 in SEQ ID No.4 and 430-452 in SEQ ID No. 6) near their C-termini which indicates that the protease is anchored in the membrane. This feature is not found in any other aspartyl protease except Hu-Asp1.

10

Example 3

Molecular cloning of mouse Asp2 cDNA and genomic DNA.

Cloning and characterization of murine Asp2 cDNA.

The murine ortholog of Hu-Asp2 was cloned using a combination of cDNA 15 library screening, PCR, and genomic cloning. Approximately 500,000 independent clones from a mouse brain cDNA library were screened using a ³²P-labeled coding sequence probe prepared from Hu-Asp2. Replicate positives were subjected to DNA sequence analysis and the longest cDNA contained the entire 3' untranslated region and 47 amino acids in the coding region. PCR amplification of the same mouse brain 20 cDNA library with an antisense oligonucleotide primer specific for the 5'-most cDNA sequence determined above and a sense primer specific for the 5' region of human Asp2 sequence followed by DNA sequence analysis gave an additional 980 bp of the coding sequence. The remainder of the 5' sequence of murine Asp-2 was derived from genomic sequence (see below).

25

Isolation and sequence analysis of the murine Asp-2 gene.

A murine EST sequence encoding a portion of the murine Asp2 cDNA was identified in the GenBank EST database using the BLAST search tool and the Hu-Asp2 coding sequence as the query. Clone g3160898 displayed 88% shared 30 identity to the human sequence over 352 bp. Oligonucleotide primer pairs specific for

this region of murine Asp2 were then synthesized and used to amplify regions of the murine gene. Murine genomic DNA, derived from strain 129/SvJ, was amplified in the PCR (25 cycles) using various primer sets specific for murine Asp2 and the products analyzed by agarose gel electrophoresis. The primer set Zoo-1 and Zoo-4 5 amplified a 750 bp fragment that contained approximately 600 bp of intron sequence based on comparison to the known cDNA sequence. This primer set was then used to screen a murine BAC library by PCR, a single genomic clone was isolated and this cloned was confirmed contain the murine Asp2 gene by DNA sequence analysis. Shotgun DNA sequencing of this Asp2 genomic clone and comparison to the cDNA 10 sequences of both Hu-Asp2 and the partial murine cDNA sequences defined the full-length sequence of murine Asp2 (SEQ ID No. 7). The predicted amino acid sequence of murine Asp2 (SEQ ID No. 8) showed 96.4% shared identity (GCG BestFit algorithm) with 18/501 amino acid residue substitutions compared to the human sequence (Figure 4). The proteolytic processing of murine Asp2(a) is believed 15 to be analogous to the processing described above for human Asp2(a). In addition, a variant lacking amino acid residues 190-214 of SEQ ID NO: 8 is specifically contemplated as a murine Asp2(b) polypeptide. All forms of murine Asp2(b) gene and protein are intended as aspects of the invention.

20

Example 4

Tissue Distribution of Expression of Hu-Asp2 Transcripts

Materials and Methods:

The tissue distribution of expression of Hu-Asp-2 was determined using multiple tissue Northern blots obtained from Clontech (Palo Alto, CA). Incyte clone 25 2696295 in the vector pINCY was digested to completion with *Eco*RI/*Not*I and the 1.8 kb cDNA insert purified by preparative agarose gel electrophoresis. This fragment was radiolabeled to a specific activity $> 1 \times 10^9$ dpm/ μ g by random priming in the presence of [α -³²P-dATP] (>3000 Ci/mmol, Amersham, Arlington Heights, IL) and Klenow fragment of DNA polymerase I. Nylon filters containing denatured, size 30 fractionated poly A⁺ RNAs isolated from different human tissues were hybridized

with 2×10^6 dpm/ml probe in ExpressHyb buffer (Clontech, Palo Alto, CA) for 1 hour at 68 °C and washed as recommended by the manufacturer. Hybridization signals were visualized by autoradiography using BioMax XR film (Kodak, Rochester, NY) with intensifying screens at -80 °C.

5

Results and Discussion:

Limited information on the tissue distribution of expression of Hu-Asp-2 transcripts was obtained from database analysis due to the relatively small number of ESTs detected using the methods described above (< 5). In an effort to gain further 10 information on the expression of the Hu-Asp2 gene, Northern analysis was employed to determine both the size(s) and abundance of Hu-Asp2 transcripts. PolyA⁺ RNAs isolated from a series of peripheral tissues and brain regions were displayed on a solid support following separation under denaturing conditions and Hu-Asp2 transcripts were visualized by high stringency hybridization to radiolabeled insert from clone 15 2696295. The 2696295 cDNA probe visualized a constellation of transcripts that migrated with apparent sizes of 3.0kb, 4.4 kb and 8.0 kb with the latter two transcript being the most abundant.

Across the tissues surveyed, Hu-Asp2 transcripts were most abundant in pancreas and brain with lower but detectable levels observed in all other tissues 20 examined except thymus and PBLs. Given the relative abundance of Hu-Asp2 transcripts in brain, the regional expression in brain regions was also established. A similar constellation of transcript sizes were detected in all brain regions examined [cerebellum, cerebral cortex, occipital pole, frontal lobe, temporal lobe and putamen] with the highest abundance in the medulla and spinal cord.

25

Example 5

Northern Blot Detection of HuAsp-1 and HuAsp-2 Transcripts in Human Cell Lines

A variety of human cell lines were tested for their ability to produce Hu-Asp1 30 and Asp2 mRNA. Human embryonic kidney (HEK-293) cells, African green monkey (Cos-7) cells, Chinese hamster ovary (CHO) cells, HELA cells, and the

neuroblastoma cell line IMR-32 were all obtained from the ATCC. Cells were cultured in DME containing 10% FCS except CHO cells which were maintained in α -MEM/10% FCS at 37 °C in 5% CO₂ until they were near confluence. Washed monolayers of cells (3 X 10⁷) were lysed on the dishes and poly A⁺ RNA extracted 5 using the Qiagen Oligotex Direct mRNA kit. Samples containing 2 μ g of poly A⁺ RNA from each cell line were fractionated under denaturing conditions (glyoxal-treated), transferred to a solid nylon membrane support by capillary action, and transcripts visualized by hybridization with random-primed labeled (³²P) coding sequence probes derived from either Hu-Asp1 or Hu-Asp2. Radioactive signals were 10 detected by exposure to X-ray film and by image analysis with a PhosphorImager.

The Hu-Asp1 cDNA probe visualized a similar constellation of transcripts (2.6 kb and 3.5 kb) that were previously detected in human tissues. The relative abundance determined by quantification of the radioactive signal was Cos-7 > HEK 292 = HELA > IMR32.

15 The Hu-Asp2 cDNA probe also visualized a similar constellation of transcripts compared to tissue (3.0 kb, 4.4 kb, and 8.0 kb) with the following relative abundance; HEK 293 > Cos 7 > IMR32 > HELA.

Example 6

20 **Modification of APP to increase A β processing for in vitro screening**

Human cell lines that process A β peptide from APP provide a means to screen in cellular assays for inhibitors of β - and γ -secretase. Production and release of A β peptide into the culture supernatant is monitored by an enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (EIA). Although expression of APP is widespread and both neural and 25 non-neuronal cell lines process and release A β peptide, levels of endogenous APP processing are low and difficult to detect by EIA. A β processing can be increased by expressing in transformed cell lines mutations of APP that enhance A β processing. We made the serendipitous observation that addition of two lysine residues to the carboxyl terminus of APP695 increases A β processing still further. This allowed us

to create a transformed cell line that releases A β peptide into the culture medium at the remarkable level of 20,000 pg/ml.

Materials And Methods

Materials:

5 Human embryonic kidney cell line 293 (HEK293 cells) were obtained internally. The vector pIRES-EGFP was purchased from Clontech. Oligonucleotides for mutation using the polymerase chain reaction (PCR) were purchased from Genosys. A plasmid containing human APP695 (SEQ ID No. 9 [nucleotide] and SEQ ID No. 10 [amino acid]) was obtained from Northwestern University Medical School.
10 This was subcloned into pSK (Stratagene) at the *Nor*1 site creating the plasmid pAPP695.

Mutagenesis protocol:

The Swedish mutation (K670N, M671L) was introduced into pAPP695 using the Stratagene Quick Change Mutagenesis Kit to create the plasmid pAPP695NL (SEQ ID No. 11 [nucleotide] and SEQ ID No. 12 [amino acid]). To introduce a di-lysine motif at the C-terminus of APP695, the forward primer #276 5' GACTGACCACTCGACCAGGTTC (SEQ ID No. 47) was used with the "patch" primer #274 5'
15 CGAATTAAATTCCAGCACACTGGCTACTTCTTGTCTGCATCTCAAAGAAC (SEQ ID No. 48) and the flanking primer #275 CGAATTAAATTCCAGCACACTGGCTA (SEQ ID No. 49) to modify the 3' end of the APP695 cDNA (SEQ ID No. 15 [nucleotide] and SEQ ID No. 16 [amino acid]). This also added a *Bst*X1 restriction site that will be compatible with the *Bst*X1 site in the multiple cloning site of pIRES-EGFP. PCR amplification was performed with a
20 Clontech HF Advantage cDNA PCR kit using the polymerase mix and buffers supplied by the manufacturer. For "patch" PCR, the patch primer was used at 1/20th the molar concentration of the flanking primers. PCR amplification products were purified using a QIAquick PCR purification kit (Qiagen). After digestion with
25 restriction enzymes, products were separated on 0.8% agarose gels and then excised
30 DNA fragments were purified using a QIAquick gel extraction kit (Qiagen).

To reassemble a modified APP695-Sw cDNA, the 5' Not1-Bgl2 fragment of the APP695-Sw cDNA and the 3' Bgl2-BstX1 APP695 cDNA fragment obtained by PCR were ligated into pIRES-EGFP plasmid DNA opened at the Not1 and BstX1 sites. Ligations were performed for 5 minutes at room temperature using a Rapid 5 DNA Ligation kit (Boehringer Mannheim) and transformed into Library Efficiency DH5a Competent Cells (GibcoBRL Life Technologies). Bacterial colonies were screened for inserts by PCR amplification using primers #276 and #275. Plasmid DNA was purified for mammalian cell transfection using a QIAprep Spin Miniprep kit (Qiagen). The construct obtained was designated pMG125.3 (APPSW-KK, SEQ 10 ID No. 17 [nucleotide] and SEQ ID No. 18 [amino acid]).

Mammalian Cell Transfection:

HEK293 cells for transfection were grown to 80% confluence in Dulbecco's modified Eagle's medium (DMEM) with 10% fetal bovine serum. Cotransfections were performed using LipofectAmine (Gibco-BRL) with 3 μ g pMG125.3 DNA and 9 15 μ g pcDNA3.1 DNA per 10×10^6 cells. Three days posttransfection, cells were passaged into medium containing G418 at a concentration of 400 μ g/ml. After three days growth in selective medium, cells were sorted by their fluorescence.

Clonal Selection of 125.3 cells by FACS:

Cell samples were analyzed on an EPICS Elite ESP flow cytometer (Coulter, 20 Hialeah, FL) equipped with a 488 nm excitation line supplied by an air-cooled argon laser. EGFP emission was measured through a 525 nm band-pass filter and fluorescence intensity was displayed on a 4-decade log scale after gating on viable cells as determined by forward and right angle light scatter. Single green cells were separated into each well of one 96 well plate containing growth medium without 25 G418. After a four day recovery period, G418 was added to the medium to a final concentration of 400 μ g/ml. After selection, 32% of the wells contained expanding clones. Wells with clones were expanded from the 96 well plate to a 24 well plate and then a 6 well plate with the fastest growing colonies chosen for expansion at each 30 passage. The final cell line selected was the fastest growing of the final six passaged. This clone, designated 125.3, has been maintained in G418 at 400 ug/ml with passage

every four days into fresh medium. No loss of A β production of EGFP fluorescence has been seen over 23 passages.

A β EIA Analysis (Double Antibody Sandwich ELISA for hA β 1-40/42):

Cell culture supernatants harvested 48 hours after transfection were analyzed
5 in a standard A β EIA as follows. Human A β 1-40 or 1-42 was measured using
monoclonal antibody (mAb) 6E10 (Senetek, St. Louis, MO) and biotinylated rabbit
antiserum 162 or 164 (New York State Institute for Basic Research, Staten Island,
NY) in a double antibody sandwich ELISA. The capture antibody 6E10 is specific to
an epitope present on the N-terminal amino acid residues 1-16 of hA β . The
10 conjugated detecting antibodies 162 and 164 are specific for hA β 1-40 and 1-42,
respectively. Briefly, a Nunc Maxisorp 96 well immunoplate was coated with 100
 μ l/well of mAb 6E10 (5 μ g/ml) diluted in 0.1M carbonate-bicarbonate buffer, pH 9.6
and incubated at 4°C overnight. After washing the plate 3x with 0.01M DPBS
(Modified Dulbecco's Phosphate Buffered Saline (0.008M sodium phosphate, 0.002M
15 potassium phosphate, 0.14M sodium chloride, 0.01 M potassium chloride, pH 7.4)
from Pierce, Rockford, IL) containing 0.05% of Tween-20 (DPBST), the plate was
blocked for 60 minutes with 200 μ l of 10% normal sheep serum (Sigma) in 0.01M
DPBS to avoid non-specific binding. Human A β 1-40 or 1-42 standards 100 μ l/well
(Bachem, Torrance, CA) diluted, from a 1mg/ml stock solution in DMSO, in culture
20 medium was added after washing the plate, as well as 100 μ l/well of sample, e.g.,
conditioned medium of transfected cells.

The plate was incubated for 2 hours at room temperature and 4°C overnight.
The next day, after washing the plate, 100 μ l/well biotinylated rabbit antiserum 162
1:400 or 164 1:50 diluted in DPBST + 0.5% BSA was added and incubated at room
25 temperature for 1hour, 15 minutes. Following washes, 100 μ l/well
neutravidin-horseradish peroxidase (Pierce, Rockford, IL) diluted 1:10,000 in DPBST
was applied and incubated for 1 hour at room temperature. After the last washes 100
 μ l/well of o-phenylenediamine dihydrochloride (Sigma Chemicals, St. Louis, MO) in
50mM citric acid/100mM sodium phosphate buffer (Sigma Chemicals, St. Louis,
30 MO), pH 5.0, was added as substrate and the color development was monitored at

450nm in a kinetic microplate reader for 20 minutes using Soft max Pro software. All standards and samples were run in triplicates. The samples with absorbance values falling within the standard curve were extrapolated from the standard curves using Soft max Pro software and expressed in pg/ml culture medium.

5 *Results:*

Addition of two lysine residues to the carboxyl terminus of APP695 greatly increases A β processing in HEK293 cells as shown by transient expression (Table 1). Addition of the di-lysine motif to APP695 increases A β processing to that seen with the APP695 containing the Swedish mutation. Combining the di-lysine motif with the 10 Swedish mutation further increases processing by an additional 2.8 fold.

Cotransformation of HEK293 cells with pMG125.3 and pcDNA3.1 allowed dual selection of transformed cells for G418 resistance and high level expression of EGFP. After clonal selection by FACS, the cell line obtained, produces a remarkable 20,000 pg A β peptide per ml of culture medium after growth for 36 hours in 24 well 15 plates. Production of A β peptide under various growth conditions is summarized in Table 2.

20

25

30

TABLE 1

5 Release of A β peptide into the culture medium 48 hours after transient transfection of HEK293 cells with the indicated vectors containing wildtype or modified APP. Values tabulated are mean + SD and P-value for pairwise comparison using Student's t-test assuming unequal variances.

	APP Construct	A β 1-40 peptide (pg/ml)	Fold Increase	P-value
10	pIRES-EGFP vector	147 + 28	1.0	
15	wt APP695 (142.3)	194 + 15	1.3	0.051
20	wt APP695-KK (124.1)	424 + 34	2.8	3 x 10-5
	APP695-Sw (143.3)	457 + 65	3.1	2 x 10-3
	APP695-SwKK (125.3)	1308 + 98	8.9	3 x 10-4

TABLE 2
Release of A β peptide from HEK125.3 cells under various growth conditions.

5	Type of Culture	Volume of	Duration of	A β 1-40	A β 1-42
	Plate	Medium	Culture	(pg/ml)	(pg/ml)
10	24 well plate	400 ul	36 hr	28,036	1,439

Example 7

Antisense oligomer inhibition of Abeta processing in HEK125.3 cells

15 The sequences of Hu-Asp1 and Hu-Asp2 were provided to Sequitur, Inc (Natick, MA) for selection of targeted sequences and design of 2nd generation chimeric antisense oligomers using proprietary technology (Sequitur Ver. D Pat pending #3002). Antisense oligomers Lot# S644, S645, S646 and S647 were targeted against Asp1. Antisense oligomers Lot# S648, S649, S650 and S651 were targeted 20 against Asp2. Control antisense oligomers Lot# S652, S653, S655, and S674 were targeted against an irrelevant gene and antisense oligomers Lot #S656, S657, S658, and S659 were targeted against a second irrelevant gene.

25 For transfection with the antisense oligomers, HEK125.3 cells were grown to about 50% confluence in 6 well plates in Minimal Essential Medium (MEM) supplemented with 10% fetal calf serum. A stock solution of oligofectin G (Siquitur Inc., Natick, MA) at 2 mg/ml was diluted to 50 μ g/ml in serum free MEM. Separately, the antisense oligomer stock solution at 100 μ M was diluted to 800 nM in Opti-MEM (GIBCO-BRL, Grand Island, NY). The diluted stocks of oligofectin G and antisense oligomer were then mixed at a ratio of 1:1 and incubated at room 30 temperature. After 15 minutes incubation, the reagent was diluted 10 fold into MEM

containing 10% fetal calf serum and 2 ml was added to each well of the 6 well plate after first removing the old medium. After transfection, cells were grown in the continual presence of the oligofectin G/antisense oligomer. To monitor A β peptide release, 400 μ l of conditioned medium was removed periodically from the culture well and replaced with fresh medium beginning 24 hours after transfection. A β peptides in the conditioned medium were assayed via immunoprecipitation and Western blotting. Data reported are from culture supernatants harvested 48 hours after transfection.

The 16 different antisense oligomers obtained from Sequitur Inc. were 10 transfected separately into HEK125.3 cells to determine their affect on A β peptide processing. Only antisense oligomers targeted against Asp2 significantly reduced Abeta processing by HEK125.3 cells. Both A β (1-40) and A β (1-42) were inhibited by the same degree. In Table 3, percent inhibition is calculated with respect to untransfected cells. Antisense oligomer reagents giving greater than 50% inhibition 15 are marked with an asterisk. For ASP2, 4 of 4 antisense oligomers gave greater than 50% inhibition with an average inhibition of 62% for A β 1-40 processing and 60% for A β 1-42 processing.

TABLE 3

Inhibition of A β peptide release from HEK125.3 cells treated with antisense oligomers.

	Gene Targeted	Antisense Oligomer	Abeta (1-40)	Abeta (1-42)
5	Asp2-1	S648	71%*	67%*
	Asp2-2	S649	83%*	76%*
	Asp2-3	S650	46%*	50%*
	Asp2-4	S651	47%*	46%*
10	Con1-1	S652	13%	18%
	Con1-2	S653	35%	30%
	Con1-3	S655	9%	18%
	Con1-4	S674	29%	18%
15	Con2-1	S656	12%	18%
	Con2-2	S657	16%	19%
	Con2-3	S658	8%	35%
	Con2-4	S659	3%	18%
20				
25				
30				

Since HEK293 cells derive from kidney, the experiment was extended to human IMR-32 neuroblastoma cells which express all three APP isoforms and which release A β peptides into conditioned medium at measurable levels. [See Neill *et al.*,

J. NeuroSci. Res., (1994) 39: 482-93; and Asami-Odaka *et al.*, *Biochem.*, (1995) 34:10272-8.] Essentially identical results were obtained in the neuroblastoma cells as the HEK293 cells. As shown in Table 3B, the pair of Asp2 antisense oligomers reduced Asp2 mRNA by roughly one-half, while the pair of reverse control oligomers 5 lacked this effect (Table 3B).

Table 3B

10 Reduction of A β 40 and A β 42 in human neuroblastoma IMR-32 cells and mouse neuroblastoma Neuro-2A cells treated with Asp2 antisense and control oligomers as indicated. Oligomers were transfected in quadruplicate cultures. Values tabulated are normalized against cultures treated with oligofectin-GTM only (mean + SD, ** p<0.001 compared to reverse control oligomer).

		IMR-32 cells		Neuro-2A cells		
		Asp2 mRNA	A β 40	A β 42	A β 40	A β 42
15	Asp2-1A	-75%	-49 + 2%**	-42 + 14%**	-70 + 7%**	-67 + 2%**
	Asp2-1R	0.16	-0 + 3%	21.26	-9 + 15%	1.05
	Asp2-2A	-39%	-43 + 3%**	-44 + 18%**	-61 + 12%**	-61 + 12%**
20	Asp2-2R	0.47	12.2	19.22	6.15	-8 + 10%

Together with the reduction in Asp2 mRNA there was a concomitant reduction in the release of A β 40 and A β 42 peptides into the conditioned medium. Thus, Asp2 functions directly or indirectly in a human kidney and a human neuroblastoma cell line to facilitate the processing of APP into A β peptides. Molecular cloning of the 25 mouse Asp2 cDNA revealed a high degree of homology to human (>96% amino acid identity, see Example 3), and indeed, complete nucleotide identity at the sites targeted by the Asp2-1A and Asp2-2A antisense oligomers. Similar results were obtained in mouse Neuro-2a cells engineered to express APP-Sw-KK. The Asp2 antisense

oligomers reduced release of A β peptides into the medium while the reverse control oligomers did not (Table 3B). Thus, the three antisense experiments with HEK293, IMR-32 and Neuro-2a cells indicate that Asp2 acts directly or indirectly to facilitate A β processing in both somatic and neural cell lines.

5

Example 8

Demonstration of Hu-Asp2 β -Secretase Activity in Cultured Cells

Several mutations in APP associated with early onset Alzheimer's disease have been shown to alter A β peptide processing. These flank the – and C-terminal cleavage sites that release A β from APP. These cleavage sites are referred to as the β -secretase and γ -secretase cleavage sites, respectively. Cleavage of APP at the β -secretase site creates a C-terminal fragment of APP containing 99 amino acids of 11,145 daltons molecular weight. The Swedish KM-NL mutation immediately upstream of the β -secretase cleavage site causes a general increase in production of 10 both the 1-40 and 1-42 amino acid forms of A β peptide. The London VF mutation (V717-F in the APP770 isoform) has little effect on total A β peptide production, but appears to preferentially increase the percentage of the longer 1-42 amino acid form of 15 A β peptide by affecting the choice of β -secretase cleavage site used during APP processing. Thus, we sought to determine if these mutations altered the amount and 20 type of A β peptide produced by cultured cells cotransfected with a construct directing expression of Hu-Asp2.

Two experiments were performed which demonstrate Hu-Asp2 β -secretase activity in cultured cells. In the first experiment, treatment of HEK125.3 cells with antisense oligomers directed against Hu-Asp2 transcripts as described in Example 7 25 was found to decrease the amount of the C-terminal fragment of APP created by β -secretase cleavage (CTF99) (Figure 9). This shows that Hu-Asp2 acts directly or indirectly to facilitate β -secretase cleavage. In the second experiment, increased expression of Hu-Asp2 in transfected mouse Neuro2A cells is shown to increase 30 accumulation of the CTF99 β -secretase cleavage fragment (Figure 10). This increase is seen most easily when a mutant APP-KK clone containing a C-terminal di-lysine

motif is used for transfection. A further increase is seen when Hu-Asp2 is cotransfected with APP-Sw-KK containing the Swedish mutation KM →NL. The Swedish mutation is known to increase cleavage of APP by the β -secretase.

A second set of experiments demonstrate Hu-Asp2 facilitates γ -secretase activity in cotransfection experiments with human embryonic kidney HEK293 cells. Cotransfection of Hu-Asp2 with an APP-KK clone greatly increases production and release of soluble A β 1-40 and A β 1-42 peptides from HEK293 cells. There is a proportionately greater increase in the release of A β 1-42. A further increase in production of A β 1-42 is seen when Hu-Asp2 is cotransfected with APP-VF (SEQ ID No. 13 [nucleotide] and SEQ ID No. 14 [amino acid]) or APP-VF-KK SEQ ID No. 19 [nucleotide] and SEQ ID No. 20 [amino acid]) clones containing the London mutation V717-F. The V717-F mutation is known to alter cleavage specificity of the APP γ -secretase such that the preference for cleavage at the A β 42 site is increased. Thus, Asp2 acts directly or indirectly to facilitate γ -secretase processing of APP at the β 42 cleavage site.

Materials

Antibodies 6E10 and 4G8 were purchased from Senetek (St. Louis, MO). Antibody 369 was obtained from the laboratory of Paul Greengard at the Rockefeller University. Antibody C8 was obtained from the laboratory of Dennis Selkoe at the Harvard Medical School and Brigham and Women's Hospital.

APP Constructs used

The APP constructs used for transfection experiments comprised the following APP: wild-type APP695 (SEQ ID No. 9 and No. 10)

APP-Sw: APP695 containing the Swedish KM→NL mutation (SEQ ID No. 11 and No. 12, wherein the lysine (K) at residue 595 of APP695 is changed to asparagine (N) and the methionine (M) at residue 596 of APP695 is changed to leucine (L).),

APP-VF: APP695 containing the London V→F mutation (SEQ ID Nos. 13 & 14) (Affected residue 717 of the APP770 isoform corresponds with residue 642 of the

APP695 isoform. Thus, APP-VF as set in SEQ ID NO: 14 comprises the APP695 sequence, wherein the valine (V) at residue 642 is changed to phenylalanine (F).)

APP-KK: APP695 containing a C-terminal KK motif (SEQ ID Nos. 15 & 16),

APP-Sw-KK: APP695-Sw containing a C-terminal KK motif (SEQ ID No. 17
5 & 18),

APP-VF-KK: APP695-VF containing a C-terminal KK motif (SEQ ID Nos. 19 & 20).

10 These were inserted into the vector pIRES-EGFP (Clontech, Palo Alto CA) between the *Not*1 and *Bst*X1 sites using appropriate linker sequences introduced by PCR.

Transfection of antisense oligomers or plasmid DNA constructs in HEK293 cells, HEK125.3 cells and Neuro-2A cells,

15 Human embryonic kidney HEK293 cells and mouse Neuro-2a cells were transfected with expression constructs using the Lipofectamine Plus reagent from Gibco/BRL. Cells were seeded in 24 well tissue culture plates to a density of 70-80% confluence. Four wells per plate were transfected with 2 µg DNA (3:1, APP:cotransfector), 8 µl Plus reagent, and 4 µl Lipofectamine in OptiMEM. OptiMEM was added to a total volume of 1 ml, distributed 200 µl per well and 20 incubated 3 hours. Care was taken to hold constant the ratios of the two plasmids used for cotransfection as well as the total amount of DNA used in the transfection. The transfection media was replaced with DMEM, 10%FBS, NaPyruvate, with antibiotic/antimycotic and the cells were incubated under normal conditions (37°C, 5% CO₂) for 48 hours. The conditioned media were removed to polypropylene tubes 25 and stored at -80°C until assayed for the content of Aβ1-40 and Aβ1-42 by EIA as described in the preceding examples. Transfection of antisense oligomers into HEK125.3 cells was as described in Example 7.

Preparation of cell extracts, Western blot protocol

30 Cells were harvested after being transfected with plasmid DNA for about 60 hours. First, cells were transferred to 15-ml conical tube from the plate and

centrifuged at 1,500 rpm for 5 minutes to remove the medium. The cell pellets were washed once with PBS. We then lysed the cells with lysis buffer (10 mM HEPES, pH 7.9, 150 mM NaCl, 10% glycerol, 1 mM EGTA, 1 mM EDTA, 0.1 mM sodium vanadate and 1% NP-40). The lysed cell mixtures were centrifuged at 5000 rpm and the supernatant was stored at -20°C as the cell extracts. Equal amounts of extracts from HEK125.3 cells transfected with the Asp2 antisense oligomers and controls were precipitated with antibody 369 that recognizes the C-terminus of APP and then CTF99 was detected in the immunoprecipitate with antibody 6E10. The experiment was repeated using C8, a second precipitating antibody that also recognizes the C-terminus of APP. For Western blot of extracts from mouse Neuro-2a cells cotransfected with Hu-Asp2 and APP-KK, APP-Sw-KK, APP-VF-KK or APP-VF, equal amounts of cell extracts were electrophoresed through 4-10% or 10-20% Tricine gradient gels (NOVEX, San Diego, CA). Full length APP and the CTF99 β -secretase product were detected with antibody 6E10.

15 **Results**

Transfection of HEK125.3 cells with Asp2-1 or Asp2-2 antisense oligomers reduces production of the CTF β -secretase product in comparison to cells similarly transfected with control oligomers having the reverse sequence (Asp2-1 reverse & Asp2-2 reverse), see Figure 9. Correspondingly, cotransfection of Hu-Asp2 into mouse Neuro-2a cells with the APP-KK construct increased the formation of CTF99. (See Fig. 10.) This was further increased if Hu-Asp2 was coexpressed with APP-Sw-KK, a mutant form of APP containing the Swedish KM-NL mutation that increases β -secretase processing.

Effects of Asp2 on the production of Ab peptides from endogenously expressed APP isoforms were assessed in HEK293 cells transfected with a construct expressing Asp2 or with the empty vector after selection of transformants with the antibiotic G418. A β 40 production was increased in cells transformed with the Asp2 construct in comparison to those transformed with the empty vector DNA. A β 40 levels in conditioned medium collected from the Asp2 transformed and control cultures was 424 ± 45 pg/ml and 113 ± 58 pg/ml, respectively ($p < 0.001$). A β 42

release was below the limit of detection by the EIA, while the release of sAPP α was unaffected, 112 ± 8 ng/ml versus 111 ± 40 ng/ml. This further indicates that Asp2 acts directly or indirectly to facilitate the processing and release of A β from endogenously expressed APP.

5 Co-transfection of Hu-Asp2 with APP has little effect on A β 40 production but increases A β 42 production above background (Table 4). Addition of the di-lysine motif to the C-terminus of APP increases A β peptide processing about two fold, although A β 40 and A β 42 production remain quite low (352 pg/ml and 21 pg/ml, respectively). Cotransfection of Asp2 with APP-KK further increases both A β 40 and A β 42 production.

10 The APP V717-F mutation has been shown to increase γ -secretase processing at the A β 42 cleavage site. Cotransfection of Hu-Asp2 with the APP-VF or APP-VF-KK constructs increased A β 42 production (a two fold increase with APP-VF and a four-fold increase with APP-VF-KK, Table 4), but had mixed effects on A β 40 production (a slight decrease with APP-VF, and a two fold increase with APP-VF-KK in comparison to the pcDNA cotransfection control. Thus, the effect of Asp2 on A β 42 production was proportionately greater leading to an increase in the ratio of A β 42/total Ab. Indeed, the ratio of A β 42/total A β reaches a very high value of 42% in HEK293 cells cotransfected with Hu-Asp2 and APP-VF-KK.

20

25

30

Table 4

Results of cotransfected Hu-Asp2 or pcDNA plasmid DNA with various APP constructs containing the V717-F mutation that modifies γ -secretase processing.

5 Cotransfection with Asp2 consistently increases the ratio of A β 42/total A β . Values tabulated are A β peptide pg/ml.

	pcDNA Cotransfection	Asp2 Cotransfection				
	A β 40	A β 42	A β 42/Tot	A β 40	A β 42	A β 42/Tot
10				al	al	
APP	192 \pm 1 8	<4	<2%	188 \pm 40	8 \pm 10	3.9%
APP-VF	118 \pm 1 5	15 \pm 19	11.5%	85 \pm 7	24 \pm 12	22.4%
15	APP-KK 4	352 \pm 2	21 \pm 6	5.5%	1062 \pm 101 9	226 \pm 4 17.5%
APP-VF-K K	230 \pm 3 1	88 \pm 24	27.7%	491 \pm 35	355 \pm 3 6	42%
20						

Example 9**Bacterial expression of human Asp2(a)***Expression of recombinant Hu-Asp2(a) in E. coli.*

Hu-Asp2(a) can be expressed in *E. coli* after addition of N-terminal sequences such as a T7 tag (SEQ ID No. 21 and No. 22) or a T7 tag followed by a caspase 8 leader sequence (SEQ ID No. 23 and No. 24). Alternatively, reduction of the GC content of the 5' sequence by site directed mutagenesis can be used to increase the yield of Hu-Asp2 (SEQ ID No. 25 and No. 26). In addition, Asp2(a) can be engineered with a proteolytic cleavage site (SEQ ID No. 27 and No. 28). To produce a soluble protein after expression and refolding, deletion of the transmembrane domain and cytoplasmic tail, or deletion of the membrane proximal region, transmembrane domain, and cytoplasmic tail is preferred. Any materials (vectors, host cells, etc.) and methods described herein to express Hu-Asp2(a) should in principle be equally effective for expression of Hu-Asp2(b).

15 Methods

PCR with primers containing appropriate linker sequences was used to assemble fusions of Asp2(a) coding sequence with N-terminal sequence modifications including a T7 tag (SEQ ID Nos. 21 and 22) or a T7-caspase 8 leader (SEQ ID Nos. 23 and 24). These constructs were cloned into the expression vector pet23a(+) [Novagen] in which a T7 promoter directs expression of a T7 tag preceding a sequence of multiple cloning sites. To clone Hu-Asp2 sequences behind the T7 leader of pet23a+, the following oligonucleotides were used for amplification of the selected Hu-Asp2(a) sequence: #553=GTGGATCCACCCAGCACGGCATCCGGCTG (SEQ ID No. 35), #554=GAAAGCTTTCATGACTCATCTGTCTGTGGAATGTTG (SEQ ID No. 36) which placed BamHI and HindIII sites flanking the 5' and 3' ends of the insert, respectively. The Asp2(a) sequence was amplified from the full length Asp2(a) cDNA cloned into pcDNA3.1 using the Advantage-GC cDNA PCR [Clontech] following the manufacturer's supplied protocol using annealing & extension at 68°C in a two-step PCR cycle for 25 cycles. The insert and vector were cut with BamHI and HindIII, purified by electrophoresis through an agarose gel, then ligated using the

Rapid DNA Ligation kit [Boehringer Mannheim]. The ligation reaction was used to transform the *E. coli* strain JM109 (Promega) and colonies were picked for the purification of plasmid (Qiagen, Qiaprep minispin) and DNA sequence analysis. For inducible expression using induction with isopropyl b-D-thiogalactopyranoside (IPTG), the expression vector was transferred into *E. coli* strain BL21 (Statagene). Bacterial cultures were grown in LB broth in the presence of ampicillin at 100 ug/ml, and induced in log phase growth at an OD600 of 0.6-1.0 with 1 mM IPTG for 4 hour at 37°C. The cell pellet was harvested by centrifugation.

To clone Hu-Asp2 sequences behind the T7 tag and caspase leader (SEQ ID Nos. 23 and 24), the construct created above containing the T7-Hu-Asp2 sequence (SEQ ID Nos. 21 and 22) was opened at the BamH1 site, and then the phosphorylated caspase 8 leader oligonucleotides #559=GATCGATGACTATCTCTGACTCTCCCGCGTGAACACAGGACG (SEQ ID No. 37), #560=GATCCGTCCCTGTTCACGCGGAGAGTCAGAGATAGTCATC (SEQ ID No. 38) were annealed and ligated to the vector DNA. The 5' overhang for each set of oligonucleotides was designed such that it allowed ligation into the BamH1 site but not subsequent digestion with BamH1. The ligation reaction was transformed into JM109 as above for analysis of protein expression after transfer to *E. coli* strain BL21.

In order to reduce the GC content of the 5' terminus of asp2(a), a pair of antiparallel oligos were designed to change degenerate codon bases in 15 amino acid positions from G/C to A/T (SEQ ID Nos. 25 and 26). The new nucleotide sequence at the 5' end of asp2 did not change the encoded amino acid and was chosen to optimize *E. Coli* expression. The sequence of the sense linker is 5' CGGCATCCGGCTGCCCTGCGTAGCGGTCTGGGTGGTGCCTCCACTGGGTCT 25 GCGTCTGCCCGGGAGACCGACGAA G 3' (SEQ ID No. 39). The sequence of the antisense linker is : 5' CTTCGTGGTCTCCGGGGCAGACGCAGACCCAGTGGAGCACCACCCAGA CCGCTACGCAGGGGCAGCCGGATGCCG 3' (SEQ ID No. 40). After annealing the phosphorylated linkers together in 0.1 M NaCl-10 mM Tris, pH 7.4 they were 30 ligated into unique Cla I and Sma I sites in Hu-Asp2 in the vector pTAC. For

inducible expression using induction with isopropyl β -D-thiogalactopyranoside (IPTG), bacterial cultures were grown in LB broth in the presence of ampicillin at 100 μ g/ml, and induced in log phase growth at an OD600 of 0.6-1.0 with 1 mM IPTG for 4 hour at 37°C. The cell pellet was harvested by centrifugation.

5 To create a vector in which the leader sequences can be removed by limited proteolysis with caspase 8 such that this liberates a Hu-Asp2 polypeptide beginning with the N-terminal sequence GSFV (SEQ ID Nos. 27 and 28), the following procedure was followed. Two phosphorylated oligonucleotides containing the caspase 8 cleavage site IETD, #571=5'

10 GATCGATGACTATCTCTGACTCTCCGCTGGACTCTGGTATCGAAACCGACG (SEQ ID No. 41) and #572= GATCCGTCGGTTTCGATACCAGAGTCCAGCGGAGAGTCAGAGATAGTCAT C (SEQ ID No. 42) were annealed and ligated into pET23a+ that had been opened with BamHI. After transformation into JM109, the purified vector DNA was

15 recovered and orientation of the insert was confirmed by DNA sequence analysis.

The following oligonucleotides were used for amplification of the selected Hu-Asp2(a) sequence: #573=5'AAGGATCCTTGTGGAGATGGTGGACAACCTG, (SEQ ID No. 43) #554=GAAAGCTTCATGACTCATCTGTCTGTGGAATGTTG (SEQ ID No. 44) which placed BamHI and HindIII sites flanking the 5' and 3' ends of the insert, respectively. The Hu-Asp2(a) sequence was amplified from the full length Hu-Asp2(a) cDNA cloned into pcDNA3.1 using the Advantage-GC cDNA PCR [Clontech] following the manufacturer's supplied protocol using annealing & extension at 68°C in a two-step PCR cycle for 25 cycles. The insert and vector were cut with BamHI and HindIII, purified by electrophoresis through an agarose gel, then 20 ligated using the Rapid DNA Ligation kit [Boehringer Mannheim]. The ligation reaction was used to transform the *E. coli* strain JM109 [Promega] and colonies were picked for the purification of plasmid (Qiagen, Qiaprep minispin) and DNA sequence analysis. For inducible expression using induction with isopropyl β -D-thiogalactopyranoside (IPTG), the expression vector was transferred into *E. coli* 25 strain BL21 (Statagene). Bacterial cultures were grown in LB broth in the presence of

ampicillin at 100 ug/ml, and induced in log phase growth at an OD600 of 0.6-1.0 with 1 mM IPTG for 4 hour at 37°C. The cell pellet was harvested by centrifugation.

To assist purification, a 6-His tag can be introduced into any of the above constructs following the T7 leader by opening the construct at the BamHI site and then ligating in the annealed, phosphorylated oligonucleotides containing the six histidine sequence #565=GATCGCATCATCACCATCACCATG (SEQ ID No. 45), #566=GATCCATGGTGATGGTGATGATGC (SEQ ID No. 46). The 5' overhang for each set of oligonucleotides was designed such that it allowed ligation into the BamHI site but not subsequent digestion with BamHI.

10 *Preparation of Bacterial Pellet:*

36.34g of bacterial pellet representing 10.8L of growth was dispersed into a total volume of 200ml using a 20mm tissue homogenizer probe at 3000 to 5000 rpm in 2M KCl, 0.1M Tris, 0.05M EDTA, 1mM DTT. The conductivity adjusted to about 193mMhos with water. After the pellet was dispersed, an additional amount of the KCl solution was added, bringing the total volume to 500 ml. This suspension was homogenized further for about 3 minutes at 5000 rpm using the same probe. The mixture was then passed through a Rannie high-pressure homogenizer at 10,000psi.

15 In all cases, the pellet material was carried forward, while the soluble fraction was discarded. The resultant solution was centrifuged in a GSA rotor for 1 hour at 12,500 rpm. The pellet was resuspended in the same solution (without the DTT) using the same tissue homogenizer probe at 2,000 rpm. After homogenizing for 5 minutes at 3000 rpm, the volume was adjusted to 500ml with the same solution, and spun for 1 hour at 12,500 rpm. The pellet was then resuspended as before, but this time the final volume was adjusted to 1.5L with the same solution prior to homogenizing for 5 minutes. After centrifuging at the same speed for 30 minutes, this procedure was 20 repeated. The pellet was then resuspended into about 150ml of cold water, pooling the pellets from the six centrifuge tubes used in the GSA rotor. The pellet has 25 homogenized for 5 minutes at 3,000 rpm, volume adjusted to 250ml with cold water, then spun for 30 minutes. Weight of the resultant pellet was 17.75g.

Summary: Lysis of bacterial pellet in KCl solution, followed by centrifugation in a GSA rotor was used to initially prepare the pellet. The same solution was then used an additional three times for resuspension/homogenization. A final water wash/homogenization was then performed to remove excess KCl and EDTA.

5 *Solubilization of Recombinant Hu-Asp2(a):*

A ratio of 9-10ml/gram of pellet was utilized for solubilizing the rHuAsp2L from the pellet previously described. 17.75g of pellet was thawed, and 150ml of 8M guanidine HCl, 5mM β ME, 0.1% DEA, was added. 3M Tris was used to titrate the pH to 8.6. The pellet was initially resuspended into the guanidine solution using a 20 mm tissue 10 homogenizer probe at 1000 rpm. The mixture was then stirred at 4°C for 1 hour prior to centrifugation at 12,500 rpm for 1 hour in GSA rotor. The resultant supernatant was then centrifuged for 30 minutes at 40,000 x g in an SS-34 rotor. The final supernatant was then stored at -20°C, except for 50 ml.

15 *Immobilized Nickel Affinity Chromatography of Solubilized Recombinant Hu-Asp2(a):*

The following solutions were utilized:

- A) 6M Guanidine HCl, 0.1M NaP, pH 8.0, 0.01M Tris, 5mM β ME, 0.5mM Imidazole
- 20 A') 6M Urea, 20mM NaP, pH 6.80, 50mM NaCl
- B') 6M Urea, 20mM NaP, pH 6.20, 50mM NaCl, 12mM Imidazole
- C') 6M Urea, 20mM NaP, pH 6.80, 50mM NaCl, 300mM Imidazole

Note: Buffers A' and C' were mixed at the appropriate ratios to give intermediate concentrations of Imidazole.

25 The 50ml of solubilized material was combined with 50ml of buffer A prior to adding to 100-125ml Qiagen Ni-NTA SuperFlow (pre-equilibrated with buffer A) in a 5 x 10cm Bio-Rad econo column. This was shaken gently overnight at 4°C in the cold room.

Chromatography Steps:

30 Drained the resultant flow through.
Washed with 50ml buffer A (collecting into flow through fraction)
Washed with 250ml buffer A (wash 1)

Washed with 250ml buffer A (wash 2)
Washed with 250ml buffer A'
Washed with 250ml buffer B'
Washed with 250ml buffer A'
5 Eluted with 250ml 75mM Imidazole
Eluted with 250ml 150mM Imidazole (150-1)
Eluted with 250ml 150mM Imidazole (150-2)
Eluted with 250ml 300mM Imidazole (300-1)
Eluted with 250ml 300mM Imidazole (300-2)
10 Eluted with 250ml 300mM Imidazole (300-3)

Chromatography Results:

The Hu-Asp(a) eluted at 75mM Imidazole through 300mM Imidazole. The 75mM fraction, as well as the first 150mM Imidazole (150-1) fraction contained 15 contaminating proteins as visualized on Coomassie Blue stained gels. Therefore, fractions 150-2 and 300-1 will be utilized for refolding experiments since they contained the greatest amount of protein as visualized on a Coomassie Blue stained gel.

Refolding Experiments of Recombinant Hu-Asp2(a):

20 Experiment 1:

Forty ml of 150-2 was spiked with 1M DTT, 3M Tris, pH 7.4 and DEA to a final concentration of 6mM, 50mM, and 0.1% respectively. This was diluted suddenly (while stirring) with 200ml of (4°C) cold 20mM NaP, pH 6.8, 150mM NaCl. This dilution gave a final Urea concentration of 1M. This solution remained clear, even if 25 allowed to set open to the air at room temperature (RT) or at 4°C.

After setting open to the air for 4-5 hours at 4°C, this solution was then dialyzed overnight against 20mM NaP, pH 7.4, 150mM NaCl, 20% glycerol. This method effectively removes the urea in the solution without precipitation of the protein.

Experiment 2:

Some of the 150-2 eluate was concentrated 2x on an Amicon Centriprep, 10,000 MWCO, then treated as in Experiment 1. This material also stayed in solution, with no visible precipitation.

5 **Experiment 3:**

89ml of the 150-2 eluate was spiked with 1M DTT, 3M Tris, pH 7.4 and DEA to a final concentration of 6mM, 50mM, and 0.1% respectively. This was diluted suddenly (while stirring) with 445ml of (4°C) cold 20mM NaP, pH 6.8, 150mM NaCl. This solution appeared clear, with no apparent precipitation. The solution was 10 removed to RT and stirred for 10 minutes prior to adding MEA to a final concentration of 0.1mM. This was stirred slowly at RT for 1 hour. Cystamine and CuSO₄ were then added to final concentrations of 1mM and 10 µM respectively. The solution was stirred slowly at RT for 10 minutes prior to being moved to the 4°C cold room and shaken slowly overnight, open to the air.

15 The following day, the solution (still clear, with no apparent precipitation) was centrifuged at 100,000 x g for 1 hour. Supernatants from multiple runs were pooled, and the bulk of the stabilized protein was dialyzed against 20mM NaP, pH 7.4, 150mM NaCl, 20% glycerol. After dialysis, the material was stored at -20°C.

20 Some (about 10 ml) of the protein solution (still in 1M Urea) was saved back for biochemical analyses, and frozen at -20°C for storage.

Example 10**Expression of Hu-Asp2 and Derivatives in Insect Cells**

25 Any materials (vectors, host cells, etc.) and methods that are useful to express Hu-Asp2(a) should in principle be equally effective for expression of Hu-Asp2(b).
Expression by baculovirus infection.

30 The coding sequence of Hu-Asp2(a) and Hu-Asp2(b) and several derivatives were engineered for expression in insect cells using the PCR. For the full-length sequence, a 5'-sense oligonucleotide primer that modified the translation initiation site to fit the Kozak consensus sequence was paired with a 3'-antisense primer that

contains the natural translation termination codon in the Hu-Asp2 sequence. PCR amplification of the pcDNA3.1(hygro)/Hu-Asp2(a) template was used to prepare two derivatives of Hu-Asp2(a) or Hu-Asp(b) that delete the C-terminal transmembrane domain (SEQ ID Nos. 29-30 and 50-51, respectively) or delete the transmembrane domain and introduce a hexa-histidine tag at the C-terminus (SEQ ID Nos. 31-32 and 52-53) respectively, were also engineered using PCR. The same 5'-sense oligonucleotide primer described above was paired with either a 3'-antisense primer that (1) introduced a translation termination codon after codon 453 (SEQ ID No. 3) or (2) incorporated a hexa-histidine tag followed by a translation termination codon in the PCR using pcDNA3.1(hygro)/Hu-Asp-2(a) as the template. In all cases, the PCR reactions were performed amplified for 15 cycles using *Pwo*I DNA polymerase (Boehringer-Mannheim) as outlined by the supplier. The reaction products were digested to completion with *Bam*HI and *Not*I and ligated to *Bam*HI and *Not*I digested baculovirus transfer vector pVL1393 (Invitrogen). A portion of the ligations was used to transform competent *E. coli* DH5₋ cells followed by antibiotic selection on LB-Amp. Plasmid DNA was prepared by standard alkaline lysis and banding in CsCl to yield the baculovirus transfer vectors pVL1393/Asp2(a), pVL1393/Asp2(a)ΔTM and pVL1393/Asp2(a)ΔTM(His)₆. Creation of recombinant baculoviruses and infection of sf9 insect cells was performed using standard methods.

20 *Expression by transfection*

Transient and stable expression of Hu-Asp2(a)ΔTM and Hu-Asp2(a)ΔTM(His)₆ in High 5 insect cells was performed using the insect expression vector pIZ/V5-His. The DNA inserts from the expression plasmids vectors pVL1393/Asp2(a), pVL1393/Asp2(a)ΔTM and pVL1393/Asp2(a)ΔTM(His)₆ were excised by double digestion with *Bam*HI and *Not*I and subcloned into *Bam*HI and *Not*I digested pIZ/V5-His using standard methods. The resulting expression plasmids, referred to as pIZ/Hu-Asp2ΔTM and pIZ/Hu-Asp2ΔTM(His)₆, were prepared as described above.

For transfection, High 5 insect cells were cultured in High Five serum free medium supplemented with 10 µg/ml gentamycin at 27 °C in sealed flasks.

Transfections were performed using High five cells, High five serum free media supplemented with 10 µg/ml gentamycin, and InsectinPlus liposomes (Invitrogen, Carlsbad, CA) using standard methods.

For large scale transient transfections, 1.2 x 10⁷ high five cells were plated in a 5 150 mm tissue culture dish and allowed to attach at room temperature for 15-30 minutes. During the attachment time the DNA/ liposome mixture was prepared by mixing 6 ml of serum free media, 60 µg Hu-Asp2(a)ΔTM/pIZ (+/- His) DNA and 120 µl of Insectin Plus and incubating at room temperature for 15 minutes. The plating media was removed from the dish of cells and replaced with the DNA/liposome 10 mixture for 4 hours at room temperature with constant rocking at 2 rpm. An additional 6 ml of media was added to the dish prior to incubation for 4 days at 27 °C in a humid incubator. Four days post transfection the media was harvested, clarified by centrifugation at 500 x g, assayed for Hu-Asp2(a) expression by Western blotting. For stable expression, the cells were treated with 50 µg/ml Zeocin and the surviving 15 pool used to prepared clonal cells by limiting dilution followed by analysis of the expression level as noted above.

Purification of Hu-Asp2(a)ΔTM and Hu-Asp2(a)ΔTM(His)₆

Removal of the transmembrane segment from Hu-Asp2(a) resulted in the 20 secretion of the polypeptide into the culture medium. Following protein production by either baculovirus infection or transfection, the conditioned medium was harvested, clarified by centrifugation, and dialyzed against Tris-HCl (pH 8.0). This material was then purified by successive chromatography by anion exchange (Tris-HCl, pH 8.0) followed by cation exchange chromatography (Acetate buffer at pH 4.5) using NaCl 25 gradients. The elution profile was monitored by (1) Western blot analysis and (2) by activity assay using the peptide substrate described in Example 12. For the Hu-Asp2(a)ΔTM(His)₆, the conditioned medium was dialyzed against Tris buffer (pH 8.0) and purified by sequential chromatography on IMAC resin followed by anion exchange chromatography.

Amino-terminal sequence analysis of the purified Hu-Asp2(a)ΔTM(His)₆ protein revealed that the signal peptide had been cleaved [TQHGIRLPLR, corresponding to SEQ ID NO: 32, residues 22-3].

5

Example 11

Expression of Hu-Asp2(a) and Hu-Asp(b) in CHO cells

The materials (vectors, host cells, etc.) and methods described herein for expression of Hu-Asp2(a) are intended to be equally applicable for expression of Hu-Asp2(b).

10 *Heterologous expression of Hu-Asp-2(a) in CHO-K1 cells*

The entire coding sequence of Hu-Asp2(a) was cloned into the mammalian expression vector pcDNA3.1(+)Hygro (Invitrogen, Carlsbad, CA) which contains the CMV immediate early promoter and bGH polyadenylation signal to drive over expression. The expression plasmid, pcDNA3.1(+)Hygro/Hu-Asp2(a), was prepared 15 by alkaline lysis and banding in CsCl and completely sequenced on both strands to verify the integrity of the coding sequence.

Wild-type Chinese hamster ovary cells (CHO-K1) were obtained from the ATCC. The cells were maintained in monolayer cultures in α-MEM containing 10% FCS at 37°C in 5% CO₂. Two 100 mm dishes of CHO-K1 cells (60% confluent) were 20 transfected with pcDNA3.1(+)Hygro alone (mock) or pcDNA3.1(+)Hygro/Hu-Asp2(a) or pcDNA3.1(+)Hygro/Hu-Asp2(b) using the cationic liposome DOTAP as recommended by the supplier (Roche, Indianapolis, IN). The cells were treated with the plasmid DNA/liposome mixtures for 15 hours and then 25 the medium replaced with growth medium containing 500 Units/ml hygromycin B. In the case of pcDNA3.1(+)Hygro/Hu-Asp2(a) or (b) transfected CHO-K1 cells, individual hygromycin B-resistant cells were cloned by limiting dilution. Following clonal expansion of the individual cell lines, expression of Hu-Asp2(a) or Hu-Asp2(b) protein was assessed by Western blot analysis using a polyclonal rabbit antiserum raised against recombinant Hu-Asp2 prepared by expression in *E. coli*. Near 30 confluent dishes of each cell line were harvested by scraping into PBS and the cells

recovered by centrifugation. The cell pellets were resuspended in cold lysis buffer (25 mM Tris-HCl (pH 8.0)/5 mM EDTA) containing protease inhibitors and the cells lysed by sonication. The soluble and membrane fractions were separated by centrifugation (105,000 x g, 60 min) and normalized amounts of protein from each 5 fraction were then separated by SDS-PAGE. Following electrotransfer of the separated polypeptides to PVDF membranes, Hu-Asp-2(a) or Hu-Asp2(b) protein was detected using rabbit anti-Hu-Asp2 antiserum (1/1000 dilution) and the antibody-antigen complexes were visualized using alkaline phosphatase conjugated goat anti-rabbit antibodies (1/2500). A specific immunoreactive protein with an 10 apparent Mr value of 65 kDa was detected in pcDNA3.1(+)Hygro/Hu-Asp2 transfected cells and not mock-transfected cells. Also, the Hu-Asp2 polypeptide was only detected in the membrane fraction, consistent with the presence of a signal 15 peptide and single transmembrane domain in the predicted sequence. Based on this analysis, clone #5 had the highest expression level of Hu-Asp2(a) protein and this production cell lines was scaled up to provide material for purification.

Purification of recombinant Hu-Asp-2(a) from CHO-K1/Hu-Asp2 clone #5

In a typical purification, clone #5 cell pellets derived from 20 150 mm dishes of confluent cells, were used as the starting material. The cell pellets were resuspended in 50 ml cold lysis buffer as described above. The cells were lysed by 20 polytron homogenization (2 x 20 sec) and the lysate centrifuged at 338,000 x g for 20 minutes. The membrane pellet was then resuspended in 20 ml of cold lysis buffer containing 50 mM β -octylglucoside followed by rocking at 4 °C for 1 hour. The detergent extract was clarified by centrifugation at 338,000 x g for 20 minutes and the supernatant taken for further analysis.

25 The β -octylglucoside extract was applied to a Mono Q anion exchange column that was previously equilibrated with 25 mM Tris-HCl (pH 8.0)/50 mM β -octylglucoside. Following sample application, the column was eluted with a linear gradient of increasing NaCl concentration (0-1.0 M over 30 minutes) and individual fractions assayed by Western blot analysis and for β -secretase activity (see below). 30 Fractions containing both Hu-Asp-2(a) immunoreactivity and β -secretase activity

were pooled and dialyzed against 25 mM NaOAc (pH 4.5)/50 mM β -octylglucoside. Following dialysis, precipitated material was removed by centrifugation and the soluble material chromatographed on a MonoS cation exchange column that was previously equilibrated in 25 mM NaOAc (pH 4.5)/ 50 mM β -octylglucoside. The 5 column was eluted using a linear gradient of increasing NaCl concentration (0-1.0 M over 30 minutes) and individual fractions assayed by Western blot analysis and for β -secretase activity. Fractions containing both Hu-Asp2 immunoreactivity and β -secretase activity were combined and determined to be >95% pure by SDS-PAGE/Coomassie Blue staining.

10 The same methods were used to express and purify Hu-Asp2(b).

Example 12

Assay of Hu-Asp2 β -secretase activity using peptide substrates

β -secretase assay

15 Recombinant human Asp2(a) prepared in CHO cells and purified as described in Example 11 was used to assay Asp2(a) proteolytic activity directly. Activity assays for Asp2(a) were performed using synthetic peptide substrates containing either the wild-type APP β -secretase site (SEVKM!DAEFR; SEQ ID NO: 64), the Swedish KM-NL mutation (SEVNL!DAEFR; SEQ ID NO: 63), or the A β 40 and 42 20 γ -secretase sites (RRGGVV!IA!TVIVGER; SEQ ID NO: 65). Reactions were performed in 50 mM 2-[N-morpholino]ethane-sulfonate ("Na-MES," pH 5.5) containing 1% β -octylglucoside, 70 mM peptide substrate, and recombinant Asp2(a) (1-5 μ g protein) for various times at 37°C. The reaction products were quantified by RP-HPLC using a linear gradient from 0-70 B over 30 minutes (A=0.1% TFA in 25 water, B=0.1%TFA/10%water/90%AcCN). The elution profile was monitored by absorbance at 214 nm. In preliminary experiments, the two product peaks which eluted before the intact peptide substrate, were confirmed to have the sequence DAEFR (SEQ ID NO: 72) and SEVNL (SEQ ID NO: 73) using both Edman sequencing and MADLI-TOF mass spectrometry. Percent hydrolysis of the peptide 30 substrate was calculated by comparing the integrated peak areas for the two product

peptides and the starting material derived from the absorbance at 214 nm. The sequence of cleavage/hydrolysis products was confirmed using Edman sequencing and MADLI-TOF mass spectrometry.

5 The behavior of purified Asp2(a) in the proteolysis assays was consistent with the prior anti-sense studies which indicated that Asp2(a) possesses β -secretase activity. Maximal proteolysis was seen with the Swedish β -secretase peptide, which, after 6 hours, was about 10-fold higher than wild type APP.

10 The specificity of the protease cleavage reaction was determined by performing the β -secretase assay in the presence of 8 μ M pepstatin A and the presence of a cocktail of protease inhibitors (10 μ M leupeptin, 10 μ M E64, and 5 mM EDTA). Proteolytic activity was insensitive to both the pepstatin and the cocktail, which are inhibitors of cathepsin D (and other aspartyl proteases), serine proteases, cysteinyl proteases, and metalloproteases, respectively.

15 Hu-Asp2(b) when similarly expressed in CHO cells and purified using identical conditions for extraction with β -octylglucoside and sequential chromatography over Mono Q and Mono S also cleaves the Swedish β -secretase peptide in proteolysis assays using identical assay conditions.

20 Collectively, this data establishes that both forms of Asp2 (Hu-Asp2(a) and Hu-Asp2(b)) act directly in cell-free assays to cleave synthetic APP peptides at the β -secretase site, and that the rate of cleavage is greatly increased by the Swedish KM-NL mutation that is associated with Alzheimer's disease.

25 An alternative β -secretase assay utilizes internally quenched fluorescent substrates to monitor enzyme activity using fluorescence spectroscopy in a single sample or multiwell format. Each reaction contained 50 mM Na-MES (pH 5.5), peptide substrate MCA-EVKMDAEF[K-DNP] (SEQ ID NO: 71; BioSource International) (50 μ M) and purified Hu-Asp-2 enzyme. These components were equilibrated to 37 °C for various times and the reaction initiated by addition of substrate. Excitation was performed at 330 nm and the reaction kinetics were monitored by measuring the fluorescence emission at 390 nm. To detect compounds 30 that modulate Hu-Asp-2 activity, the test compounds were added during the

preincubation phase of the reaction and the kinetics of the reaction monitored as described above. Activators are scored as compounds that increase the rate of appearance of fluorescence while inhibitors decrease the rate of appearance of fluorescence.

5 It will be clear that the invention may be practiced otherwise than as particularly described in the foregoing description and examples.

Numerous modifications and variations of the present invention are possible in light of the above teachings and, therefore, are within the scope of the invention. The entire disclosure of all publications cited herein are hereby incorporated by reference.

10

What is claimed is:

1. A polypeptide comprising the amino acid sequence of a mammalian amyloid protein precursor (APP) or fragment thereof containing an APP cleavage site recognizable by a mammalian β -secretase, and further comprising two lysine residues at the carboxyl terminus of the amino acid sequence of the mammalian APP or APP fragment.
5
2. A polypeptide according to claim 1 comprising the amino acid sequence of a mammalian amyloid protein precursor (APP), and further comprising two lysine residues at the carboxyl terminus of the amino acid sequence of the mammalian amyloid protein precursor.
10
3. A polypeptide according to claim 1 wherein the polypeptide further includes a marker.
15
4. A polypeptide according to claim 3 wherein the marker comprises a reporter protein amino acid sequence attached to the APP amino acid sequence.
5. A polypeptide according to claim 4 wherein the reporter protein comprises an amino acid sequence of a fluorescing protein.
20
6. A polypeptide according to claim 1, wherein the mammalian APP is a human APP.
25
7. A polypeptide according to claim 6, wherein the human APP comprises at least one variation selected from the group consisting of a Swedish KM-NL mutation and a London V717-F mutation.

8. A polypeptide according to claim 6, wherein the human APP is selected from the group consisting of: an APP695 isoform, an APP 751 isoform, and an APP770 isoform.

5 9. A polypeptide according to claim 1 wherein the APP protein or fragment thereof comprises the APP-Sw β -secretase peptide sequence NLDA.

10 10. A polypeptide according to claim 9 wherein the APP protein or fragment thereof comprises the APP-Sw β -secretase peptide sequence
SEVNLDAEFR (SEQ ID NO: 63).

11. A polypeptide according to claim 9 wherein the APP protein or fragment thereof further includes an APP transmembrane domain carboxy-terminal to the APP-Sw β -secretase peptide sequence.

15 12. A polypeptide according to claim 9 wherein the APP protein or fragment thereof comprises a chimeric APP, said chimeric APP including partial APP amino acid sequences from at least two species.

20 13. A polypeptide according to claim 12 wherein the chimeric APP includes amino acid sequence of a human APP and a rodent APP.

14. A polynucleotide comprising a nucleotide sequence that encodes a polypeptide according to any one of claims 1.

25 15. A vector comprising a polynucleotide according to claim 14.

16. A vector according to claim 15 wherein said polynucleotide is operably linked to a promoter to promote expression of the polypeptide encoded by the
30 polynucleotide in a host cell.

17. A host cell transformed or transfected with a polynucleotide according to claim 14 or a vector according to claim 15 or 16.

18. A host cell according to claim 17 that is a mammalian cell.

5

19. A polypeptide useful for assaying for modulators of β -secretase activity, said polypeptide comprising an amino acid sequence of the formula $\text{NH}_2\text{-X-Y-Z-KK-COOH}$;

10 wherein X, Y, and Z each comprise an amino acid sequence of at least one amino acid;

wherein $\text{NH}_2\text{-X}$ comprises an amino-terminal amino acid sequence having at least one amino acid residue;

wherein Y comprises an amino acid sequence of a β -secretase recognition site of a mammalian amyloid protein precursor (APP); and

15 wherein Z-KK-COOH comprises a carboxy-terminal amino acid sequence ending in two lysine (K) residues.

20. A polypeptide according to claim 19 wherein the carboxyl-terminal amino acid sequence Z includes a hydrophobic domain that is a transmembrane domain in host cells that express the polypeptide.

21. A polypeptide according to claim 19 wherein the amino-terminal amino acid sequence X includes an amino acid sequence of a reporter protein.

25 22. A polypeptide according to claim 19 wherein the β -secretase recognition site Y comprises the human APP-Sw β -secretase peptide sequence NLDA.

30 23. A polynucleotide comprising a nucleotide sequence that encodes a polypeptide according to any one of claims 19-22.

24. A purified polypeptide comprising the murine Asp2 amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 8, or a fragment thereof that retains the β -secretase activity of said murine Asp2.

5 25. A polynucleotide comprising a nucleotide sequence that encodes the polypeptide of claim 24.

26. A polynucleotide according to claim 25 comprising the nucleotide sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 7.

10 27. A purified murine Asp2(b) polypeptide comprising the amino acid sequence set for in SEQ ID NO: 8 from residues 1-189 and 215-501, but lacking residues 190-214.

15 28. A polynucleotide comprising a nucleotide sequence that encodes the murine Asp2(b) polypeptide according to claim 27.

29. A vector comprising a polynucleotide according to claim 25.

20 30. A vector according to claim 29 wherein said polynucleotide is operably linked to a promoter to promote expression of the polypeptide encoded by the polynucleotide in a host cell.

25 31. A host cell transformed or transfected with a vector according to claim 30.

32. A host cell according to claim 31 that is a mammalian cell.

30 33. A host cell according to claim 31 that expresses the polypeptide on its surface.

34. A host cell according to claim 31, wherein the host cell is transfected with a nucleic acid comprising a nucleotide sequence that encodes an amyloid precursor protein (APP) that includes two carboxy-terminal lysine residues.

5

35. A host cell according to claim 34 that expresses the polypeptide and the APP on its surface.

10 36. A method of making a murine Asp2 polypeptide comprising steps of culturing a host cell of claim 61 in a culture medium under conditions in which the cell produces the polypeptide that is encoded by the polynucleotide.

15 37. A method according to claim 36, further comprising a step of purifying the polypeptide from the cell or the culture medium.

15 38. A host cell transformed or transfected with a polynucleotide according to claim 25.

20 39. A host cell according to claim 38 that is a mammalian cell.

40. A host cell according to claim 38 that expresses the polypeptide on its surface.

25 41. A host cell according to claim 38, wherein the host cell is transfected with a nucleic acid comprising a nucleotide sequence that encodes an amyloid precursor protein (APP) or fragment thereof containing a β -secretase cleavage site.

30 42. A host cell according to claim 41 wherein the APP includes two carboxy-terminal lysine residues.

43. A host cell according to claim 41 wherein the APP comprises the Swedish mutation (K→N, M→L) adjacent to the β-secretase cleavage site.

44. A host cell according to claim 41 that expresses the polypeptide and
5 the APP on its surface.

45. A method of making a murine Asp2 polypeptide comprising steps of culturing a host cell of claim 38 in a culture medium under conditions in which the cell produces the polypeptide that is encoded by the polynucleotide.

10

46. A method according to claim 45, further comprising a step of purifying the polypeptide from the cell or the culture medium. –

15

47. A purified polypeptide comprising a fragment of a mammalian Asp2 protein, wherein said polypeptide lacks the Asp2 transmembrane domain of said Asp2 protein, and wherein the polypeptide and the fragment retain the β-secretase activity of said mammalian Asp2 protein.

20

48. A purified polypeptide according to claim 47 comprising a fragment of a human Asp2 protein that retains the β-secretase activity of said human Asp2 protein.

25

49. A purified polypeptide according to claim 48, wherein said polypeptide comprises a fragment of Asp2(a) having the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 4, and wherein said polypeptide lacks transmembrane domain amino acids 455 to 477 of SEQ ID NO: 4.

50. A purified polypeptide according to claim 49, wherein said polypeptide further lacks cytoplasmic domain amino acids 478 to 501 of SEQ ID NO: 4.

51. A purified polypeptide according to claim 50, wherein said polypeptide further lacks amino acids 420-454 of SEQ ID NO: 4.

52. A purified polypeptide according to any one of claims 48-51, wherein
5 said polypeptide comprises an amino acid sequence:

that includes amino acids 58 to 419 of SEQ ID NO: 4, and
that lacks amino acids 22 to 57 of SEQ ID NO: 4.

53. A purified polypeptide according to any one of claims 48-51, wherein
10 said polypeptide comprises an amino acid sequence:

that includes amino acids 46 to 419 of SEQ ID NO: 4, and
that lacks amino acids 22 to 45 of SEQ ID NO: 4.

54. A purified polypeptide according to claim 49, wherein said polypeptide
15 comprises an amino acid sequence that includes amino acids 22 to 454 of SEQ ID
NO: 4.

55. A purified polypeptide according to claim 47 comprising the amino
acid sequence of human Asp-2(b) protein set forth as SEQ ID NO: 6, or fragments
20 thereof that retain β -secretase activity.

56. A purified polypeptide according to claim 48, wherein said polypeptide
comprises a fragment of Asp2(b) having the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID
NO: 6, and wherein said polypeptide lacks transmembrane domain amino acids 430 to
25 452 of SEQ ID NO: 6.

57. A purified polypeptide according to claim 56, wherein said polypeptide
further lacks cytoplasmic domain amino acids 453 to 476 of SEQ ID NO: 6.

58. A purified polypeptide according to claim 57, wherein said polypeptide further lacks amino acids 395-429 of SEQ ID NO: 4.

5 59. A purified polypeptide according to any one of claims 56-58, wherein said polypeptide comprises an amino acid sequence:

that includes amino acids 58 to 394 of SEQ ID NO: 4, and
that lacks amino acids 22 to 57 of SEQ ID NO: 4.

10 60. A purified polypeptide according to any one of claims 56-58, wherein said polypeptide comprises an amino acid sequence:

that includes amino acids 46 to 394 of SEQ ID NO: 4, and
that lacks amino acids 22 to 45 of SEQ ID NO: 4.

15 61. A purified polypeptide according to claim 56, wherein said polypeptide comprises an amino acid sequence that includes amino acids 22 to 429 of SEQ ID NO: 6.

20 62. A polypeptide comprising an amino acid sequence at least 95% identical to a fragment of a human Asp2 protein, wherein said polypeptide and said fragment lack a transmembrane domain and retain β -secretase activity of the human Asp2 protein.

25 63. A purified polynucleotide comprising a nucleotide sequence that encodes the polypeptide of any one of claims 47-63.

64. A polynucleotide of claim 47 wherein the polypeptide comprises a fragment of human Asp2 protein.

30 65. A polynucleotide of claim 64 wherein the polypeptide comprises a fragment of Asp2(a) having the amino acid sequence set forth as SEQ ID NO: 4, and

wherein the polypeptide lacks the transmembrane domain amino acids 455-477 of SEQ ID NO: 4.

5 66. A polynucleotide of claim 64, wherein the polypeptide further lacks cytoplasmic domain amino acids 478-501 of SEQ ID NO: 4.

67. A purified polynucleotide of claim 66, wherein said polypeptide further lacks amino acids 420-454 of SEQ ID NO: 4.

10 68. A polynucleotide of claim 65, wherein the polypeptide comprises an amino acid sequence:

that includes amino acids 58-419 of SEQ ID NO: 4, and
that lacks amino acids 22-57 of SEQ ID NO: 4.

15 69. A polynucleotide of claim 65, wherein the polypeptide comprises an amino acid sequence:

that includes amino acids 46-419 of SEQ ID NO: 4, and
that lacks amino acids 22-45 of SEQ ID NO: 4.

20 70. A polynucleotide of claim 65, wherein the polypeptide comprises an amino acid sequence that includes amino acids 22-454 of SEQ ID NO: 4.

25 71. A polynucleotide of claim 64, wherein the polypeptide comprises a fragment of human Asp2(b) having the amino acid set forth in SEQ ID NO: 6, and wherein the polypeptide lacks transmembrane domain amino acids 430-452 of SEQ ID NO: 6.

72. A polynucleotide of claim 71, wherein the polypeptide lacks cytoplasmic domain amino acids 453-476 of SEQ ID NO: 6.

73. A polynucleotide of claim 72, wherein the polypeptide further lacks amino acids 395-429 of SEQ ID NO: 6.

74. A polynucleotide of claim 71, wherein the polypeptide comprises an amino acid sequence:

that includes amino acids 58-394 of SEQ ID NO: 6, and
that lacks amino acids 22 to 57 of SEQ ID NO: 6.

75. A polynucleotide of claim 71, wherein the polypeptide comprises an amino acid sequence:

that includes amino acids 46-394 of SEQ ID NO: 6, and
that lacks amino acids 22-45 of SEQ ID NO: 6.

76. A polynucleotide of claim 71, wherein the polypeptide comprises an amino acid sequence that includes amino acids 22 to 429 of SEQ ID NO: 6.

77. A vector comprising a polynucleotide according to claim 63.

78. A host cell transformed or transfected with a polynucleotide according to claim 63.

79. A host cell transformed or transfected with a vector of claim 77.

80. A polynucleotide comprising a nucleotide sequence that hybridizes under stringent conditions to a nucleic acid comprising the sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 4 or SEQ ID NO: 6, wherein the nucleotide sequence encodes a polypeptide having β -secretase biological activity.

81. A vector comprising a polynucleotide of claim 80.

82. A host cell transformed or transfected with a polynucleotide of claim 80.

83. A method for assaying for modulators of β -secretase activity, comprising the steps of:

- (a) contacting a first composition with a second composition both in the presence and in the absence of a putative modulator compound, wherein the first composition comprises a mammalian β -secretase polypeptide or biologically active fragment thereof, and wherein the second composition comprises a substrate polypeptide having an amino acid sequence comprising a β -secretase cleavage site;
- (b) measuring cleavage of the substrate polypeptide in the presence and in the absence of the putative modulator compound; and
- (c) identifying modulators of β -secretase activity from a difference in cleavage in the presence versus in the absence of the putative modulator compound, wherein a modulator that is a β -secretase antagonist reduces such cleavage and a modulator that is a β -secretase agonist increases such cleavage.

84. A method according to claim 83, wherein the first composition comprises a purified human Asp2 polypeptide.

20

85. A method according to claim 83, wherein the first composition comprises a soluble fragment of a human Asp2 polypeptide that retains Asp2 β -secretase activity.

25

86. A method according to claim 85 wherein the soluble fragment is a fragment lacking an Asp2 transmembrane domain.

87. A method according to claim 83, wherein the substrate polypeptide of the second composition comprises the amino acid sequence SEVNLDAEFR.

30

88. A method according to claim 83, wherein the substrate polypeptide of the second composition comprises the amino acid sequence EVKMDAEG.

89. A method according to claim 83, wherein the second composition 5 comprises a polypeptide having an amino acid sequence of a human amyloid precursor protein (APP).

90. A method according to claim 89, wherein the human amyloid precursor protein is selected from the group consisting of: APP695, APP751, and APP770.

10

91. A method according to claim 90, wherein the human amyloid precursor protein includes at least one mutation selected from a K-M-N-L Swiss mutation and a V-F London mutation.

15

92. A method according to claim 89, wherein the polypeptide having an amino acid sequence of a human APP further comprises an amino acid sequence comprising a marker sequence attached amino-terminal to the amino acid sequence of the human amyloid precursor protein.

20

93. A method according to claim 89, wherein the polypeptide having an amino acid sequence of a human APP further comprises two lysine residues attached to the carboxyl terminus of the amino acid sequence of the human APP.

25

94. A method according to claim 82, wherein the second composition comprises a eukaryotic cell that expresses amyloid precursor protein (APP) or a fragment thereof containing a β -secretase cleavage site.

95. A method according to claim 94, wherein the APP expressed by the host cell is an APP variant that includes two carboxyl-terminal lysine residues.

30

96. A method for identifying agents that inhibit the activity of human Asp2 aspartyl protease (Hu-Asp2), comprising the steps of:

(a) contacting amyloid precursor protein (APP) and purified and isolated Hu-Asp2 in the presence and absence of a test agent;

5 (b) determining the APP processing activity of the Hu-Asp2 in the presence and absence of the test agent; and

10 (c) comparing the APP processing activity of the Hu-Asp2 polypeptide in the presence of the test agent to the activity in the absence of the test agent to identify an agent that inhibits the APP processing activity of Hu-Asp2, wherein reduced activity in the presence of the test agent identifies an agent that inhibits Hu-Asp2 activity.

15 97. A method according to claim 96, wherein the Hu-Asp2 comprises a polypeptide purified and isolated from a cell transformed or transfected with a polynucleotide comprising a nucleotide sequence that encodes the Hu-Asp2.

98. A method according to claim 60 wherein the nucleotide sequence is selected from the group consisting of:

20 (a) a nucleotide sequence encoding the Hu-Asp2(a) amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 4;

(b) a nucleotide sequence encoding the Hu-Asp2(b) amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 6;

25 (c) a nucleotide sequence encoding a fragment of Hu-Asp2(a) (SEQ ID NO: 4) or Hu-Asp2(b) (SEQ ID NO: 6), wherein said fragment exhibits aspartyl protease activity characteristic of Hu-Asp2(a) or Hu-Asp2(b); and

(d) a nucleotide sequence of a polynucleotide that hybridizes under stringent hybridization conditions to the complement of a Hu-Asp2-encoding polynucleotide selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO: 3 and SEQ ID NO: 30 5.

99. A method according to claim 97 wherein the Hu-Asp2 comprises the Hu-Asp2(a) amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 4.

5 100. A method according to claim 97, wherein the Hu-Asp2 comprises the Hu-Asp2(b) amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 6.

10 101. A method according to claim 97, wherein the Hu-Asp2 comprises a fragment of Hu-Asp2(a) (SEQ ID NO: 4) or Hu-Asp2(b) (SEQ ID NO: 6), wherein said fragment exhibits aspartyl protease activity characteristic of Hu-Asp2(a) or Hu-Asp2(b).

15 102. A method according to claim 96, wherein the APP comprises the Swedish mutation (K→N, M→L) adjacent to the β -secretase processing site.

103. A method according to claim 96, further comprising a step of treating Alzheimer's Disease with an agent identified as an inhibitor of Hu-Asp2 according to steps (a)-(c).

20 104. A method for identifying agents that inhibit the activity of human Asp2 aspartyl protease (Hu-Asp2), comprising the steps of:

- (a) contacting Hu-Asp2 and amyloid precursor protein (APP) in the presence and absence of a test agent, wherein the APP comprises a carboxy-terminal di-lysine (KK) and wherein the contacting comprises growing a host cell that expresses the APP in the presence and absence of the test agent;
- (b) determining the APP processing activity of the Hu-Asp2 in the presence and absence of the test agent; and
- (c) comparing the APP processing activity of the Hu-Asp2 polypeptide in the presence of the test agent to the activity in the absence of the test agent to identify an agent that inhibits the activity of Hu-Asp2, wherein reduced

activity in the presence of the test agent identifies an agent that inhibits Hu-Asp2 activity.

105. A method according to claim 104, wherein the APP further comprises
5 the Swedish mutation (K→N, M→L) adjacent to the β-secretase processing site.

106. A method according to claim 104, wherein the host cell has been
transformed or transfected with a polynucleotide comprising a nucleotide sequence
that encodes a Hu-Asp2, wherein said nucleotide sequence is selected from the group
10 consisting of:

(a) a nucleotide sequence encoding the Hu-Asp2(a) amino acid sequence
set forth in SEQ ID NO: 4;
(b) a nucleotide sequence encoding the Hu-Asp2(b) amino acid sequence
set forth in SEQ ID NO: 6;
15 (c) a nucleotide sequence encoding a fragment of Hu-Asp2(a) (SEQ ID
NO: 4) or Hu-Asp2(b) (SEQ ID NO: 6), wherein said fragment exhibits aspartyl
protease activity characteristic of Hu-Asp2(a) or Hu-Asp2(b); and
(d) a nucleotide sequence of a polynucleotide that hybridizes under
stringent hybridization conditions to the complement of a Hu-Asp2-encoding
20 polynucleotide selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO: 3 and SEQ ID NO:
5.

107. A method according to claim 104, further comprising a step of treating
Alzheimer's Disease with an agent identified as an inhibitor of Hu-Asp2 according to
25 steps (a)-(c).

108. A method for identifying agents that inhibit the activity of human Asp2
aspartyl protease (Hu-Asp2), comprising the steps of:
30 (a) contacting Hu-Asp2 and amyloid precursor protein (APP) in the
presence and absence of a test agent, wherein the contacting comprises

growing a host cell transformed or transfected with a polynucleotide comprising a nucleotide sequence encoding the Hu-Asp2 in the presence and absence of the test agent;

5 (b) determining the APP processing activity of the Hu-Asp2 in the presence and absence of the test agent; and

(c) comparing the APP processing activity of the Hu-Asp2 polypeptide in the presence of the test agent to the activity in the absence of the test agent to identify an agent that inhibits the activity of Hu-Asp2, wherein reduced activity in the presence of the test agent identifies an agent that inhibits Hu-
10 Asp2 activity.

109. A method according to claim 108, wherein the host cell expresses APP.

110. A method according to claim 109 wherein the determining step
15 comprises measuring the production of amyloid beta peptide by the cell in the presence and absence of the test agent.

111. A method according to claim 109, wherein the host cell expresses an APP having an amino acid sequence that includes a carboxy-terminal di-lysine.

20 112. A method according to claim 109, wherein the host cell expresses an APP comprising the Swedish mutation (K→N, M→L) adjacent to the β -secretase processing site.

25 113. A method according to claim 108, wherein the host cell is a human embryonic kidney cell line 293 (HEK293) cell.

114. A method according to claim 108 wherein the nucleotide sequence is selected from the group consisting of:

(a) a nucleotide sequence encoding the Hu-Asp2(a) amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 4;

5 (b) a nucleotide sequence encoding the Hu-Asp2(b) amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 6;

(c) a nucleotide sequence encoding a fragment of Hu-Asp2(a) (SEQ ID NO: 4) or Hu-Asp2(b) (SEQ ID NO: 6), wherein said fragment exhibits aspartyl protease activity characteristic of Hu-Asp2(a) or Hu-Asp2(b); and

10 (d) a nucleotide sequence of a polynucleotide that hybridizes under stringent hybridization conditions to the complement of a Hu-Asp2-encoding polynucleotide selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO: 3 and SEQ ID NO: 5.

15 115. A method according to claim 108, wherein the host cell comprises a vector that comprises the polynucleotide.

20 116. A method according to claim 108 wherein the polynucleotide comprises a nucleotide sequence encoding the Hu-Asp2(a) amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 4.

117. A method according to claim 108 wherein the polynucleotide comprises a nucleotide sequence encoding the Hu-Asp2(b) amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 6.

25

118. A method according to claim 108 wherein the polynucleotide comprises a nucleotide sequence encoding a polypeptide comprising a fragment of Hu-Asp2(a) (SEQ ID NO: 4) or Hu-Asp2(b) (SEQ ID NO: 6), wherein said fragment exhibits aspartyl protease activity characteristic of Hu-Asp2(a) or Hu-Asp2(b).

30

119. A method according to claim 108 wherein the Hu-Asp2 is encoded by a nucleotide sequence of a polynucleotide that hybridizes under stringent hybridization conditions to the complement of a Hu-Asp2-encoding polynucleotide selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO: 3 and SEQ ID NO: 5.

5

120. A method according to claim 108, further comprising a step of treating Alzheimer's Disease with an agent identified as an inhibitor of Hu-Asp2 according to steps (a)-(c).

10

121. A method for identifying agents that modulate the activity of Asp2 aspartyl protease, comprising the steps of:

(a) contacting an Asp2 aspartyl protease and amyloid precursor protein (APP) in the presence and absence of a test agent, wherein the Asp2 aspartyl protease is encoded by a nucleic acid molecule that hybridizes under stringent hybridization conditions to the complement of a Hu-Asp2-encoding polynucleotide selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO: 3 and SEQ ID NO: 5;

(b) determining the APP processing activity of the Asp2 aspartyl protease in the presence and absence of the test agent; and

(c) comparing the APP processing activity of the Asp2 aspartyl protease in the presence of the test agent to the activity in the absence of the agent to identify agents that modulate the activity of the Asp2 aspartyl protease, wherein a modulator that is an Asp2 inhibitor reduces APP processing and a modulator that is an Asp2 agonist increases such processing.

25

122. A method according to claim 121, wherein the Asp2 aspartyl protease is purified and isolated.

30

123. A method according to claim 121, further comprising a step of treating Alzheimer's Disease with an agent identified as an inhibitor of Hu-Asp2 according to steps (a)-(c).

124. A method for identifying an agent that inhibits APP processing activity of human Asp2 aspartyl protease, comprising steps of:

- (a) contacting Hu-Asp2 with an APP substrate for the Hu-Asp2, in the presence and absence of a test agent;
- 5 (b) determining the proteolytic processing of the APP substrate by the Hu-Asp2 in the presence and absence of the test agent; and
- (c) comparing the proteolytic processing of the APP substrate by the Hu-Asp2 in the presence and absence of the test agent to identify an agent that inhibits the APP processing activity of Hu-Asp2, wherein reduced proteolytic processing of the
- 10 APP substrate by the Hu-Asp2 in the presence of the test agent identifies an agent that inhibits Hu-Asp2 activity.

125. A method according to claim 124, wherein the APP substrate is a peptide comprising a β -secretase cleavage site of APP.

15

126. A method according to claim 125, wherein the β -secretase cleavage site comprises the formula P2-P1-P1'-P2', wherein

P2 is an amino acid selected from K and N;

P1 is an amino acid selected from M and L;

20 P1' is the amino acid D; and

P2' is the amino acid A.

127. A method according to claim 125, wherein the peptide comprises the amino acid sequence KMDA (SEQ ID NO: 64, positions 4-7).

25

128. A method according to claim 126, wherein the peptide comprises the amino acid sequence EVKMDAEF (SEQ ID NO: 67).

30 129. A method according to claim 125, wherein the peptide comprises the amino acid sequence NLDA (SEQ ID NO: 66).

130. A method of reducing cellular production of amyloid beta (A β) from amyloid precursor protein (APP), comprising step of transforming or transfecting cells with an anti-sense reagent capable of reducing Asp2 polypeptide production by reducing Asp2 transcription or translation in the cells, wherein reduced Asp2 polypeptide production in the cells correlates with reduced cellular processing of APP into A β .

10 131. A method according to claim 130, wherein the cell is a neural cell.

132. A method according to claim 130, wherein the anti-sense reagent comprises an oligonucleotide comprising a single stranded nucleic acid sequence capable of binding to a Hu-Asp mRNA.

15 133. A method according to claim 130, wherein the anti-sense reagent comprises an oligonucleotide comprising a single stranded nucleic acid sequence capable of binding to a Hu-Asp DNA.

20 134. A method of reducing cellular production of amyloid beta (A β) from amyloid precursor protein (APP), comprising steps of:

(a) identifying mammalian cells that produce A β ; and
(b) transforming or transfecting the cells with an anti-sense reagent capable of reducing Asp2 polypeptide production by reducing Asp2 transcription or translation in the cells, wherein reduced Asp2 polypeptide production in the cells correlates with reduced cellular processing of APP into A β .

25 135. A method according to claim 134, wherein the cell is a neural cell.

136. A method according to claim 134, wherein the anti-sense reagent comprises an oligonucleotide comprising a single stranded nucleic acid sequence capable of binding to a Hu-Asp mRNA.

5 137. A method according to claim 133, wherein the anti-sense reagent comprises an oligonucleotide comprising a single stranded nucleic acid sequence capable of binding to a Hu-Asp DNA.

10 138. A method according to claim 133, wherein the identifying step comprises diagnosing Alzheimer's disease, where Alzheimer's disease correlates with the existence of cells that produce A β that forms amyloid plaques in the brain.

139. A vector comprising a polynucleotide according to claim 22.

15 140. A host cell comprising a vector according to claim 139.

141. A purified polypeptide comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 8.

20 142. A polypeptide comprising an amino acid sequence at least 95% identical to a polypeptide according to any one of claims 42-61, wherein said polypeptide lacks a transmembrane domain and retains β -secretase activity of a human Asp2 protein.

25 143. A method according to claim 83, wherein the first composition comprises a human Asp2 polypeptide of any one of claims 1-13, 19-24, 26-27 or 47-62.

144. A method according to claim 124 wherein the Hu-Asp2 is purified and isolated.

145. A method according to claim 124, wherein the Hu-Asp2 is encoded by 5 a nucleic acid that hybridizes under stringent hybridization conditions to the complement of a Hu-Asp2-encoding polynucleotide selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO: 3 and SEQ ID NO: 5.

146. A method according to claim 124, wherein the Hu-Asp2 is selected 10 from the group consisting of:

- (a) Hu-Asp2(a) comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 4;
- (b) Hu-Asp2(b) comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 6; and
- 15 (c) fragments of Hu-Asp2(a) (SEQ ID NO: 4) and Hu-Asp2(b) (SEQ ID NO: 6) that cleave the APP substrate at a β -secretase cleavage site.

147. A method according to claim 87, wherein the Hu-Asp2 comprises an 20 amino acid sequence at least 95% identical to an amino acid sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NOS: 4 and 6.

148. A method according to claim 146, wherein the Hu-Asp2 comprises a 25 soluble fragment of Hu-Asp2(a) or Hu-Asp2(b) that lacks an Asp2 transmembrane domain.

149. A method according to claim 148, wherein the Hu-Asp2 has an amino acid sequence consisting of a sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NOS: 30, 32, 51, and 53.

150. A method according to claim 148, wherein the Hu-Asp2 comprises a fragment of Hu-Asp2(a) or Hu-Asp2(b), wherein the Hu-Asp 2 lacks amino acids 1-45 of SEQ ID NOS: 4 or 6.

FIGURE 1A

ATGGGCGCACTGGCCCCGG GCGCTGCTGCTG CCTCTGCTGGCC CAGTGGCTCCTG CGGCC
 M G A L A R A L L P L L A Q W L L R A
 CCCCAGCTGGCCCCGG CGCCCTTCACGC TGCCCCCTCCGGG TGGCCGGGCCA CGAAC
 A P E L A P A P F T L P L R V A A A T N
 CGCGTAGTTGCGCCACC CGGGACCCGGG ACCCTGCGAG CGCCACGCCGAC GGCTTG
 R V V A P T P G P G T P A E R H A D G L
 GCGCTCGCCCTGGAGCCT GCCCTGGCGTCC CCCGCGGGGCC GCCAATTCTTG GCCATG
 A L A L E P A L A S P A G A A N F L A M
 GTAGACAACTGCAAGGGG GACTCTGGCCGC GGCTACTACCTG GAGATGCTGATC GGGACC
 V D N L Q G D S G R G Y Y L E M L I G T

 CCCCCG CAGAAGCTACAG ATTCTCGTTGAC ACTGGAAGCAGT AACCTTGCCGTG GCAGGA
 P P Q K L Q I L V D T G S S N F A V A G

 ACCCCG CACTCCTACATA GACACGTACTTT GACACAGAGAGG TCTAGCACATAC CGCTCC
 T P H S Y I D T Y F D T E R S S T Y R S

 AAGGGCTTTGACGTACA GTGAAGTACACA CAAGGAAGCTGG ACGGGCTTCGTT GGGAA
 K G F D V T V K Y T Q G S W T G F V G E

 GACCTCGTACCATCCCC AAAGGCTTCAT ACTTCTTTCTT GTCAACATTGCC ACTATT
 D L V T I P K G F N T S F L V N I A T I

 TTTGAATCAGAGAATTTC TTTTGCCCTGGG ATTAATGGAAT GGAATACTTGGC CTAGCT
 F E S E N F F L P G I K W N G I L G L A

 TATGCCACACTGCCAAG CCATCAAGTTCT CTGGAGACCTTC TTGACTCCCTG GTGACA
 Y A T L A K P S S S L E T F F D S L V T

 CAAGCAAACATCCCCAAC GTTTCTCCATG CAGATGTGTGGAGCCGGCTTGCCC GTTGCT
 Q A N I P N V F S M Q M C G A G L P V A

 GGATCTGGACCAACCGA GGATCTTGTC TTGGGTGAAATT GAACCAAGTTG TATAAA
 G S G T N G G S L V L G G I E P S L Y K

 GGAGACATCTGGTATACC CCTATTAAGGAA GAGTGGTACTAC CAGATAGAAATT CTGAAA
 G D I W Y T P I K E E W Y Y Q I E I L K

 TTGGAAATTGGAGGCCAA AGCCTTAATCTG GACTGCAAGAGAG TATAACCGACAAAGGCC
 L E I G G Q S L N L D C R E Y N A D K A

 ATCGTGGACAGTGGCACC ACGCTGCTGCGC CTGCCCCAGAAG GTGTTGATGCG GTGGTG
 I V D S G T T L L R L P Q K V F D A V V

 GAAGCTGTGGCCCGCGCA TCTCTGATTCCA GAATTCTCTGAT GGTTCTGGACT GGGTCC
 E A V A R A S L I P E F S D G F W T G S

 CAGCTGGCGTGGACG AATTCGAAACA CCTTGGCTTAC TTCCCTAAATCTCCATC
 Q L A C W T N S E T P W S Y F P K I S I

 TACCTGAGAGATGAGAAC TCCAGCAGGTCA TTCCGTATCACAAATCTGCTCAG CTTTAC
 Y L R D E N S S R S F R I T I L P Q L Y

 ATTCAAGCCCATGATGGGG GCGGGCTGAAAT TATGAATGTTAC CGATTGGCATT TCCCCA
 I Q P M M G A G L N Y E C Y R F G I S P

 TCCACAAATGCGCTGGTG ATCGGTGCCACG GTGATGGAGGGC TTCTACGTCATC TTGAC
 S T N A L V I G A T V M E G F Y V I F D

 AGAGCC CAGAAGAGGGTG GGCTTCAGCG AGCCCTGTGCA GAAATTGCAGGT GCTGCA

FIGURE 1B

R A Q K R V G F A A S P C A E I A G A A
GTGTCTGAAATTCGGGCCTTCTAACAGAGGATGTAGCCAGCAACTGTGTCCCCGCT
V S E I S G P F S T E D V A S N C V P A
CAGTCTTGAGCGAGCCCATTTGTGGATTGTGTCTATGCGCTCATGAGCGTCTGTGGA
Q S L S E P I L W I V S Y A L M S V C G
GCCATCCTCCTGTCTTAATCGCCTGCTGCTGCTGCCGTTCCGGTGTCAAGCGTCGCC
A I L L V L I V L L L P F R C Q R R P
CGTGACCCCTGAGGTGTCATGATGAGTCCTCTGGTCAGACATCGCTGGAAATGAATA
R D P E V V N D E S S L V R H R W K
GCCAGGCCTGACCTCAAGCAACCATGAACCTCAGCTATTAAGAAAATCACATTCAGGGC
AGCAGCCGGGATCGATGGTGGCGCTTCTCCTGTGCCACCCGCTTCATCTGTTCT
GCTCCAGATGCCTCTAGATTCACTGTCTTGATTCTGATTTCAGCTTCAAATC
CTCCCTACTTCAAGAAAAATAATTAAAAAAACTCATTCTAAACCAAAAAAA
AAAA

FIGURE 2A

ATGGCCCAAGCCCTGCCCTGGCTCCTGCTG TGGATGGCGCG GGAGTGCTGCCT GCCCAC
 M A Q A L P W L L L W M G A G V L P A H

 GGCACCCAGCACGGCATC CGGCTGCCCTG CGCAGCGGCCCTG GGGGGCGCCCCCTCTGGGG
 G T Q H G I R L P L R S G L G G A P L G

 CTGGGGCTGCCCCGGGAG ACCGACGAAGAG CCCGAGGAGCCC GGCGGGAGGGC AGCTTT
 L R L P R E T D E E P E E P G R R G S F

 GTGGAGATGGTGGACAAC CTGAGGGGCAAG TCGGGGCAGGGC TACTACGTGGAG ATGACC
 V E M V D N L R G K S G Q G Y Y V E M T

 GTGGGCAGCCCCCGCAG ACGCTAACATC CTGGTGGATACA GGCAGCAGTAAC TTTGCA
 V G S P P Q T L N I L V D T G S S N F A

 GTGGGTGCTGCCACAC CCCTCCTGCAT CGCTACTACCAAG AGGCAGCTGTCC AGCACAC
 V G A A P H P F L H R Y Y Q R Q L S S T

 TACCGGGACCTCCGAAG GGTGTATGTG CCCTACACCCAG GGCAAGTGGAA GGGGAG
 Y R D L R K G V Y V P Y T Q G K W E G E

 CTGGGCACCGACCTGGTA AGCATCCCCAT GGCCCCAACGTC ACTGTGCGTGCC AACATT
 L G T D L V S I P H G P N V T V R A N I

 GCTGCCATCACTGAATCA GACAAGTTCTTC ATCAACGGCTCC AACTGGGAAGGC ATCCTG
 A A I T E S D K F F I N G S N W E G I L

 GGGCTGGCTATGCTGAG ATTGCCAGGCTT TGTGGTGTGGC TTCCCCCTCAAC CAGTCT
 G L A Y A E I A R L C G A G F P L N Q S

 GAAGTGCTGGCTCTGTC GGAGGGAGCATG ATCATTGGAGGT ATCGACCACTCG CTGTAC
 E V L A S V G G S M I I G G I D H S L Y

 ACAGGCAGTCTCTGGTAT ACACCCATCCGG CGGGAGTGGTAT TATGAGGTGATC ATTGTG
 T G S L W Y T P I R R E W Y Y E V I I V

 CCGGTGGAGATCAATGGA CAGGATCTGAAA ATGGACTGCAAG GAGTACAACATAT GACAAG
 R V E I N G Q D L K M D C K E Y N Y D K

 AGCATTGTGGACAGTGGC ACCACCAACCTT CGTTTGCCTAAG AAAGTGTGAA GCTGCA
 S I V D S G T T N L R L P K K V F E A A

 GTCAAATCCATCAAGGCA GCCTCCACG GAGAAGTTCCCT GATGGTTCTGG CTAGGA
 V K S I K A A S S T E K F P D G F W L G

 GAGCAGCTGGTGTGG CAAGCAGGCACC ACCCTTGGAAC ATTTCCAGTC ATCTCA
 E Q L V C W Q A G T T P W N I F P V I S

 CTCTACCTAATGGGTGAG GTTACCAACCAG TCCTTCCGATC ACCATCCTCCG CAGCAA
 L Y L M G E V T N Q S F R I T I L P Q Q

 TACCTGCGGCCAGTGGAA GATGTGCCACG TCCCAAGACGAC TGTTACAAGTT GCCATC

FIGURE 2B

Y L R P V E D V A T S Q D D C Y K F A I
 TCACAGTCATCCACGGGC ACTGTTATGGGA GCTGTTATCATG GAGGGCTTCTAC GTTGTC
 S Q S S T G T V M G A V . I M E G F Y V V
 TTTGAT CGGGCCCGAAAA CGAATTGGCTTT GCTGTCAGCGCT TGCCATGTGCAC GATGAG
 F D R A R K R I G F A V S A C H V H D E
 TTCAGGACGGCAGCGGTG GAAGGCCCTTT GTCACCTTGGAC ATGGAAGACTGT GGCTAC
 F R T A A V E G P F V T L D M E D C G Y
 AACATTCCACAGACAGAT GAGTCACCCCTCATGACCATAGCC TATGTCATGGCT GCCATC
 N I P Q T D E S T L M T I A Y V M A A I
 TGGCCCCTCTCATGCTG CCACTCTGCCTC ATGGTGTGTCAG TGGCGCTGCCTC CGCTGC
 C A L F M L P L C L M V C Q W R C L R C
 CTGCGCCAGCAGCATGAT GACTTTGCTGAT GACATCTCCCTG CTGAAGTGAGGA GGCCCA
 L R Q Q H D D F A D D I S L L K
 TGGGCAGAAGATAGAGAT TCCCCTGGACCA CACCTCCGTGGT TCACTTTGGTCA CAAGTA
 GGAGACACAGATGGCACC TGTGGCAGAGC ACCTCAGGACCC TCCCCACCCACC AAATGC
 CTCTGCCTTGATGGAGAA GGAAAGGCTGG CAAGGTGGGTTTC CAGGGACTGTAC CTGTAG
 GAAACAGAAAAGAGAAGA AAGAACGACTCT GCTGGCGGGAAAT ACTCTTGGTCAC CTCAAA
 TTAAAGTCGGAAATTCT GCTGCTTGAAAC TTCAAGCCCTGAA CCTTTGTCCACC ATTCCT
 TTAAATTCCTCCAACCCAA AGTATTCTTCTT TTCTTAGTTCA GAAGTACTGGCA TCACAC
 GCAGGTTACCTTGGCGTG TGTCCCTGTGGT ACCCTGGCAGAG AAGAGACCAAGC TTGTTT
 CCCTGCTGGCCAAAGTCGA GTAGGAGAGGAT GCACAGTTTGCT ATTTGCTTTAGA GACAGG
 GACTGTATAAACAAAGCTT AACATTGGTGCA AAGATTGCCTCT TGAAAAAAAAAAA AAA

FIGURE 3A

ATGGCCCAAGCCCTGCCCTGGCTCCTGCTGTGGATGGCGCGGGAGTGCTGCCTGCCAC
 M A Q A L P W L L L W M G A G V L P A H

 GGCACCCAGCACGGCAGTCGGCTGCCCTGCGCAGCGGCCCTGGGGCGCCCGCTGGGG
 G T Q H G I R L P L R S G L G G A P L G

 CTGCGGCTGCCCGGGAGACCGACGAAGAGCCCGAGGAGCCC GGCGAGGGCAGCTTT
 L R L P R E T D E E P E E P G R R G S F

 GTGGAGATGGTGGACAACTGAGGGCAAGTCGGGGCAGGGCTACTACGTGGAGATGACC
 V E M V D N L R G K S G Q G Y Y V E M T

 GTGGGCAGCCCCCGCAGACGCTCAACATCCTGGTGGATACA GGCAAGCAGTAAC TTGCA
 V G S P P Q T L N I L V D T G S S N F A

 GTGGGTGCTGCCCGACCCACCCCTCCTGCATCGCTACTACCCAGAGGCAGCTGTCCAGCACA
 V G A A P H P F L H R Y Y Q R Q L S S T

 TACCGGGACCTCCGGAAAGGTGTGTATGTGCCCTACACCCAGGGCAAGTGGAA GGGGAG
 Y R D L R K G V Y V P Y T Q G K W E G E

 CTGGGCACCGACCTGGTAAGCATCCCCATGGCCCAACGTCACTGTGGTGCACACATT
 L G T D L V S I P H G P N V T V R A N I

 GCTGCCATCACTGAATCA GACAAGTTCTTCATCAACGGCTCCAACTGGGAAGGCATCCTG
 A A I T E S D K F F I N G S N W E G I L

 GGGCTGGCTATGCTGAGATTGCCAGGCCTGACGACTCCCTGGAGCCTTCTTCTT GACTCT
 G L A Y A E I A R P D D S L E P F F D S

 CTGGTAAAGCAGACCCACGTTCCCAACCTCTTCTCCCTGCAGCTTGTTGGTGCTGGCTTC
 L V K Q T H V P N L F S L Q L C G A G F

 CCCCTCAACCAGTCTGAA GTGCTGGCTCTGTCGGAGGGAGC ATGATCATTGGAGGTATC
 P L N Q S E V L A S V G G S M I I G G I

 GACCACTCGCTGTACACA GGCACTCTCTGGTATACACCCATC CGGCGGGAGTGGTATTAT
 D H S L Y T G S L W Y T P I R R E W Y Y

 GAGGTCACTATTGTGGGG GTGGAGATCAATGGACAGGATCTG AAAATGGACTGC AAGGAG
 E V I I V R V E I N G Q D L K M D C K E

 TACAACATATGACAAGAGCATTGTGGACAGTGGCACCACCAACCTTCGTTGGCC AAGAAA
 Y N Y D K S I V D S G T T N L R L P K K

 GTGTTTGAAGCTGCAGTC AAATCCATCAAGGCAGCTCCACGGAGAAGTTC CCTGAT
 V F E A A V K S I K A A S S T E K F P D

FIGURE 3B

GGTTCTGGCTAGGAGAG CAGCTGGTGTGC TGGCAAGCAGGC ACCACCCCTTGG AACATT
 G F W L G E Q L V C W Q A G T T P W N I

 TTCCCAGTCATCTCACTC TACCTAATGGGT GAGGTTACCAAC CAGTCCTCCGC ATCACC
 F P V I S L Y L M G E V T N Q S F R I T

 ATCCTTCCGCAGCAATAC CTGCGGCCAGTG GAAGATGTGGCC ACGTCCAAGAC GACTGT
 I L P Q Q Y L R P V E D V A T S Q D D C

 TACAAGTTGCCATCTCA CAGTCATCCACGGGCAGTG GGAGCTGTTATC ATGGAG
 Y K F A I S Q S S T G T V M G A V I M E

 GGCTCTACGTTGTCTTT GATCGGGCCCGA AAACGAATTGGC TTTGCTGTCAGC GCTTGC
 G F Y V V F D R A R K R I G F A V S A C

 CATGTG CACGATGAGTTCA AGGACGGCAGCG GTGGAAGGCCCT TTTGTACCTTG GACATG
 H V H D E F R T A A V E G P F V T L D M

 GAAGACTGTGGCTACAAC ATTCCACAGACAGATGAGTCACCCCTCATGACATGACATGC
 E D C G Y N I P Q T D E S T L M T I A Y

 GTCATGGCTGCCATCTGC GCCCTCTTCATG CTGCCACTCTGC CTCATGGTGTGT CAGTGG
 V M A A I C A L F M L P L C L M V C Q W

 CGCTGCCCTCCGCTGCCCTG CGCCAGCAGCAT GATGACTTTGCT GATGACATCTCC CTGCTG
 R C L R C L R Q Q H D D F A D D I S L L

 AAGTGAGGAGGCCATGG GCAGAAGATAGA GATTCCCTGGA CCACACCTCCGT GGTTCA
 K

 CTTTGGTCACAAGTAGGA GACACAGATGGC ACCTGTGGCCAG AGCACCTCAGGA CCCTCC
 CCACCCACCAAATGCCTC TGCCCTGATGGGA GAAGGAAAAGGC TGGCAAGGTGGG TTCCAG
 GGACTGTACCTGTAGGAA ACAGAAAAGAGA AGAAAAGAAGCAC TCTGCTGGCGGG AATACT
 CTTGGTCACCTCAAATTAAAGTCGGGAAAT TCTGCTGCTTGA AACTTCAGCCCT GAACTCT
 TTGTCACCATTCTTTAAATTCTCAACC CAAAGTATTCTT CTTTCTTAGTT TCAGAA
 GTACTGGCATCACACGCA GGTTACCTTGGC GTGTGTCCCTGT GGTACCCCTGGCA GAGAAG
 AGACCAAGCTGTTCCC TGCTGGCAAAG TCAGTAGGAGAG GATGCACAGTTT GCTATT
 TGCTTTAGAGACAGGGAC TGTATAAACAAAG CCTAACATTGGT GCAAAGATTGCC TCTTGA
 ATTAAAAAAAAAAAAA AAAAAAAAAA

FIGURE 4

ATGGCCCCAGCGCTGCA CTGGCTCCTGCT ATGGGTGGGCTC GGGATGCTGCC TGCCCAG
 M A P A L H W L L W V G S G M L P A Q
 GGAACCCATCTCGCAT CGGCTGCCCT TCGCAGCGGCC GGCAGGGCCACC CCTGGGC
 G T H L G I R L P L R S G L A G P P L G
 CTGAGGGCTGCCCGGGGA GACTGACGAGGA ATCGGAGGAGGC TGGCCGGAGAGG CAGCTTT
 L R L P R E T D E E S E E P G R R G S F
 GTGGAGATGGTGGACAA CCTGAGGGAAA GTCCGGCCAGGG CTACTATGTGGA GATGACC
 V E M V D N L R G K S G Q G Y Y V E M T
 GTAGGCAGCCCCCACACAGCCTAACAT CCTGGTGGACAC GGGCAGTAGTAA CTTTGCA
 V G S P P Q T L N I L V D T G S S N F A
 GTGGGGCTGCCCAACA CCCTTCTGCA TCGCTACTACCA GAGGCAGCTGTC CAGCACA
 V G A A P H P F L H R Y Y Q R Q L S S T
 TATCGAGACCTCCGAAA GGGTGTGTATGT GCCCTACACCCA GGGCAAGTGGGA GGGGAA
 Y R D L R K G V Y V P Y T Q G K W E G E
 CTGGGACCCGACCTGGT GAGCATTCCCTCA TGCCCCAACGTC CACTGTGCGTGC CAAACATT
 L G T D L V S I P H G P N V T V R A N I
 GCTGCCATCACTGAATC GGACAAGTTCTT CATCAATGGTTC CAACTGGGAGGG CATCCTA
 A A I T E S D K F F I N G S N W E G I L
 GGGCTGGCCTATGCTGA GATTGCCAGGCC CGACGACTCTT GGAGCCCTTCTT TGACTCC
 G L A Y A E I A R P D D S L E P F F D S
 CTGGTGAAGCAGACCCA CATTCCCAACAT CTTTCCCTGCA GCTCTGTGGCGC TGGCTTC
 L V K Q T H I P N I F S L Q L C G A G F
 CCCCTCAACCAGACCGA GGCACITGGCTC GGTGGGAGGGAG CATGATCATTGG TGGTATC
 P L N Q T E A L A S V G G S M I I G G I
 GACCACTCGCTATACAC GGGCAGCTCTG GTACACACCCAT CGGGCAGGGAGTG GTATTAT
 D H S L Y T G S L W Y T P I R R E W Y Y
 GAAGTGTACATTGTACG TGTGAAATCAA TGGTCAAGATCT CAAGATGGACTG CAAGGAG
 E V I I V R V E I N G Q D L K M D C K E
 TACAACTACGACAAGAG CATTGTGGACAG TGGGACCACCAA CCTCGCTTGCC CAAGAAA
 Y N Y D K S I V D S G T T N L R L P K K
 GTATTTGAAGCTGCCGT CAAGTCATCAA GGCAGCCCTCTC GACGGAGAAGTT CCCGGAT
 V F E A A V K S I K A A S S T E K F P D
 GGCTTTGGCTAGGGGA GCAGCTGGTGTG CTGGCAAGCAGG CACGACCCCTTG GAACATT
 G F W L G E Q L V C W Q A G T T P W N I
 TTCCCACTGCAATTCACT TTACCTCATGGG TGAAGTCACCAA TCAGTCCTCCG CATCACC
 F P V I S L Y L M G E V T N Q S F R I T
 ATCCCTCCCTAGCAATA CCTACGGCCGGT GGAGGACGTGGC CACGTCCAAGA CGACTGT
 I L P Q Q Y L R P V E D V A T S Q D D C
 TACAAGTTCGCTGTCTC ACAGTCATCCAC GGGCACTGTTAT GGGAGCCGTAT CATGGAA
 Y K F A V S Q S S T G T V M G A V I M E
 GGTTTCTATGTCGTCTT CGATCGAGCCCG AAAGCGAATTGG CTTTGCTGTCAG CGCTTGC
 G F Y V V F D R A R K R I G F A V S A C
 CATGTGCACGATGAGTT CAGGACGGCGGC AGTGGAAAGGTCC GTTGTACGGC AGACATG
 H V H D E F R T A A V E G P F V T A D M
 GAAGACTGTGGCTACAA CATTCCCCAGAC AGATGAGTCAC ACTTATGACCAT AGCCTAT
 E D C G Y N I P Q T D E S T L M T I A Y
 GTCATGGCGGCCATCTG CGCCCTCTCAT GTGCCACTCTG CCTCATGGTATG TCAGTGG
 V M A A I C A L F M P L C L M V C Q W
 CGCTGCCCTGCGTGCCT GCGCCACCGAGCA CGATGACTTGC TGATGACATCTC CCTGCTC
 R C L R C L R H Q H D D F A D D I S L L
 AAGTAAGGAGGCTGTG GGCAGATGATGG AGACGCCCTGG ACCACATCTGGG TGGTCC
 K
 CTTGGTCACATGAGTT GGAGCTATGGAT GGACCTGTGGC CAGAGCACCTCA GGACCC
 CACCAACCTGCAATGC TTCTGGCGTGCAG AGAACAGAGAAA TCAGGCAAGCTG GATTACA
 GGGCTGCACTGTAGG ACACAGGAGAGG GAAGGAAGCAGC GTTCTGGTGGCAGGAATAT
 CCTTAGGCACCAACAAAC TTGAGTTGGAAA TTTTGCTGCTTG AAGCTTCAGCCC TGACCC
 CTGCCCAGCATCCTTA GAGTCCTCAACC TAAAGTATTCTT TATGTCCTTCCAGAAGTAC
 TGGCGTCATACTCAGGC TACCCGGCATGT GTCCCTGTGGTA CCCTGGCAGAGA AAGGGCC
 AATCTCATCCCTGCTG GCCAAAGTCAGC AGAAGAAGGTGA AGTTTGGCAGTT GCTTTAG
 TGATAGGGACTGCAGAC TCAAGCCTACAC TGGTACAAAGAC TGCCTCTTGAGA TAAACAA
 GAA

FIGURE 5

FIGURE 6A

ATGGCTAGC ATGACTGGTGG AAGCAAATGGGT CGCGGATCCACC CAGCACGGCATC CGG
 M A S M T G G Q Q M G R G S T Q H G I R
 CTGCCCCCTG CGCAGCGGCTG GGGGGCGCCCCC CTGGGGCTGCGG CTGCCCCGGGAG ACC
 L P L R S G L G G A P L G L R L P R E T
 GACGAAGAG CCCGAGGGAGCCC GGCAGGGAGGGC AGCTTGTGGAG ATGGTGGACAAC CTG
 D E E P E E P G R R G S F V E M V D N L
 AGGGGCAAG TCGGGGCAGGGC TACTACGTGGAG ATGACCGTGGC AGCCCCCGCAG ACG
 R G K S G Q G Y Y V E M T V G S P P Q T
 CTCAACATC CTGGTGGATACA GGCAGCAGTAAC TTTGCAGTGGGT GCTGCCCCCAC CCC
 L N I L V D T G S S N F A V G A A P H P
 TTCCCTGCAT CGCTACTACCAAG AGGCAGCTGTCC AGCACATACCGG GACCTCCGGAAAG GGC
 F L H R Y Y Q R Q L S S T Y R D L R K G
 GTGTATGTG CCCTACACCCAG GGCAAGTGGAA GGGGAGCTGGC ACCGACCTGGTA AGC
 V Y V P Y T Q G K W E G E L G T D L V S
 ATCCCCCAT GGCCCCAACGTC ACTGTGCGTGCC AACATTGCTGCCATCACTGAATCA GAC
 I P H G P N V T V R A N I A A I T E S D
 AAGTTCTTC ATCAACGGCTCC AACTGGGAAGGC ATCCTGGGCTG GCCTATGCTGAG ATT
 K F F I N G S N W E G I L G L A Y A E I
 GCCAGGCCT GACGACTCCCTG GAGCCTTCTTT GACTCTCTGGTA AAGCAGACCCAC GTT
 A R P D D S L E P F F D S L V K Q T H V
 CCCAACCTC TTCTCCCTGCAG CTTGTGGTGCT GGCTTCCCCCTCAACCAGTCTGAA GTG
 P N L F S L Q L C G A G F P L N Q S E V
 CTGGCCTCT GTCGGAGGGAGC ATGATCATTGGA GGTATCGACCACT CGCTGTACACAGGC
 L A S V G G S M I I G G I D H S L Y T G
 AGTCTCTGG TATACACCCATC CGCGGGAGTGG TATTATGAGGTCA TCAATTGTGCGG GTG
 S L W Y T P I R R E W Y Y E V I I V R V
 GAGATCAAT GGACAGGATCTG AAAATGGACTGC AAGGAGTACAAC TATGACAAGAGC ATT
 E I N G Q D L K M D C K E Y N Y D K S I
 GTGGACAGT GGCACCAACCTCGTTGCC AAGAAAGTGTGAAAGCTGCAGTC AAA
 V D S G T T N L R L P K K V F E A A A V K
 TCCATCAAG GCAGCCTCTCC ACGGAGAAGTTC CCTGATGGTTCTGGCTAGGAGAG CAG
 S I K A A S S T E K F P D G F W L G E Q
 CTGGTGTGC TGGCAAGCAGGC ACCACCCCTGG AACATTCTCCAGTCATCTCACTCTAC
 L V C W Q A G T T P W N I F P V I S L Y
 CTAATGGGT GAGGTTACCAAC CAGTCCTCCGC ATCACCATCCTT CCGCAGCAATAC CTG
 L M G E V T N Q S F R I T I L P Q Q Y L
 CGGCCAGTGG AAGATGTGGCCA CGTCCCAAGACG ACTGTTACAAGT TTGCCATCTCACAG

FIGURE 6B

R P V E D V A T S Q D D C Y K F A I S Q
TCATCCACGG GCACTGTTATGG GAGCTGTTATCA TGGAGGGCTTCT ACGTTGTCTTGAT
S S T G T V M G A V I M E G F Y V V F D
CGGGCCCGAA AACGAATTGGCT TTGCTGTCAGCG CTTGCCATGTGC ACGATGAGTTCA GG
R A R K R I G F A V S A C H V H D E F R
ACGGCAGCGG TGGAAAGGCCCTT TTGTCACCTTGG ACATGGAAGACT GTGGCTACAACA TT
T A A V E G P F V T L D M E D C G Y N I
CCACAGACAG ATGAGTCATGA
P Q T D E S *

FIGURE 7A

ATGGCTAGC ATGACTGGTGG A CAGCAAATGGGT CGCGGATCGATG ACTATCTCTGAC TCT
 M A S M T G G Q Q M G R G S M T I S D S

 CCGCGTGAA CAGGACGGATCC ACCCAGCACGGC ATCCGGCTGCCCTGCGCAGCGGC CTG
 P R E Q D G S T Q H G I R L P L R S G L

 GGGGGCGCC CCCCTGGGGCTG CGGCTGCCCGG GAGACCGACGAA GAGCCCGAGGAG CCC
 G G A P L G L R L P R E T D E E P E E P

 GGCGGGAGG GGCGAGCTTGTG GAGATGGTGGAC AACCTGAGGGC AAGTCGGGGCAG GGC
 G R R G S F V E M V D N L R G K S G Q G

 TACTACGTG GAGATGACCGTG GGCGAGCCCCCG CAGACGCTAAC ATCCCTGGTGGAT ACA
 Y Y V E M T V G S P P Q T L N I L V D T

 GGCAGCAGT AACTTTGCTAGTG GGTGCTGCCCG CACCCCTTCCTG CATCGCTACTAC CAG
 G S S N F A V G A A P H P F L H R Y Y Q

 AGGCAGCTG TCCAGCACATAC CGGGACCTCCGG AAGGGCGTGTAT GTGCCCTACACC CAG
 R Q L S S T Y R D L R K G V Y V P Y T Q

 GGCAAGTGG GAAGGGGAGCTG GGCAACCGACCTG GTAAGCATCCCC CATGGCCCCAAC GTC
 G K W E G E L G T D L V S I P H G P N V

 ACTGTGCGT GCCAACATTGCT GCCATCACTGAA TCAGACAAGTTC TTCACTAACGGC TCC
 T V R A N I A A I T E S D K F F I N G S

 AACTGGGAA GGCACTCTGGGG CTGGCCTATGCT GAGATTGCCAGG CCTGACGACTCC CTG
 N W E G I L G L A Y A E I A R P D D S L

 GAGCCTTTC TTGACTCTCTG GTAAAGCAGACC CACGTTCCCAAC CTCTTCTCCCTG CAG
 E P F F D S L V K Q T H V P N L F S L Q

 CTTTGTGGT GCTGGCTTCCCC CTCAACCAGTCT GAAGTGGTGGCC TCTGTCGGAGGGAGC
 L C G A G F P L N Q S E V L A S V G G S

 ATGATCATT GGAGGTATCGAC CACTCGCTGTAC ACAGGCAGTCTC TGTTATAACACCCATC
 M I I G G I D H S L Y T G S L W Y T P I

 CGGCGGGAG TGGTATTATGAG GTCATCATTGTC CGGGTGGAGATC AATGGACAGGAT CTG
 R R E W Y Y E V I I V R V E I N G Q D L

 AAAATGGACT TGCAAGGAGTAC AACTATGACAAG AGCATTGTCAGTGGACAGTGGCACCACCAAC
 K M D C K E Y N Y D K S I V D S G T T N

 CTTCGTTTG CCCAAGAAAGTG TTTGAAGCTGCA GTCAAATCCATCAAGGCAGCCTCC TCC
 L R L P K K V F E A A V K S I K A A S S

 ACGGAGAAG TTCCCTGATGGT TTCTGGCTAGGA GAGCAGCTGGTG TGCTGGCAAGCA GGC
 T E K F P D G F W L G E Q L V C W Q A G

 ACCACCCCTT GGAACATTTC CAGTCATCTCAC TCTACCTAATGG GTGAGGTTACCAAC
 T T P W N I F P V I S L Y L M G E V T N

FIGURE 7B

CAGTCCTTCC GCATCACCATCC TTCCGCAGCAAT ACCTGCGGCCAG TGGAAGATGTGG CC
Q S F R I T I L P Q Q Y L R P V E D V A
ACGTCCCAAG ACGACTGTTACA AGTTGCCATCT CACAGTCATCCA CGGGCACTGTTATG
T S Q D D C Y K F A I S Q S S T G T V M
GGAGCTGTTA TCATGGAGGGCT TCTACGTTGCT TTGATGGGCC GAAAACGAATTGGC
G A V I M E G F Y V V F D R A R K R I G
TTTGCTGTCA GCGCTTGCCATG TGCACGATGAGT TCAGGACGGCAG CGGTGGAAGGCC CT
F A V S A C H V H D E F R T A A V E G P
TTTGTACCT TGGACATGGAAG ACTGTGGCTACA ACATTCCACAGA CAGATGAGTCATGA
F V T L D M E D C G Y N I P Q T D E S *

FIGURE 8A

ATGACTCAGCATGG TATTCGTCTGCC ACTGCGTAGCGG TCTGGGTGGTGC TCCACTGGGT
 M T Q H G I R L P L R S G L G G A P L G -

 CTGCGTCTGCCCG GGAGACCGACGA AGAGCCCGAGGA GCCCGGCCGGAG GGGCAGCTTT
 L R L P R E T D E E P E E P G R R G S F -

 GTGGAGATGGTGGCA AACCTGAGGGG CAAGTCGGGGCA GGGCTACTACGT GGAGATGACC
 V E M V D N L R G K S G Q G Y Y V E M T -

 GTGGGCAGCCCCC GCAGACGCTCAA CATCCTGGTGGATACAGGCAGCAG TAACCTTGCA
 V G S P P Q T L N I L V D T G S S N F A -

 GTGGGTGCTGCCCG CCACCCCTTCCT GCATCGCTACTA CCAGAGGCAGCT GTCCAGCACA
 V G A A P H P F L H R Y Y Q R Q L S S T -

 TACCGGGACCTCCG GAAGGGCGTGTATGTGCCCTACAC CCAGGGCAAGTG GGAAGGGGAG
 Y R D L R K G V Y V P Y T Q G K W E G E -

 CTGGGCACCGACCT GGTAAGCATCCC CCATGGCCCAA CGTCAGTGTGCG TGCCAACATT
 L G T D L V S I P H G P N V T V R A N I -

 GCTGCCATCACTGA ATCAGACAAGTT CTTCATCAACGG CTCCAAGTGGAGGCAAGTCTG
 A A I T E S D K F F I N G S N W E G I L -

 GGGCTGGCTATGC TGAGATTGCCAG GCCTGACGACTC CCTGGAGCCTTT CTTTGAATCT
 G L A Y A E I A R P D D S L E P F F D S -

 CTGGTAAAGCAGAC CCACGTTCCCAA CCTCTTCTCCCT GCAGCTTGTGG TGCTGGCTTC
 L V K Q T H V P N L F S L Q L C G A G F -

 CCCCTCAACCAGTC TGAAGTGCTGGC CTCTGTGGAGG GAGCATGATCAT TGGAGGTATC
 P L N Q S E V L A S V G G S M I I G G I -

 GACCACTCGCTGTACACAGGAGTCT CTGGTATACACC CATCCGGCGGGAGTGGTATTAT
 D H S L Y T G S L W Y T P I R R E W Y Y -

 GAGGTCACTATTGT GCGGGTGGAGAT CAATGGACAGGA TCTGAAAATGGATGCAAGGAG
 E V I I V R V E I N G Q D L K M D C K E -

 TACAACATGACAA GAGCATTGTGGCAAGTGGCACCAC CAACCTCGTTT GCCCAAGAAA
 Y N Y D K S I V D S G T T N L R L P K K -

 GTGTTGAAGCTGCAGTCATCCAT CAAGGCAGCCTC CTCCACGGAGAA GTTCCCTGAT
 V F E A A V K S I K A A S S T E K F P D -

 GGTTCCTGGCTAGG AGAGCAGCTGGT GTGCTGGCAAGC AGGCACCAACCC TTGGAACATT
 G F W L G E Q L V C W Q A G T T P W N I -

 TTCCCAAGTCATCTCACTCTACCTAAT GGTTGAGGTTAC CAACCAAGTCCCTT TCGCATCACC
 F P V I S L Y L M G E V T N Q S F R I T -

 ATCCTTCCGCAGCA ATACCTGCGGCC AGTGGAAAGATGT GGCCACGTCCCA AGACGACTGT
 I L P Q Q Y L R P V E D V A T S Q D D C -

FIGURE 8B

TACAAGTTGCCAT CTCACAGTCATC CACGGGCACTGT TATGGGAGCTGT TATCATGGAG
Y K F A I S Q S S T G T V M G A V I M E -

GGCTTCTACGTTGT CTTTGATCGGGC CCGAAAACGAAT TGGCTTGCTGT CAGCGCTTGC
G F Y V V F D R A R K R I G F A V S A C -

CATTAG

H *

FIGURE 9

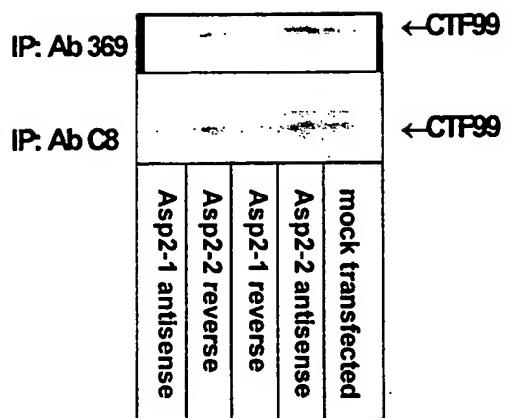


FIGURE 10

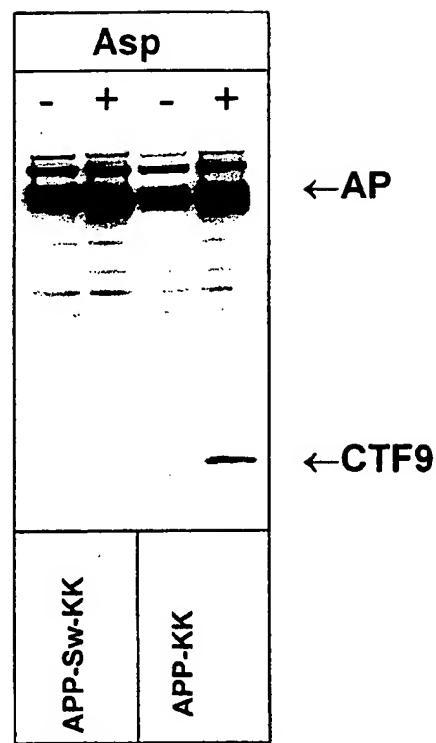


FIGURE 11

MAQALPWLLLWMGAGVLPAHGTQHGI~~R~~PLRSGLGGAPLGLRLPRETDEE
PEEPGRGSFVEMVDNLRGKSGQGYVEMTVGSPPTLNILVDTGSSNFA
VGAAPHPFLHRYYQRQLSSTYRDLRKGVYVPTYQGKWE~~G~~ELGTDLVSIPH
GPNVTVRANIAAITESDKFFINGSNWE~~G~~ILGLAYAEIARPDDSLEPFDS
LVKQTHVPNLFLQLCGAGFPLNQSEVLASVGGSMIIGGIDHSLYTGSLW
YTPIRREWYYEVII~~V~~RVEINGQDLKMDCKE~~Y~~NYDKSIVDSGTTNLRLPKK
VFEAAVKS~~I~~KAASSTEKF~~D~~FWLGEQLVCWQAGTPWNIFPVISLYLMG
EVTNQSFRITILPQQYLRPVEDVATSQDDCYKFAISQSSTGTVMGAVIME
GFYVVFD~~R~~ARKRIGFAVSACHVDEFRTAAVEGPFTLDMEDCGYNIPQT
DES

FIGURE 12

MAQALPWLLLWMGAGVLPAGHTQHGIPLRSGLGGAPLGLRLPRETDEE
PEEPGRRGSFVEMVDNLRGKSGQGYYVEMTVGSPQTLNIVDTGSSNFA
VGAAPHFPLHRYYQRQLSSTYRDLRKGVYVPYTQGKWEGETGTLVSI
GPNVTVRANIAAITESDKFFINGSNWEGILGLAYAEIARPDDSL
EPTFDSLVKQTHVPNLFLQLCGAGFPLNQSEVLASVGGSMIIGGIDH
SLYTGSLWYTPIRREWYYEVIIVRVEINGQDLKMDCKEYNYDKSIV
DSGTTNLRLPKKVFEAAVKSIAASSTEKFPDGFWLGEQLVCWQAG
TTPWNIFPVISLYLMGEVTNQSFRITILPQQYLRPVEDVATSQ
DDCYKFAISQSSTGTVMGAVIMEGFYVVFDRAKRIGFAVS
SACHVHDEFRTAAVEGPFTLDMEDCGYNI PQT
DESHHHHHH

- 1 -

SEQUENCE LISTING

<110> Beinkowski et al.

<120> ALZHEIMER'S DISEASE SECRETASE, APP SUBSTRATES THEREFOR, AND USES THEREFOR

<130> 28341/6280M1

<140>

<141>

<150> 09/416,901

<151> 1999-10-13

<150> 60/155,493

<151> 1999-09-23

<150> 09/404,133

<151> 1999-09-23

<150> PCT/US99/20881

<151> 1999-09-23

<150> 60/101,594

<151> 1998-09-24

<160> 73

<170> PatentIn Ver. 2.0

<210> 1

<211> 1804

<212> DNA

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 1

atggcgac tggccgggc gctgtgtcgt cctctgtgg cccagttggct cctgcgcgc 60
gccccggagc tggcccccgc gcccctcactg ctgccccctcc ggggtggccgc ggccacgaaac 120
cgcgtatgg cggccacccccc gggacccggg accccctggcg agcgccacgc cgacggcttg 180
gctgtcgccc tggagcctgc cctggcggtcc cccgcggggc cggccaaactt cttggccatg 240
gtagacaacc tgcaggggga ctctggccgc ggctactacc tggagatgct gatcgccgacc 300
cccccgacaga agctacagat tctcggtgac actggaaagca gtaactttgc cgtggcagga 360
accccgact cttacataga cacgtacttt gacacagaga ggtctagcac ataccgctcc 420
aagggttttgc acgtcacagt gaagtacaca caaggaagct ggacgggctt cgttggggaa 480
gacctcgta ccatccccaa aggcttaat acttcttttc ttgtcaacat tgccactatt 540
tttgaatcag agaattttttt tttgcctggg attaaatggaa atggaataact tggcttagct 600
tatgccacac ttgccaagcc atcaagttct ctggagacct tcttcgactc cctgggtgaca 660
caagaaaca tcccccaacgt ttctccatg cagatgtgtg gagccggctt gcccgttgc 720
ggatctggga ccaacggagg tagtcttgc ttgggtggaa ttgaaccaag ttgttataaa 780
ggagacatct ggtataccccc tattaaggaa gagtggtaact accagataga aattctgaaa 840
ttggaaatttgg gaggccaaag ccttaatctg gactgcagag agtataacgc agacaaggcc 900
atcggtggaca gtggcaccac gctgtgcgc ctggccccaga aggtgttga tgggtgggtg 960
gaagctgtgg cccgcgcate tctgttcca gaatttctg atggtttctg gactgggtcc 1020
cagctggcgt gctggacgaa ttggaaaca cttgggtctt acttccctaa aatctccatc 1080
tacctgagag atgagaactc cagcaggtaa ttccgtatca caatctgccc tcaagtttac 1140
attcagccca tggatggggc cggcctgaat tatgaatgtt accgattcgg catttccccca 1200
tccacaaatg cgctgtgtat cgggtccacg gtgtatggagg gcttctacgt catcttcgac 1260
agagcccaaga agagggtggg ttgcagcg agccctgtg cagaaattgc aggtgtgc 1320
gtgtctgaaa ttccggggc ttctcaaca gaggatgttag ccagcaactg tggcccgct 1380
cagtcttga gcgagcccat ttgttggatt gtgtctatg cgctcatgag cgctgtgg 1440
gccatccctcc ttgtcttaat cgccctgtc ctgtgcgcgt tccgggtgtca gcgccgc 1500

- 2 -

cgtgaccctg aggtcgtaa tgatgagtcc tctctggta gacatcgctg gaaatgaata 1560
 gccaggectg acctcaagca accatgaact cagctattaa gaaaatcaca tttccaggc 1620
 agcagccggg atcgatggtg gcgcttctc ctgtgccac ccgtcttcaa tctctgtct 1680
 gtcggccat gccttctaga ttcaactgtct tttgattctt gatttcaag ctttcaaatac 1740
 ctccctactt ccaagaaaaa taattaaaaa aaaaacttca ttctaaacca aaaaaaaaaa 1800
 aaaa 1804

<210> 2
 <211> 518
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 2
 Met Gly Ala Leu Ala Arg Ala Leu Leu Leu Pro Leu Leu Ala Gln Trp
 1 5 10 15
 Leu Leu Arg Ala Ala Pro Glu Leu Ala Pro Ala Pro Phe Thr Leu Pro
 20 25 30
 Leu Arg Val Ala Ala Ala Thr Asn Arg Val Val Ala Pro Thr Pro Gly
 35 40 45
 Pro Gly Thr Pro Ala Glu Arg His Ala Asp Gly Leu Ala Leu Ala Leu
 50 55 60
 Glu Pro Ala Leu Ala Ser Pro Ala Gly Ala Ala Asn Phe Leu Ala Met
 65 70 75 80
 Val Asp Asn Leu Gln Gly Asp Ser Gly Arg Gly Tyr Tyr Leu Glu Met
 85 90 95
 Leu Ile Gly Thr Pro Pro Gln Lys Leu Gln Ile Leu Val Asp Thr Gly
 100 105 110
 Ser Ser Asn Phe Ala Val Ala Gly Thr Pro His Ser Tyr Ile Asp Thr
 115 120 125
 Tyr Phe Asp Thr Glu Arg Ser Ser Thr Tyr Arg Ser Lys Gly Phe Asp
 130 135 140
 Val Thr Val Lys Tyr Thr Gln Gly Ser Trp Thr Gly Phe Val Gly Glu
 145 150 155 160
 Asp Leu Val Thr Ile Pro Lys Gly Phe Asn Thr Ser Phe Leu Val Asn
 165 170 175
 Ile Ala Thr Ile Phe Glu Ser Glu Asn Phe Phe Leu Pro Gly Ile Lys
 180 185 190
 Trp Asn Gly Ile Leu Gly Leu Ala Tyr Ala Thr Leu Ala Lys Pro Ser
 195 200 205
 Ser Ser Leu Glu Thr Phe Phe Asp Ser Leu Val Thr Gln Ala Asn Ile
 210 215 220
 Pro Asn Val Phe Ser Met Gln Met Cys Gly Ala Gly Leu Pro Val Ala
 225 230 235 240
 Gly Ser Gly Thr Asn Gly Gly Ser Leu Val Leu Gly Gly Ile Glu Pro
 245 250 255

- 3 -

Ser Leu Tyr Lys Gly Asp Ile Trp Tyr Thr Pro Ile Lys Glu Glu Trp
 260 265 270

Tyr Tyr Gln Ile Glu Ile Leu Lys Leu Glu Ile Gly Gly Gln Ser Leu
 275 280 285

Asn Leu Asp Cys Arg Glu Tyr Asn Ala Asp Lys Ala Ile Val Asp Ser
 290 295 300

Gly Thr Thr Leu Leu Arg Leu Pro Gln Lys Val Phe Asp Ala Val Val
 305 310 315 320

Glu Ala Val Ala Arg Ala Ser Leu Ile Pro Glu Phe Ser Asp Gly Phe
 325 330 335

Trp Thr Gly Ser Gln Leu Ala Cys Trp Thr Asn Ser Glu Thr Pro Trp
 340 345 350

Ser Tyr Phe Pro Lys Ile Ser Ile Tyr Leu Arg Asp Glu Asn Ser Ser
 355 360 365

Arg Ser Phe Arg Ile Thr Ile Leu Pro Gln Leu Tyr Ile Gln Pro Met
 370 375 380

Met Gly Ala Gly Leu Asn Tyr Glu Cys Tyr Arg Phe Gly Ile Ser Pro
 385 390 395 400

Ser Thr Asn Ala Leu Val Ile Gly Ala Thr Val Met Glu Gly Phe Tyr
 405 410 415

Val Ile Phe Asp Arg Ala Gln Lys Arg Val Gly Phe Ala Ala Ser Pro
 420 425 430

Cys Ala Glu Ile Ala Gly Ala Ala Val Ser Glu Ile Ser Gly Pro Phe
 435 440 445

Ser Thr Glu Asp Val Ala Ser Asn Cys Val Pro Ala Gln Ser Leu Ser
 450 455 460

Glu Pro Ile Leu Trp Ile Val Ser Tyr Ala Leu Met Ser Val Cys Gly
 465 470 475 480

Ala Ile Leu Leu Val Leu Ile Val Leu Leu Leu Pro Phe Arg Cys
 485 490 495

Gln Arg Arg Pro Arg Asp Pro Glu Val Val Asn Asp Glu Ser Ser Leu
 500 505 510

Val Arg His Arg Trp Lys
 515

<210> 3

<211> 2070

<212> DNA

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 3

atggcccaag ccctgccctg gctcctgctg tggatggcg cgggagtgt gcctgcccac 60
 ggcacccagc acggcatccg gctgcccctg cgcagcggcc tggggggcgc cccctgggg 120
 ctgcggctgc cccgggagac cgacgaagag cccgaggagc cccggccggag gggcagctt 180
 gtggagatgg tggacaacct gaggggcaag tcggggcagg gctactacgt ggagatgacc 240

- 4 -

gtgggcacgcc	ccccgcagac	gctcaacatc	ctgggtggata	caggcagcag	taactttgca	300
gtgggtgctg	ccccccaccc	cttccctgcat	cgctactacc	agaggcagct	gtccagcaca	360
tacccgggacc	tccggaaggg	tgtgtatgtg	ccctacaccc	agggcaagtg	ggaaggggag	420
ctgggcaccc	acctgttaag	catccccat	ggccccaacg	tcactgtgcg	tgccaaacatt	480
gctgccatca	ctgaatcaga	caagttcttc	atcaacggct	ccaaactggga	aggcatctcg	540
gggctggct	atgtcgagat	tgccaggcct	gacgactccc	tggagccctt	ctttgactct	600
ctggtaaagc	agacccacgt	tcccaaccc	ttctccctgc	acctttgtgg	tgctggcttc	660
cccctcaacc	agtctgaagt	gctggcctct	gtcgagggga	gcatgatcat	tggaggtatc	720
gaccactcgc	tgtcacacagg	cagtctctgg	tatacacccca	tccggcggga	gtggattat	780
gaggctcatca	ttgtcggggt	ggagatcaat	ggacaggatc	taaaaatggg	ctgcaaggag	840
tacaactatg	acaagagcat	ttggacaaat	ggcaccacca	accttcgttt	gccccaaagaa	900
gtgtttaaag	ctgcagtc	atccatcaag	gcagccctct	ccacggagaa	gttccctgt	960
ggtttctggc	taggagagca	gctgggtgc	tggcaagcag	gcaccacccc	ttggaaacatt	1020
ttcccagtca	tctcaactcta	cctaattgggt	gaggttacca	accagtccct	ccgcatcacc	1080
atccctccgc	agcaataacct	gccccagtg	gaagatgtgg	ccacgtccca	agacgactgt	1140
tacaagtttgc	ccatctcaca	gtcatccacg	ggcactgtta	tgggagctgt	tatcatggag	1200
ggcttctacg	ttgtcttgc	tcggggccca	aaacgaattt	gctttgtgt	cagcgcttgc	1260
catgtgcacg	atgagttcag	gacggcagcg	gtggaaaggcc	cttttgcac	cttggacatg	1320
gaagactgtg	gctacaacat	tccacagaca	gatgagtc	ccctcatgac	catagcctat	1380
gtcatggctg	ccatctgcgc	cctcttcatg	ctgccactct	gcctcatgg	gtgtcaagtgg	1440
cgctgcctcc	gctgcctgcg	ccagcagcat	gatgactttg	ctgatgacat	ctccctgt	1500
aagtggggag	gccccatgggc	agaagataga	gattccccctg	gaccacaccc	ccgtggttca	1560
cttggtcac	aagttaggaga	cacagatggc	acctgtggcc	agagccaccc	aggaccctcc	1620
ccacccacca	aatgcctctg	ctttgcatgga	gaaggaaaaag	gttggcaagg	tgggtccag	1680
ggactgttacc	tgttagaaac	agaaaaagaga	agaaaaaagc	actctgtgg	cggaaataact	1740
cttggtcacc	tcaattttaa	gtcgggaaat	tctgtgttt	gaaacttcag	cttgcaccc	1800
ttgtccacca	ttccctttaaa	ttctccaacc	caaagattt	tttttttctt	agtttcagaa	1860
gtactggcat	cacacgcagg	ttaccttggc	gtgtgtccct	gtggtaaccct	ggcagagaag	1920
agaccaagct	tgtttccctg	ctggccaaag	tcaagtaggag	aggatgcaca	gtttgttatt	1980
tgcttttagag	acagggactg	tataaacaag	cctaacatttgc	gtgcaaaagat	tgccttgc	2040
attaaaaaaaaa	aaaaaaaaaa	aaaaaaaaaa				2070

<210> 4
<211> 501
<212> PRT
<213> *Homo sapiens*

<400> 4
Met Ala Gln Ala Leu Pro Trp Leu Leu Leu Trp Met Gly Ala Gly Val
1 5 10 15

Leu Pro Ala His Gly Thr Gln His Gly Ile Arg Leu Pro Leu Arg Ser
20 25 30

Gly Leu Gly Gly Ala Pro Leu Gly Leu Arg Leu Pro Arg Glu Thr Asp
35 40 45

Glu Glu Pro Glu Glu Pro Gly Arg Arg Gly Ser Phe Val Glu Met Val
50 55 60

Asp Asn Leu Arg Gly Lys Ser Gly Gln Gly Tyr Tyr Val Glu Met Thr
65. 70 75 80

Val Gly Ser Pro Pro Gln Thr Leu Asn Ile Leu Val Asp Thr Gly Ser
85 90 95

Ser Asn Phe Ala Val Gly Ala Ala Pro His Pro Phe Leu His Arg Tyr
100 105 110

Tyr Gln Arg Gln Leu Ser Ser Thr Tyr Arg Asp Leu Arg Lys Gly Val
 115 120 125

- 5 -

Tyr Val Pro Tyr Thr Gln Gly Lys Trp Glu Gly Glu Leu Gly Thr Asp
 130 135 140

Leu Val Ser Ile Pro His Gly Pro Asn Val Thr Val Arg Ala Asn Ile
 145 150 155 160

Ala Ala Ile Thr Glu Ser Asp Lys Phe Phe Ile Asn Gly Ser Asn Trp
 165 170 175

Glu Gly Ile Leu Gly Leu Ala Tyr Ala Glu Ile Ala Arg Pro Asp Asp
 180 185 190

Ser Leu Glu Pro Phe Asp Ser Leu Val Lys Gln Thr His Val Pro
 195 200 205

Asn Leu Phe Ser Leu His Leu Cys Gly Ala Gly Phe Pro Leu Asn Gln
 210 215 220

Ser Glu Val Leu Ala Ser Val Gly Gly Ser Met Ile Ile Gly Gly Ile
 225 230 235 240

Asp His Ser Leu Tyr Thr Gly Ser Leu Trp Tyr Thr Pro Ile Arg Arg
 245 250 255

Glu Trp Tyr Tyr Glu Val Ile Ile Val Arg Val Glu Ile Asn Gly Gln
 260 265 270

Asp Leu Lys Met Asp Cys Lys Glu Tyr Asn Tyr Asp Lys Ser Ile Val
 275 280 285

Asp Ser Gly Thr Thr Asn Leu Arg Leu Pro Lys Lys Val Phe Glu Ala
 290 295 300

Ala Val Lys Ser Ile Lys Ala Ala Ser Ser Thr Glu Lys Phe Pro Asp
 305 310 315 320

Gly Phe Trp Leu Gly Glu Gln Leu Val Cys Trp Gln Ala Gly Thr Thr
 325 330 335

Pro Trp Asn Ile Phe Pro Val Ile Ser Leu Tyr Leu Met Gly Glu Val
 340 345 350

Thr Asn Gln Ser Phe Arg Ile Thr Ile Leu Pro Gln Gln Tyr Leu Arg
 355 360 365

Pro Val Glu Asp Val Ala Thr Ser Gln Asp Asp Cys Tyr Lys Phe Ala
 370 375 380

Ile Ser Gln Ser Ser Thr Gly Thr Val Met Gly Ala Val Ile Met Glu
 385 390 395 400

Gly Phe Tyr Val Val Phe Asp Arg Ala Arg Lys Arg Ile Gly Phe Ala
 405 410 415

Val Ser Ala Cys His Val His Asp Glu Phe Arg Thr Ala Ala Val Glu
 420 425 430

Gly Pro Phe Val Thr Leu Asp Met Glu Asp Cys Gly Tyr Asn Ile Pro
 435 440 445

Gln Thr Asp Glu Ser Thr Leu Met Thr Ile Ala Tyr Val Met Ala Ala
 450 455 460

- 6 -

Ile Cys Ala Leu Phe Met Leu Pro Leu Cys Leu Met Val Cys Gln Trp
 465 470 475 480

Arg Cys Leu Arg Cys Leu Arg Gln Gln His Asp Asp Phe Ala Asp Asp
 485 490 495

Ile Ser Leu Leu Lys
 500

<210> 5
 <211> 1977
 <212> DNA
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 5
 atggcccaag ccctgcctg gctcctgctg tggatggcg cgggagtgct gcctgcccac 60
 ggcacccagc acggcatccg gctgcccctg cgcagcgcc tggggggcgc cccctgggg 120
 ctgcggctgc cccgggagac cgacgaagag cccgaggagc cggccggag gggcagctt 180
 gtggagatgg tggacaacct gaggggcaag tcggggcagg gctactacgt ggagatgacc 240
 gtgggcagcc ccccgagac gctcaacatc ctggtgata caggcagcag taactttgca 300
 gtgggtctg ccccccaccc cttctctgcat cgctactacc agaggcagct gtccagcaca 360
 taccgggacc tccggaaggg tggatgttgc ccctacaccc agggcaagtg ggaaggggag 420
 ctgggcaccc acctggtaag catccccat gggcccaacg tcactgtgctg tgccaaacatt 480
 gctggccatca ctgaatcaga caagtttcc atcaacgct ccaactggg aggcatccctg 540
 gggctggccat atgctgat tgccaggctt tggatgttgc gctttttttt caaccagtct 600
 gaagtgttgc cctctgtcg aggagcatg atcattggag gtatcgacca ctcgctgtac 660
 acaggcagtc tctggtatac accatccgg cgggagtgtt attatgaggt gatcattgtg 720
 cgggtggaga tcaatggaca ggatctgaaa atggactgca aggagtacaa ctatgacaag 780
 acattgtgg acagtggcac caccacccctt cgtttgcac agaaagtgtt tgaagctgca 840
 gtcaaatcca tcaaggcagc ctctccacg gagaagtttt ctgtatggggg 900
 gagcagctgg tggatgttgc accggcacc acccccttgg acatttccc agtcatctca 960
 ctctacctaa tgggtgaggt taccacccat tccttccgc tcaccatctt tccgcagcaa 1020
 tacctgcggc cagtggaaga tggccacccg tcccaagacg actgttacaa gtttgcac 1080
 tcacagtcat ccacgggcac tggatgttgc gctgttatca tggagggctt ctacgttgc 1140
 ttgatcgcc cccgaaaacg aattggctt gctgtcagcg cttggcatgt gcacgatgag 1200
 ttcaggacgg cagcggtggc agggccctttt gtcaccccttgg acatggaga ctgtggctac 1260
 aacattccac agacagatga gtcacccctc atgaccatag cctatgtcat ggctgcac 1320
 tggccctct tcattgtgcc actctgcctc atggatgttgc agtggcgtg cttccgtgc 1380
 ctgcggccagc agcatgtat ctttgcgtat gacatctcc tgctgaagtg aggaggccca 1440
 tggcagaag atagatgtt ccctggacca caccccttgg gttcaacttg gtcacaagta 1500
 ggagacacag atggcacccgt tggccagagc acctcaggac cttcccccacc caccaaatgc 1560
 ctctgcctt atggagaagg aaaaggctgg caaggtgggt tccaggact gtacctgttag 1620
 gaaacagaaa agagaagaaa gaagcactt gctggcgggaa atactttgg tcacctcaaa 1680
 tttaagtgcg gaaattctgc tgcttggaaat ttccggccctg aaccccttgc caccattctt 1740
 ttaaattctc caacccaaag tattttctt ttcttagttt cagaagtact ggcacac 1800
 gcagggttacc ttggcgtgtg tccctgtggt accctggcag agaagagacc aagcttgg 1860
 ccctgcgtgc caaagtcaagt aggagaggat gcacagttt ctatttgcct tagagacagg 1920
 gactgtataa acaaggctaa cattggtgca aagattgcct ttggaaaaaaa aaaaaaaa 1977

<210> 6
 <211> 476
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 6

Met Ala Gln Ala Leu Pro Trp Leu Leu Trp Met Gly Ala Gly Val
 1 5 10 15

Leu Pro Ala His Gly Thr Gln His Gly Ile Arg Leu Pro Leu Arg Ser
 20 25 30

- 7 -

Gly Leu Gly Gly Ala Pro Leu Gly Leu Arg Leu Pro Arg Glu Thr Asp
 35 40 45

Glu Glu Pro Glu Glu Pro Gly Arg Arg Gly Ser Phe Val Glu Met Val
 50 55 60

Asp Asn Leu Arg Gly Lys Ser Gly Gln Gly Tyr Tyr Val Glu Met Thr
 65 70 75 80

Val Gly Ser Pro Pro Gln Thr Leu Asn Ile Leu Val Asp Thr Gly Ser
 85 90 95

Ser Asn Phe Ala Val Gly Ala Ala Pro His Pro Phe Leu His Arg Tyr
 100 105 110

Tyr Gln Arg Gln Leu Ser Ser Thr Tyr Arg Asp Leu Arg Lys Gly Val
 115 120 125

Tyr Val Pro Tyr Thr Gln Gly Lys Trp Glu Gly Glu Leu Gly Thr Asp
 130 135 140

Leu Val Ser Ile Pro His Gly Pro Asn Val Thr Val Arg Ala Asn Ile
 145 150 155 160

Ala Ala Ile Thr Glu Ser Asp Lys Phe Phe Ile Asn Gly Ser Asn Trp
 165 170 175

Glu Gly Ile Leu Gly Leu Ala Tyr Ala Glu Ile Ala Arg Leu Cys Gly
 180 185 190

Ala Gly Phe Pro Leu Asn Gln Ser Glu Val Leu Ala Ser Val Gly Gly
 195 200 205

Ser Met Ile Ile Gly Gly Ile Asp His Ser Leu Tyr Thr Gly Ser Leu
 210 215 220

Trp Tyr Thr Pro Ile Arg Arg Glu Trp Tyr Tyr Glu Val Ile Ile Val
 225 230 235 240

Arg Val Glu Ile Asn Gly Gln Asp Leu Lys Met Asp Cys Lys Glu Tyr
 245 250 255

Asn Tyr Asp Lys Ser Ile Val Asp Ser Gly Thr Thr Asn Leu Arg Leu
 260 265 270

Pro Lys Lys Val Phe Glu Ala Ala Val Lys Ser Ile Lys Ala Ala Ser
 275 280 285

Ser Thr Glu Lys Phe Pro Asp Gly Phe Trp Leu Gly Glu Gln Leu Val
 290 295 300

Cys Trp Gln Ala Gly Thr Thr Pro Trp Asn Ile Phe Pro Val Ile Ser
 305 310 315 320

Leu Tyr Leu Met Gly Glu Val Thr Asn Gln Ser Phe Arg Ile Thr Ile
 325 330 335

Leu Pro Gln Gln Tyr Leu Arg Pro Val Glu Asp Val Ala Thr Ser Gln
 340 345 350

Asp Asp Cys Tyr Lys Phe Ala Ile Ser Gln Ser Ser Thr Gly Thr Val
 355 360 365

- 8 -

Met Gly Ala Val Ile Met Glu Gly Phe Tyr Val Val Phe Asp Arg Ala
 370 375 380
 Arg Lys Arg Ile Gly Phe Ala Val Ser Ala Cys His Val His Asp Glu
 385 390 395 400
 Phe Arg Thr Ala Ala Val Glu Gly Pro Phe Val Thr Leu Asp Met Glu
 405 410 415
 Asp Cys Gly Tyr Asn Ile Pro Gln Thr Asp Glu Ser Thr Leu Met Thr
 420 425 430
 Ile Ala Tyr Val Met Ala Ala Ile Cys Ala Leu Phe Met Leu Pro Leu
 435 440 445
 Cys Leu Met Val Cys Gln Trp Arg Cys Leu Arg Cys Leu Arg Gln Gln
 450 455 460
 His Asp Asp Phe Ala Asp Asp Ile Ser Leu Leu Lys
 465 470 475

<210> 7
 <211> 2043
 <212> DNA
 <213> *Mus musculus*

<400> 7
 atggcccaag cgctgcactg gctcctgcta tgggtggct cggaaatgct gcctgcccag 60
 ggaaccaccc tcggcatccg gctgcccctt cgcagcgcc tggcaggggcc acccctggc 120
 ctgaggctgc cccgggagac tgacgaggaa tcggaggagc ctggccggag aggcagctt 180
 gtggagatgg tggacaacct gaggggaaag tccggccagg gctactatgt ggagatgacc 240
 gttaggcagcc ccccacagac gctcaacatc ctggtgacca cgggcagtag taactttgca 300
 gtgggggctg ccccacaccc tttccctgcat cgctactacc agaggcagct gtccagcaca 360
 tatcgagacc tccgaaaggg tgtgtatgtg ccctacaccc agggcaagtg ggagggggaa 420
 ctgggcaccc acctggtag catccctcat ggccccaaacg tcactgtcg tgccaaacatt 480
 gctggccatca ctgaatcggc caagttcttc atcaatggtt ccaactgggaa gggcatccca 540
 gggctggctt atgctgatgatc tgccaggccc gacgacttctt tggagccctt ctttactcc 600
 ctgggtgaagc agacccacat tcccaacatc tttccctgc agctctgtgg cgctggcttc 660
 cccctcaacc agacggagcc actggcctcg gtgggaggg gcatgatcat tgggtgtatc 720
 gaccactcgc tatacacccgg cagtctctgg tacacaccca tccggcgggaa gtggtattat 780
 gaagtgtatca ttgtacgtgt ggaatcaat ggtcaagatc tcaagatggaa ctgcaaggag 840
 tacaactacg acaagagcat tggggacagt gggaccacca accttcgctt gccccaaagaaa 900
 gtatggtaag ctggcgtaa gtccatcaag gcagcctctt cgacggagaa gttcccgat 960
 ggctttggc taggggagca gctgggtgtc tggcaagcag gcacggacccc ttggaaacatt 1020
 ttcccagtca tttcacttta cctcatgggt gaagtcacca atcagtcctt ccgcacatcacc 1080
 atccttcctc agcaataacct acggccggtg gaggacgtgg ccacgtccca agacgactgt 1140
 tacaagttcg ctgtctcaca gtcatccacg ggcacttta tgggagccgt catcatggaa 1200
 ggtttctatg tcgtctcga tcgagcccgaa aagcgaattt gcttgcgtg cagcgcttc 1260
 catgtgcacg atgagttcag gacggcggca gtggaaagtc cgttgttac ggcagacatg 1320
 gaagactgtg gctacaacat tccccagaca gatgagtcac cactatgac catagcctat 1380
 gtcatggccgg ccatctgcgc cctcttcatg ttgccactt gcctcatggt atgtcagtgg 1440
 cgctgcctgc gttgcctgcg ccaccagcac gatgacttgc ctgtgacat cttccctgctc 1500
 aagtaaggag gctcgtggc agatgtatggaa gacgccccgt gaccacatct ggggtggttcc 1560
 ctttggtcac atgagttgaa gctatggatgt gtacctgtgg ccagagcacc tcaggaccc 1620
 caccacactg ccaatgttc tggcgtgaca gaacagagaa atcaggcaag ctggattaca 1680
 gggcttgcac ctgttagaca caggagaggaa aaggaagcag cgttctggtg gcaggaatat 1740
 ctttaggcac cacaacttgc agttggaaat ttgctgctt gaagttcag ccctgaccct 1800
 ctgcccagca tccttagag tctccaacat aaagtattt ttatgtcctt ccagaagtagc 1860
 tggcgtcata ctcaggctac ccggcatgtg tccctgtgtt accctggcag agaaaggccc 1920
 aatctcattc cctgtggcc aaagttagca gaagaagggt aagtttgcac gttgctttag 1980
 tgatagggac tgcagactca agcctacact ggtacaaga ctgcgtctt agataaaacaa 2040
 gaa 2043

- 9 -

<210> 8
 <211> 501
 <212> PRT
 <213> Mus musculus

<400> 8
 Met Ala Pro Ala Leu His Trp Leu Leu Leu Trp Val Gly Ser Gly Met
 1 5 10 15
 Leu Pro Ala Gln Gly Thr His Leu Gly Ile Arg Leu Pro Leu Arg Ser
 20 25 30
 Gly Leu Ala Gly Pro Pro Leu Gly Leu Arg Leu Pro Arg Glu Thr Asp
 35 40 45
 Glu Glu Ser Glu Glu Pro Gly Arg Arg Gly Ser Phe Val Glu Met Val
 50 55 60
 Asp Asn Leu Arg Gly Lys Ser Gly Gln Gly Tyr Tyr Val Glu Met Thr
 65 70 75 80
 Val Gly Ser Pro Pro Gln Thr Leu Asn Ile Leu Val Asp Thr Gly Ser
 85 90 95
 Ser Asn Phe Ala Val Gly Ala Ala Pro His Pro Phe Leu His Arg Tyr
 100 105 110
 Tyr Gln Arg Gln Leu Ser Ser Thr Tyr Arg Asp Leu Arg Lys Gly Val
 115 120 125
 Tyr Val Pro Tyr Thr Gln Gly Lys Trp Glu Gly Glu Leu Gly Thr Asp
 130 135 140
 Leu Val Ser Ile Pro His Gly Pro Asn Val Thr Val Arg Ala Asn Ile
 145 150 155 160
 Ala Ala Ile Thr Glu Ser Asp Lys Phe Phe Ile Asn Gly Ser Asn Trp
 165 170 175
 Glu Gly Ile Leu Gly Leu Ala Tyr Ala Glu Ile Ala Arg Pro Asp Asp
 180 185 190
 Ser Leu Glu Pro Phe Phe Asp Ser Leu Val Lys Gln Thr His Ile Pro
 195 200 205
 Asn Ile Phe Ser Leu Gln Leu Cys Gly Ala Gly Phe Pro Leu Asn Gln
 210 215 220
 Thr Glu Ala Leu Ala Ser Val Gly Gly Ser Met Ile Ile Gly Gly Ile
 225 230 235 240
 Asp His Ser Leu Tyr Thr Gly Ser Leu Trp Tyr Thr Pro Ile Arg Arg
 245 250 255
 Glu Trp Tyr Tyr Glu Val Ile Ile Val Arg Val Glu Ile Asn Gly Gln
 260 265 270
 Asp Leu Lys Met Asp Cys Lys Glu Tyr Asn Tyr Asp Lys Ser Ile Val
 275 280 285
 Asp Ser Gly Thr Thr Asn Leu Arg Leu Pro Lys Lys Val Phe Glu Ala
 290 295 300

- 10 -

Ala Val Lys Ser Ile Lys Ala Ala Ser Ser Thr Glu Lys Phe Pro Asp
 305 310 315 320
 Gly Phe Trp Leu Gly Glu Gln Leu Val Cys Trp Gln Ala Gly Thr Thr
 325 330 335
 Pro Trp Asn Ile Phe Pro Val Ile Ser Leu Tyr Leu Met Gly Glu Val
 340 345 350
 Thr Asn Gln Ser Phe Arg Ile Thr Ile Leu Pro Gln Gln Tyr Leu Arg
 355 360 365
 Pro Val Glu Asp Val Ala Thr Ser Gln Asp Asp Cys Tyr Lys Phe Ala
 370 375 380
 Val Ser Gln Ser Ser Thr Gly Thr Val Met Gly Ala Val Ile Met Glu
 385 390 395 400
 Gly Phe Tyr Val Val Phe Asp Arg Ala Arg Lys Arg Ile Gly Phe Ala
 405 410 415
 Val Ser Ala Cys His Val His Asp Glu Phe Arg Thr Ala Ala Val Glu
 420 425 430
 Gly Pro Phe Val Thr Ala Asp Met Glu Asp Cys Gly Tyr Asn Ile Pro
 435 440 445
 Gln Thr Asp Glu Ser Thr Leu Met Thr Ile Ala Tyr Val Met Ala Ala
 450 455 460
 Ile Cys Ala Leu Phe Met Leu Pro Leu Cys Leu Met Val Cys Gln Trp
 465 470 475 480
 Arg Cys Leu Arg Cys Leu Arg His Gln His Asp Asp Phe Ala Asp Asp
 485 490 495
 Ile Ser Leu Leu Lys
 500

<210> 9
 <211> 2088
 <212> DNA
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 9
 atgctgcccgttggcact gctcctgctggccgcctggcggctcgcccgcgtggaggtt 60
 cccactgatgtatgtggcctgctggcttgcacccagaatggccatgttctgtggcaga 120
 ctgaacatgcacatgtatccagaatgggaaatgggattcagatccatcaggacccaaa 180
 acctgcattgataccatggaggcatcctgcgttattgtccaaatgtctaaatgttca 240
 cagatcaccaatgtggtagaaatccaaacccatgttgcacccatgttgcacccatgt 300
 ggcgcgaagcgtgcacccatgttgcacccatgttgcacccatgttgcacccatgt 360
 gagtttgtaatgtatggcccttctgtttctgttgcacccatgttgcacccatgttgc 420
 atggatgttgcgcacactatcttgcactggcacaccgtcgccaaagagacatgcagt 480
 aagagtaccaacttgcatgttgcacccatgttgcacccatgttgcacccatgttgc 540
 ggggttagatgttgcacccatgttgcacccatgttgcacccatgttgcacccatgt 600
 gcccggggggatgactcggatgtctgtggcgttgcacccatgttgcacccatgttgc 660
 agtgaagacaatgtatggatgtatggcggatggatgttgcacccatgttgcacccat 720
 gaagccatgtatgtatggatgtatggatgttgcacccatgttgcacccatgttgcac 780
 ccctacgaagaatccacatgttgcacccatgttgcacccatgttgcacccatgttgc 840
 gagtctgtggatgtatggatgttgcacccatgttgcacccatgttgcacccatgttgc 900
 gacaagtatctcgagacaccatgttgcacccatgttgcacccatgttgcacccatgt 960
 gagaggcttaggttgcacccatgttgcacccatgttgcacccatgttgcacccatgt 1020

- 11 -

gcagaacgtc aagcaaagaa cttgcctaaa gctgataaga aggcaagttat ccagcattc 1080
 caggagaaaag tggaatctt ggaacaggaa gcagccaaacg agagacagca gctggggag 1140
 acacacatgg ccagagtgg aagccatgctc aatgaccgccc gcccctggc cctggagaac 1200
 tacatcaccc ctctgcaggg tggctctt cggcctcgtc acgtttcaa tatgctaaag 1260
 aagtatgtcc ggcagaaca gaaggacaga cagcacaccc taaagcattt cgagcatgtg 1320
 cgcattgggg atcccaagaa agccgttcag atccgggtcc aggttatgac acacccctgt 1380
 gtgatttatg agcgcattgaa tcagtctctc tccctgtct acaacgtgcc tgcagtggcc 1440
 gaggagattc aggatgaagt tgatgagctg cttcagaaag agcaaaaacta ttcagatgac 1500
 gtcttggcca acatgattag tgaaccaagg atcagttagc gaaacgtgc ttcatgcca 1560
 tcttgaccg aaacgaaaac caccgtggag ctccctcccg tgaatggaga gttcagccgt 1620
 gacgatctcc agccgtggca ttcttttggg gctgacttg tgccagccaa caagaaaaac 1680
 gaagttgagc ctgttgatgc ccggccctgtc gcccggag gactgaccac tcgaccagg 1740
 tctgggttga caaatatcaa gacggaggag atctctgaag tgaagatgga tgcagaattc 1800
 cgacatgact cagatcatgaa agttcatcat caaaaattgg tgttcttgc agaagatgtg 1860
 gttcaaaaca aaggtgcaat cattggactc atggggccg gtgtgtcat agcgcacagt 1920
 atcgcatca ctttggatgatgaa gacggggggc gacggccacc tgcgttcat agcgcacagt 1980
 gttggagttg acgcccgtgt caccggag gacggccacc tgcgttcat agcgcacagt 2040
 ggctacgaaa atccaaaccta caagttctt gacggatgc agaactag 2088

<210> 10
 <211> 695
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 10

Met Leu Pro Gly Leu Ala Leu Leu Leu Ala Ala Trp Thr Ala Arg
 1 5 10 15

Ala Leu Glu Val Pro Thr Asp Gly Asn Ala Gly Leu Leu Ala Glu Pro
 20 25 30

Gln Ile Ala Met Phe Cys Gly Arg Leu Asn Met His Met Asn Val Gln
 35 40 45

Asn Gly Lys Trp Asp Ser Asp Pro Ser Gly Thr Lys Thr Cys Ile Asp
 50 55 60

Thr Lys Glu Gly Ile Leu Gln Tyr Cys Gln Glu Val Tyr Pro Glu Leu
 65 70 75 80

Gln Ile Thr Asn Val Val Glu Ala Asn Gln Pro Val Thr Ile Gln Asn
 85 90 95

Trp Cys Lys Arg Gly Arg Lys Gln Cys Lys Thr His Pro His Phe Val
 100 105 110

Ile Pro Tyr Arg Cys Leu Val Gly Glu Phe Val Ser Asp Ala Leu Leu
 115 120 125

Val Pro Asp Lys Cys Lys Phe Leu His Gln Glu Arg Met Asp Val Cys
 130 135 140

Glu Thr His Leu His Trp His Thr Val Ala Lys Glu Thr Cys Ser Glu
 145 150 155 160

Lys Ser Thr Asn Leu His Asp Tyr Gly Met Leu Leu Pro Cys Gly Ile
 165 170 175

Asp Lys Phe Arg Gly Val Glu Phe Val Cys Cys Pro Leu Ala Glu Glu
 180 185 190

- 12 -

Ser Asp Asn Val Asp Ser Ala Asp Ala Glu Glu Asp Asp Ser Asp Val
 195 200 205

Trp Trp Gly Gly Ala Asp Thr Asp Tyr Ala Asp Gly Ser Glu Asp Lys
 210 215 220

Val Val Glu Val Ala Glu Glu Glu Val Ala Glu Val Glu Glu Glu
 225 230 235 240

Glu Ala Asp Asp Asp Glu Asp Asp Glu Asp Gly Asp Glu Val Glu Glu
 245 250 255

Glu Ala Glu Glu Pro Tyr Glu Glu Ala Thr Glu Arg Thr Thr Ser Ile
 260 265 270

Ala Thr Thr Thr Thr Thr Glu Ser Val Glu Glu Val Val Arg
 275 280 285

Val Pro Thr Thr Ala Ala Ser Thr Pro Asp Ala Val Asp Lys Tyr Leu
 290 295 300

Glu Thr Pro Gly Asp Glu Asn Glu His Ala His Phe Gln Lys Ala Lys
 305 310 315 320

Glu Arg Leu Glu Ala Lys His Arg Glu Arg Met Ser Gln Val Met Arg
 325 330 335

Glu Trp Glu Glu Ala Glu Arg Gln Ala Lys Asn Leu Pro Lys Ala Asp
 340 345 350

Lys Lys Ala Val Ile Gln His Phe Gln Glu Lys Val Glu Ser Leu Glu
 355 360 365

Gln Glu Ala Ala Asn Glu Arg Gln Gln Leu Val Glu Thr His Met Ala
 370 375 380

Arg Val Glu Ala Met Leu Asn Asp Arg Arg Arg Leu Ala Leu Glu Asn
 385 390 395 400

Tyr Ile Thr Ala Leu Gln Ala Val Pro Pro Arg Pro Arg His Val Phe
 405 410 415

Asn Met Leu Lys Lys Tyr Val Arg Ala Glu Gln Lys Asp Arg Gln His
 420 425 430

Thr Leu Lys His Phe Glu His Val Arg Met Val Asp Pro Lys Lys Ala
 435 440 445

Ala Gln Ile Arg Ser Gln Val Met Thr His Leu Arg Val Ile Tyr Glu
 450 455 460

Arg Met Asn Gln Ser Leu Ser Leu Leu Tyr Asn Val Pro Ala Val Ala
 465 470 475 480

Glu Glu Ile Gln Asp Glu Val Asp Glu Leu Leu Gln Lys Glu Gln Asn
 485 490 495

Tyr Ser Asp Asp Val Leu Ala Asn Met Ile Ser Glu Pro Arg Ile Ser
 500 505 510

- 13 -

Tyr Gly Asn Asp Ala Leu Met Pro Ser Leu Thr Glu Thr Lys Thr Thr
 515 520 525

Val Glu Leu Leu Pro Val Asn Gly Glu Phe Ser Leu Asp Asp Leu Gln
 530 535 540

Pro Trp His Ser Phe Gly Ala Asp Ser Val Pro Ala Asn Thr Glu Asn
 545 550 555 560

Glu Val Glu Pro Val Asp Ala Arg Pro Ala Ala Asp Arg Gly Leu Thr
 565 570 575

Thr Arg Pro Gly Ser Gly Leu Thr Asn Ile Lys Thr Glu Glu Ile Ser
 580 585 590

Glu Val Lys Met Asp Ala Glu Phe Arg His Asp Ser Gly Tyr Glu Val
 595 600 605

His His Gln Lys Leu Val Phe Phe Ala Glu Asp Val Gly Ser Asn Lys
 610 615 620

Gly Ala Ile Ile Gly Leu Met Val Gly Val Val Ile Ala Thr Val
 625 630 635 640

Ile Val Ile Thr Leu Val Met Leu Lys Lys Lys Gln Tyr Thr Ser Ile
 645 650 655

His His Gly Val Val Glu Val Asp Ala Ala Val Thr Pro Glu Glu Arg
 660 665 670

His Leu Ser Lys Met Gln Gln Asn Gly Tyr Glu Asn Pro Thr Tyr Lys
 675 680 685

Phe Phe Glu Gln Met Gln Asn
 690 695

<210> 11

<211> 2088

<212> DNA

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 11

atgctgcccgtttggcaact gtcctgctggccgcctggaa cggctcgccc gctggaggta 60
 cccactgatg gtaatgctgg cctgctggct gaaccccaaga ttgcattgtt ctgtggcaga 120
 ctgaacatgc acatgaatgt ccagaatggg aagtgggatt cagatccatc agggaccaaa 180
 acctgtcattg ataccaagga aggcattctg cagtattgcc aagaagtcta ccctgaactg 240
 cagatccacca atgtggtaga agccaaccaa ccagtgcacca tccagaactg gtgcaagcgg 300
 ggcgcgaagc agtgcacac ccatccccac ttgtgtattc cctaccgcgtg cttagtttgtt 360
 gagtttggtaa gtgatggccct tctcgttccct gacaagtgc aatttttaca ccaggagagg 420
 atggatgttt gcgaaactca tcttcaactgg cacaccgtcg ccaaagagac atgcagttag 480
 aagagtacca acttgcattga ctacggcatg ttgtgtccct gcgaaattga caagttccga 540
 ggggttagagt ttgtgtgttgc cccactggct gaagaaagtg acaatgtgga ttctgctgat 600
 gcccggaggatgactcggatgtctgtgtgg ggcggagcag acacagacta tgcagatggg 660
 agtgaagaca aagttagata agtagcagag gaggaagaag tggctgaggt ggaagaagaa 720
 gaagccgtatg atgacgagga cgtgaggat ggtgatgagg tagaggaaga ggctgaggaa 780
 ccctacgaag aagccacaga gagaaccacc agcattgcaccc ccaccaccac caccaccaca 840
 gagtctgtgg aagagggtgtt tcgagttccct acaacagcag ccagtagcccc tgatgccgtt 900
 gacaagtatc tcgagacacc tggggatgag aatgaacatg cccatttcca gaaagccaaa 960
 gagaggcttg aggccaagca ccgagagaga atgtcccagg tcatgagaga atggaaagag 1020
 gcagaacgtc aagcaaagaa ctgcctaaa gctgataaga aggcagttat ccagcatttc 1080
 caggagaaatggaaatctt ggaacaggaa gcagccaaacg agagacagca gctgggtggag 1140

- 14 -

acacacatgg ccagagtgg aagccatgctc aatgaccgccc gcccctggc cctggagaac 1200
 tacatcaccc ctctgcaggc tggcctctt cggcctcgac acgtgttcaa tatgctaaag 1260
 aagtatgtcc ggcgagaaca gaaggacaga cagcacaccc taaagcattt cgagcatgtg 1320
 cgcacatggatgg atcccaagaa agccgctcag atccggctcc aggttatgac acacccctcg 1380
 gtgatctatg agcgcattgaa tcagtctctc tccctgtct acaacgtgcc tgcagtggcc 1440
 gaggagattc aggtgaagt tggatgagctg cttcagaaag agcaaaaacta ttcagatgac 1500
 gtcttggcca acatgattag tgaaccaagg atcagttacg gaaacgatgc tctcatgcca 1560
 tctttgaccg aaacgaaaac caccgtggag ctccctcccg tgaatggaga gttcagcctg 1620
 gacgatctcc agccgtggca ttcttttggg gctgactctg tgccagccaa cacagaaaac 1680
 gaagttgaggc ctgttgcatttgc cccgcctgt gccgaccggag gactgaccac tgcaccagg 1740
 tctgggttgc caaatatcaa gacggaggag atctctgaa tgaatctggc tgcagaattc 1800
 cgacatgact cagatgatca agttcatcat caaaatattgg tggttcttgc agaagatgtg 1860
 ggttcaaaca aagggtgcaat cattggactc atgggtggcg gtgtgtcat agcgacatgtg 1920
 atcgtcatca ctttggatg gctgagaag aaacagtaca catcattca tcatggtg 1980
 gtggagggttgc acgcccgtgt caccggcagag gacgcacc tgcacaatgatgc 2040
 ggctacgaaa atccaaaccta caagttctt gacgatgc agaactag 2088

<210> 12

<211> 695

<212> PRT

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 12

Met	Leu	Pro	Gly	Leu	Ala	Leu	Leu	Leu	Ala	Ala	Trp	Thr	Ala	Arg
1														

5

10

15

Ala	Leu	Glu	Val	Pro	Thr	Asp	Gly	Asn	Ala	Gly	Leu	Leu	Ala	Glu	Pro

20

25

30

Gln	Ile	Ala	Met	Phe	Cys	Gly	Arg	Leu	Asn	Met	His	Met	Asn	Val	Gln

35

40

45

Asn	Gly	Lys	Trp	Asp	Ser	Asp	Pro	Ser	Gly	Thr	Lys	Thr	Cys	Ile	Asp

50

55

60

Thr	Lys	Glu	Gly	Ile	Leu	Gln	Tyr	Cys	Gln	Glu	Val	Tyr	Pro	Glu	Leu

65

70

75

80

Gln	Ile	Thr	Asn	Val	Val	Glu	Ala	Asn	Gln	Pro	Val	Thr	Ile	Gln	Asn

85

90

95

Trp	Cys	Lys	Arg	Gly	Arg	Lys	Gln	Cys	Lys	Thr	His	Pro	His	Phe	Val

100

105

110

Ile	Pro	Tyr	Arg	Cys	Leu	Val	Gly	Glu	Phe	Val	Ser	Asp	Ala	Leu	Leu

115

120

125

Val	Pro	Asp	Lys	Cys	Lys	Phe	Leu	His	Gln	Glu	Arg	Met	Asp	Val	Cys

130

135

140

Glu	Thr	His	Leu	His	Trp	His	Thr	Val	Ala	Lys	Glu	Thr	Cys	Ser	Glu

145

150

155

160

Lys	Ser	Thr	Asn	Leu	His	Asp	Tyr	Gly	Met	Leu	Leu	Pro	Cys	Gly	Ile

165

170

175

Asp	Lys	Phe	Arg	Gly	Val	Glu	Phe	Val	Cys	Cys	Pro	Leu	Ala	Glu	Glu

180

185

190

Ser	Asp	Asn	Val	Asp	Ser	Ala	Asp	Ala	Glu	Glu	Asp	Asp	Ser	Asp	Val

195

200

205

- 15 -

Trp Trp Gly Gly Ala Asp Thr Asp Tyr Ala Asp Gly Ser Glu Asp Lys
 210 215 220

Val Val Glu Val Ala Glu Glu Glu Val Ala Glu Val Glu Glu Glu
 225 230 235 240

Glu Ala Asp Asp Asp Glu Asp Asp Glu Asp Gly Asp Glu Val Glu Glu
 245 250 255

Glu Ala Glu Glu Pro Tyr Glu Glu Ala Thr Glu Arg Thr Thr Ser Ile
 260 265 270

Ala Thr Thr Thr Thr Thr Glu Ser Val Glu Glu Val Val Arg
 275 280 285

Val Pro Thr Thr Ala Ala Ser Thr Pro Asp Ala Val Asp Lys Tyr Leu
 290 295 300

Glu Thr Pro Gly Asp Glu Asn Glu His Ala His Phe Gln Lys Ala Lys
 305 310 315 320

Glu Arg Leu Glu Ala Lys His Arg Glu Arg Met Ser Gln Val Met Arg
 325 330 335

Glu Trp Glu Glu Ala Glu Arg Gln Ala Lys Asn Leu Pro Lys Ala Asp
 340 345 350

Lys Lys Ala Val Ile Gln His Phe Gln Glu Lys Val Glu Ser Leu Glu
 355 360 365

Gln Glu Ala Ala Asn Glu Arg Gln Gln Leu Val Glu Thr His Met Ala
 370 375 380

Arg Val Glu Ala Met Leu Asn Asp Arg Arg Arg Leu Ala Leu Glu Asn
 385 390 395 400

Tyr Ile Thr Ala Leu Gln Ala Val Pro Pro Arg Pro Arg His Val Phe
 405 410 415

Asn Met Leu Lys Lys Tyr Val Arg Ala Glu Gln Lys Asp Arg Gln His
 420 425 430

Thr Leu Lys His Phe Glu His Val Arg Met Val Asp Pro Lys Lys Ala
 435 440 445

Ala Gln Ile Arg Ser Gln Val Met Thr His Leu Arg Val Ile Tyr Glu
 450 455 460

Arg Met Asn Gln Ser Leu Ser Leu Leu Tyr Asn Val Pro Ala Val Ala
 465 470 475 480

Glu Glu Ile Gln Asp Glu Val Asp Glu Leu Leu Gln Lys Glu Gln Asn
 485 490 495

Tyr Ser Asp Asp Val Leu Ala Asn Met Ile Ser Glu Pro Arg Ile Ser
 500 505 510

Tyr Gly Asn Asp Ala Leu Met Pro Ser Leu Thr Glu Thr Lys Thr Thr
 515 520 525

Val Glu Leu Leu Pro Val Asn Gly Glu Phe Ser Leu Asp Asp Leu Gln
 530 535 540

- 16 -

Pro	Trp	His	Ser	Phe	Gly	Ala	Asp	Ser	Val	Pro	Ala	Asn	Thr	Glu	Asn
545				550						555				560	
Glu	Val	Glu	Pro	Val	Asp	Ala	Arg	Pro	Ala	Ala	Asp	Arg	Gly	Leu	Thr
				565					570				575		
Thr	Arg	Pro	Gly	Ser	Gly	Leu	Thr	Asn	Ile	Lys	Thr	Glu	Glu	Ile	Ser
						580		585				590			
Glu	Val	Asn	Leu	Asp	Ala	Glu	Phe	Arg	His	Asp	Ser	Gly	Tyr	Glu	Val
						595		600				605			
His	His	Gln	Lys	Leu	Val	Phe	Phe	Ala	Glu	Asp	Val	Gly	Ser	Asn	Lys
						610		615				620			
Gly	Ala	Ile	Ile	Gly	Leu	Met	Val	Gly	Gly	Val	Val	Ile	Ala	Thr	Val
						625		630			635				640
Ile	Val	Ile	Thr	Leu	Val	Met	Leu	Lys	Lys	Lys	Gln	Tyr	Thr	Ser	Ile
						645			650			655			
His	His	Gly	Val	Val	Glu	Val	Asp	Ala	Ala	Val	Thr	Pro	Glu	Glu	Arg
						660			665			670			
His	Leu	Ser	Lys	Met	Gln	Gln	Asn	Gly	Tyr	Glu	Asn	Pro	Thr	Tyr	Lys
						675		680				685			
Phe	Phe	Glu	Gln	Met	Gln	Asn									
						690		695							

<210> 13
<211> 2088
<212> DNA
<213> *Homo sapiens*

- 17 -

tctttgaccg aaacgaaaac caccgtggag ctccctcccg tgaatggaga gttcagcctg 1620
 gacgatctcc agccgtggca ttcttttggg gctgactctg tgccagccaa cacagaaaac 1680
 gaagttgagc ctgttgatgc ccgcctctgc gccgaccgag gactgaccac tcgaccaggt 1740
 tctgggttga caaatatcaa gacggaggag atctctgaag tgaagatgga tgcagaattc 1800
 cgacatgact caggatatga agttcatcat caaaaattgg tggttcttgc agaagatgtg 1860
 ggttcaaaca aaggtgcaat cattggactc atggtggcg gtgttgtcat agcgacagtg 1920
 atcttcatca ccttggtgat gctgaagaag aaacagtaca catccattca tcatggtg 1980
 gtggaggttg acgcccgtgt caccggagag gagcgcacc tgcagaatg gcagcagaac 2040
 ggctacgaaa atccaaaccta caagttctt gaggatgc agaactag 2088

<210> 14
 <211> 695
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 14
 Met Leu Pro Gly Leu Ala Leu Leu Leu Ala Ala Ala Trp Thr Ala Arg
 1 5 10 15
 Ala Leu Glu Val Pro Thr Asp Gly Asn Ala Gly Leu Leu Ala Glu Pro
 20 25 30
 Gln Ile Ala Met Phe Cys Gly Arg Leu Asn Met His Met Asn Val Gln
 35 40 45
 Asn Gly Lys Trp Asp Ser Asp Pro Ser Gly Thr Lys Thr Cys Ile Asp
 50 55 60
 Thr Lys Glu Gly Ile Leu Gln Tyr Cys Gln Glu Val Tyr Pro Glu Leu
 65 70 75 80
 Gln Ile Thr Asn Val Val Glu Ala Asn Gln Pro Val Thr Ile Gln Asn
 85 90 95
 Trp Cys Lys Arg Gly Arg Lys Gln Cys Lys Thr His Pro His Phe Val
 100 105 110
 Ile Pro Tyr Arg Cys Leu Val Gly Glu Phe Val Ser Asp Ala Leu Leu
 115 120 125
 Val Pro Asp Lys Cys Lys Phe Leu His Gln Glu Arg Met Asp Val Cys
 130 135 140
 Glu Thr His Leu His Trp His Thr Val Ala Lys Glu Thr Cys Ser Glu
 145 150 155 160
 Lys Ser Thr Asn Leu His Asp Tyr Gly Met Leu Leu Pro Cys Gly Ile
 165 170 175
 Asp Lys Phe Arg Gly Val Glu Phe Val Cys Cys Pro Leu Ala Glu Glu
 180 185 190
 Ser Asp Asn Val Asp Ser Ala Asp Ala Glu Glu Asp Asp Ser Asp Val
 195 200 205
 Trp Trp Gly Gly Ala Asp Thr Asp Tyr Ala Asp Gly Ser Glu Asp Lys
 210 215 220
 Val Val Glu Val Ala Glu Glu Glu Val Ala Glu Val Glu Glu Glu
 225 230 235 240

- 18 -

Glu Ala Asp Asp Asp Glu Asp Asp Glu Asp Gly Asp Glu Val Glu Glu
 245 250 255

Glu Ala Glu Glu Pro Tyr Glu Glu Ala Thr Glu Arg Thr Thr Ser Ile
 260 265 270

Ala Thr Thr Thr Thr Thr Glu Ser Val Glu Glu Val Val Arg
 275 280 285

Val Pro Thr Thr Ala Ala Ser Thr Pro Asp Ala Val Asp Lys Tyr Leu
 290 295 300

Glu Thr Pro Gly Asp Glu Asn Glu His Ala His Phe Gln Lys Ala Lys
 305 310 315 320

Glu Arg Leu Glu Ala Lys His Arg Glu Arg Met Ser Gln Val Met Arg
 325 330 335

Glu Trp Glu Glu Ala Glu Arg Gln Ala Lys Asn Leu Pro Lys Ala Asp
 340 345 350

Lys Lys Ala Val Ile Gln His Phe Gln Glu Lys Val Glu Ser Leu Glu
 355 360 365

Gln Glu Ala Ala Asn Glu Arg Gln Gln Leu Val Glu Thr His Met Ala
 370 375 380

Arg Val Glu Ala Met Leu Asn Asp Arg Arg Arg Leu Ala Leu Glu Asn
 385 390 395 400

Tyr Ile Thr Ala Leu Gln Ala Val Pro Pro Arg Pro Arg His Val Phe
 405 410 415

Asn Met Leu Lys Lys Tyr Val Arg Ala Glu Gln Lys Asp Arg Gln His
 420 425 430

Thr Leu Lys His Phe Glu His Val Arg Met Val Asp Pro Lys Lys Ala
 435 440 445

Ala Gln Ile Arg Ser Gln Val Met Thr His Leu Arg Val Ile Tyr Glu
 450 455 460

Arg Met Asn Gln Ser Leu Ser Leu Leu Tyr Asn Val Pro Ala Val Ala
 465 470 475 480

Glu Glu Ile Gln Asp Glu Val Asp Glu Leu Leu Gln Lys Glu Gln Asn
 485 490 495

Tyr Ser Asp Asp Val Leu Ala Asn Met Ile Ser Glu Pro Arg Ile Ser
 500 505 510

Tyr Gly Asn Asp Ala Leu Met Pro Ser Leu Thr Glu Thr Lys Thr Thr
 515 520 525

Val Glu Leu Leu Pro Val Asn Gly Glu Phe Ser Leu Asp Asp Leu Gln
 530 535 540

Pro Trp His Ser Phe Gly Ala Asp Ser Val Pro Ala Asn Thr Glu Asn
 545 550 555 560



- 19 -

Glu Val Glu Pro Val Asp Ala Arg Pro Ala Ala Asp Arg Gly Leu Thr
 565 570 575

Thr Arg Pro Gly Ser Gly Leu Thr Asn Ile Lys Thr Glu Glu Ile Ser
 580 585 590

Glu Val Lys Met Asp Ala Glu Phe Arg His Asp Ser Gly Tyr Glu Val
 595 600 605

His His Gln Lys Leu Val Phe Phe Ala Glu Asp Val Gly Ser Asn Lys
 610 615 620

Gly Ala Ile Ile Gly Leu Met Val Gly Gly Val Val Ile Ala Thr Val
 625 630 635 640

Ile Phe Ile Thr Leu Val Met Leu Lys Lys Lys Gln Tyr Thr Ser Ile
 645 650 655

His His Gly Val Val Glu Val Asp Ala Ala Val Thr Pro Glu Glu Arg
 660 665 670

His Leu Ser Lys Met Gln Gln Asn Gly Tyr Glu Asn Pro Thr Tyr Lys
 675 680 685

Phe Phe Glu Gln Met Gln Asn
 690 695

<210> 15

<211> 2094

<212> DNA

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 15

atgctggccg gtttggact gtcctgctg gccgcctgga cggctcgccc gctggaggta 60
 cccactgatg gtaatgctgg cctgctggct gaaccccaaga ttgcctatgtt ctgtggcaga 120
 ctgaacatgc acatgaatgt ccagaatggg aagtgggatt cagatccatc agggaccaaa 180
 acctgcattt ataccaagga aggcatcctg cagtattgcc aagaagtcta ccctgaactg 240
 cagatcacca atgtggtaga agccaaccaa ccagtgacca tccagaactg gtgcaagcgg 300
 gggcgaagc agtgcacac ccatccccac tttgtgattc cttaccgcgtg cttagtttgt 360
 gagtttgtaa gtgatgcct tctcggttct gacaagtgc aattcttaca ccaggagagg 420
 atggatgttt gcgaaactca tcttcactgg cacaccgtcg ccaaagagac atgcagttag 480
 aagagtacca acttgcattt ctacggcatg ttgctgcctt gcgaaatttga caagttccga 540
 ggggttagagt ttgtgtgtt cccactggct gaagaaatgt acaatgttga ttctgctgtat 600
 gcccggaggat atgactcgga tgctctggc ggcggagcag acacagacta tgcagatggg 660
 agtgaagaca aagttagtgc agtacgcacatc gaggaaagaag tggctgaggat ggaagaagaa 720
 gaagccgatg atgacgcacatc cgatgaggat ggtgatgagg tagaggaaga ggctgaggaa 780
 ccctacgaag aagccacaca gagaaccacc acgattgcac ccaccaccac caccaccaca 840
 gagttctgtgg aagagggtgt tcgatgttct acaacacgcac ccagtacccccc tgatgcgtt 900
 gacaagtgc tcgagacacc tggggatgag aatgacatgc cccatattcca gaaagccaaa 960
 gagaggcttg agggcaacgc cccggagaga atgtcccagg tcatgagaga atgggaagag 1020
 gcaaaacgttc aagccaaagaa cttgcctaaa gctgttgc aaggcatttt ccagcatttc 1080
 caggagaaaag tggaaatctt ggaacaggaa gcagccaaacg agagacacgc gctgggtggag 1140
 acacacatgg ccagacttgcg acgcattgc aatgaccgc gccgcctggc cctggagaac 1200
 tacatcaccg ctctgcaggc tggttcttctt cggcctcgatc acgtgttcaa tatgtctaaag 1260
 aagtatgtcc ggcgcacaca gaaggacaga cagcacaccc taaagcattt cgagcatgtt 1320
 cgcattgtgg atcccaagaa agccgcctcg atccggtccc aggttatgc acacctccgt 1380
 gtgattttatg agcgcatgaa tcagttcttc tccctgttctt acaacgtgcc tgcagtggcc 1440
 gaggagatcc aggtatgttgc tttcagaaag agcaaaaacta ttcatgatgc 1500
 gtcttggcca acatgatgttgc tgaaccaagg atcagttacg gaaacgtgcc tctcatgcca 1560
 tctttgaccg aaacgaaaac caccgtggag ctccctcccg tgaatggaga gttcagcctg 1620
 gacgatctcc agccgtgcac ttctttggg gctactctg tgccagccaa cacagaaaac 1680

- 20 -

gaagttgagc ctgttgcgatccggccctgct gcccggcggactgaccac tcgaccagg 1740
 tctgggttga caaatatcaa gacggaggag atctctgaag tgaagatggatgcagaattc 1800
 cgacatgact caggatatga agttcatcat caaaaattgg tggttgc 1860
 ggttcaaaca aaggtgcaat cattggactc atggggcg gtgtgtcat agcgacatgt 1920
 atcgtcatca ccttgggtat gctgaagaag aaacagtaca catccattca tcatgggtgt 1980
 gtggagggtt acgcccgtt caccggagag gagccacc tgcgttcaagat gcagcagaac 2040
 ggctacgaaa atccaaaccta caagttttt gagcagatgc agaacaagaa gtag 2094

<210> 16
 <211> 697
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 16

Met Leu Pro Gly Leu Ala Leu Leu Leu Ala Ala Trp Thr Ala Arg
 1 5 10 15

Ala Leu Glu Val Pro Thr Asp Gly Asn Ala Gly Leu Leu Ala Glu Pro
 20 25 30

Gln Ile Ala Met Phe Cys Gly Arg Leu Asn Met His Met Asn Val Gln
 35 40 45

Asn Gly Lys Trp Asp Ser Asp Pro Ser Gly Thr Lys Thr Cys Ile Asp
 50 55 60

Thr Lys Glu Gly Ile Leu Gln Tyr Cys Gln Glu Val Tyr Pro Glu Leu
 65 70 75 80

Gln Ile Thr Asn Val Val Glu Ala Asn Gln Pro Val Thr Ile Gln Asn
 85 90 95

Trp Cys Lys Arg Gly Arg Lys Gln Cys Lys Thr His Pro His Phe Val
 100 105 110

Ile Pro Tyr Arg Cys Leu Val Gly Glu Phe Val Ser Asp Ala Leu Leu
 115 120 125

Val Pro Asp Lys Cys Lys Phe Leu His Gln Glu Arg Met Asp Val Cys
 130 135 140

Glu Thr His Leu His Trp His Thr Val Ala Lys Glu Thr Cys Ser Glu
 145 150 155 160

Lys Ser Thr Asn Leu His Asp Tyr Gly Met Leu Leu Pro Cys Gly Ile
 165 170 175

Asp Lys Phe Arg Gly Val Glu Phe Val Cys Cys Pro Leu Ala Glu Glu
 180 185 190

Ser Asp Asn Val Asp Ser Ala Asp Ala Glu Glu Asp Asp Ser Asp Val
 195 200 205

Trp Trp Gly Gly Ala Asp Thr Asp Tyr Ala Asp Gly Ser Glu Asp Lys
 210 215 220

Val Val Glu Val Ala Glu Glu Glu Val Ala Glu Val Glu Glu Glu
 225 230 235 240

Glu Ala Asp Asp Asp Glu Asp Asp Glu Asp Gly Asp Glu Val Glu Glu
 245 250 255

- 21 -

Glu Ala Glu Glu Pro Tyr Glu Glu Ala Thr Glu Arg Thr Thr Ser Ile
 260 265 270

Ala Thr Thr Thr Thr Thr Thr Glu Ser Val Glu Val Val Val Arg
 275 280 285

Val Pro Thr Thr Ala Ala Ser Thr Pro Asp Ala Val Asp Lys Tyr Leu
 290 295 300

Glu Thr Pro Gly Asp Glu Asn Glu His Ala His Phe Gln Lys Ala Lys
 305 310 315 320

Glu Arg Leu Glu Ala Lys His Arg Glu Arg Met Ser Gln Val Met Arg
 325 330 335

Glu Trp Glu Glu Ala Glu Arg Gln Ala Lys Asn Leu Pro Lys Ala Asp
 340 345 350

Lys Lys Ala Val Ile Gln His Phe Gln Glu Lys Val Glu Ser Leu Glu
 355 360 365

Gln Glu Ala Ala Asn Glu Arg Gln Gln Leu Val Glu Thr His Met Ala
 370 375 380

Arg Val Glu Ala Met Leu Asn Asp Arg Arg Arg Leu Ala Leu Glu Asn
 385 390 395 400

Tyr Ile Thr Ala Leu Gln Ala Val Pro Pro Arg Pro Arg His Val Phe
 405 410 415

Asn Met Leu Lys Lys Tyr Val Arg Ala Glu Gln Lys Asp Arg Gln His
 420 425 430

Thr Leu Lys His Phe Glu His Val Arg Met Val Asp Pro Lys Lys Ala
 435 440 445

Ala Gln Ile Arg Ser Gln Val Met Thr His Leu Arg Val Ile Tyr Glu
 450 455 460

Arg Met Asn Gln Ser Leu Ser Leu Leu Tyr Asn Val Pro Ala Val Ala
 465 470 475 480

Glu Glu Ile Gln Asp Glu Val Asp Glu Leu Leu Gln Lys Glu Gln Asn
 485 490 495

Tyr Ser Asp Asp Val Leu Ala Asn Met Ile Ser Glu Pro Arg Ile Ser
 500 505 510

Tyr Gly Asn Asp Ala Leu Met Pro Ser Leu Thr Glu Thr Lys Thr Thr
 515 520 525

Val Glu Leu Leu Pro Val Asn Gly Glu Phe Ser Leu Asp Asp Leu Gln
 530 535 540

Pro Trp His Ser Phe Gly Ala Asp Ser Val Pro Ala Asn Thr Glu Asn
 545 550 555 560

Glu Val Glu Pro Val Asp Ala Arg Pro Ala Ala Asp Arg Gly Leu Thr
 565 570 575

- 22 -

Thr Arg Pro Gly Ser Gly Leu Thr Asn Ile Lys Thr Glu Glu Ile Ser
 580 585 590

Glu Val Lys Met Asp Ala Glu Phe Arg His Asp Ser Gly Tyr Glu Val
595 600 605

His His Gln Lys Leu Val Phe Phe Ala Glu Asp Val Gly Ser Asn Lys
610 615 620

Gly Ala Ile Ile Gly Leu Met Val Gly Gly Val Val Val Ile Ala Thr Val
625 630 635 640

Ile Val Ile Thr Leu Val Met Leu Lys Lys Lys Gln Tyr Thr Ser Ile
645 650 655

His His Gly Val Val Glu Val Asp Ala Ala Val Thr Pro Glu Glu Arg
660 665 670

His Leu Ser Lys Met Gln Gln Asn Gly Tyr Glu Asn Pro Thr Tyr Tyr Lys
675 680 685

Phe Phe Glu Gln Met Gln Asn Lys Lys
690 695

<210> 17
<211> 2094
<212> DNA
<213> *Homo sapiens*

<400> 17
 atgctgcggc gtttggcaact gtcctcgctg gccgcctgga cggctcgccc gctggaggta 60
 cccactgatg gtaatgctgg cctgctggc gaaccccaga ttgcccattt ctgtggcaga 120
 ctgaacatgc acatgaatgt ccagaatggg aagtgggatt cagatccatc agggaccaaa 180
 acctgcattt ataccaagga aggcatcctg cagtattgcc aagaagtctt ccctgaactg 240
 cagatcacca atgtggtaga agccaaaccaa ccagtggacca tccagaactg gtgcaagcgg 300
 gggcgaacgc agtgcacagac ccatacccccac tttgtgattt cttaccggctg cttagttgtt 360
 gagttttaa gtgtatgcctt tctcgcttcc gacaagtgc aattcttaca ccaggagagg 420
 atggatgtt ggcgaaactca ttttcactggc cacacccgtcg cccaaagagac atgcagttag 480
 aagagtagcca atttgcattt acatggcatg tttgctgcctt gccggatatttga caagttccga 540
 ggggttagagt ttgtgtgtt cccactggctt gaaagaaatgtt acaatgttggaa ttctgtgtat 600
 gcgggaggagg atgactcgga ttttctgggg ggcggagcg acacagacta tgcagatggg 660
 agtgaagaca aagttagttaga agtagcagag gaggaaagaatg tgctgaggtt ggaagaagaa 720
 gaagccgatg atgacgagga cgtatgggat ggtgtatgggg tagaggaaga ggctgaggaa 780
 ccctacgaag aagccacacaga gagaaccacc agcatgttca ccaccaccac caccaccaca 840
 gagtctgtgg aagagggtgtt tcgagttcc acaacacggc ccagtatcccc tgatggcg 900
 gacaagtatc tcgagacacc tggggatggg aatgaacatg cccatttcca gaaagccaaa 960
 gagaggcttgg aggccaaagca ccgagagaga atgtccagg tcatgagaga atgggaagag 1020
 gcagaacgtc aagccaaagaa ctggcttaaa gctgataaga aggcatgtt ccagcatttc 1080
 caggagaaaatgg tggaatctttt ggaacaggaa gcagccaaacg agagacagca gctgggtggag 1140
 acacacatgg ccagagtggc agccatgttc aatgaccggcc gccgcctggc cctggagaac 1200
 tacatcacccg ctctgcaggc tgttcccttcc cggccctcgcc acgtgttcaat tatgtctaaag 1260
 aagtatgtcc ggcgacaaaca gaaggacaga cagcacaccc taaggcattt cgagcatgtg 1320
 cgcacatgggg atcccaagaa agccgttcag atccggcttcc aggttattgac acacccctcg 1380
 gtgattttatg agccgtcatgg tcaatgttcc tccctgttcc acaacgtggc tgcagtggcc 1440
 gaggagatggc aggtatggatgtatggatgtt cttccatgggg acaaaaaatggc ttcatgatgac 1500
 gtcttggcca acatgattttt gaaacccaaagg atcaggatccg gaaacgtatgc tctcatgcca 1560
 tctttggccg aaacgaaaac caccgtgggg ctccctcccg tgaatggaga gttcagggctg 1620
 gacgatctcc agccgtggca ttctttttggg gctgacttgc tgccagccaa cacagaaaac 1680
 gaagttggc gtcgttgcatgc cccgcctgtt gccgaccggq gactgaccac tcgaccagg 1740
 tctgggttgc caaatatcaa gacggaggag atcttgcatgc tgaatctggc tgcagaattc 1800

- 23 -

cgacatgact caggatatga agttcatcat caaaaattgg tgttcttgc agaagatgtg 1860
 ggttcaaaca aaggtaaat cattggactc atgggtggcg gtgttgtcat a诶cgacagtg 1920
 atcgcatca ccttggtgat gctgaagaag aaacagtaca catccattca tcatggtg 1980
 gtggaggtt acgcccgtgt caccccaagag gagcgcacc tgtccaagat gcagcagaac 2040
 ggctacaaa atccaaccta caagttctt gagcagatgc agaacaagaa gtag 2094

<210> 18
 <211> 697
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 18
 Met Leu Pro Gly Leu Ala Leu Leu Leu Ala Ala Trp Thr Ala Arg
 1 5 10 15

Ala Leu Glu Val Pro Thr Asp Gly Asn Ala Gly Leu Leu Ala Glu Pro
 20 25 30

Gln Ile Ala Met Phe Cys Gly Arg Leu Asn Met His Met Asn Val Gln
 35 40 45

Asn Gly Lys Trp Asp Ser Asp Pro Ser Gly Thr Lys Thr Cys Ile Asp
 50 55 60

Thr Lys Glu Gly Ile Leu Gln Tyr Cys Gln Glu Val Tyr Pro Glu Leu
 65 70 75 80

Gln Ile Thr Asn Val Val Glu Ala Asn Gln Pro Val Thr Ile Gln Asn
 85 90 95

Trp Cys Lys Arg Gly Arg Lys Gln Cys Lys Thr His Pro His Phe Val
 100 105 110

Ile Pro Tyr Arg Cys Leu Val Gly Glu Phe Val Ser Asp Ala Leu Leu
 115 120 125

Val Pro Asp Lys Cys Lys Phe Leu His Gln Glu Arg Met Asp Val Cys
 130 135 140

Glu Thr His Leu His Trp His Thr Val Ala Lys Glu Thr Cys Ser Glu
 145 150 155 160

Lys Ser Thr Asn Leu His Asp Tyr Gly Met Leu Leu Pro Cys Gly Ile
 165 170 175

Asp Lys Phe Arg Gly Val Glu Phe Val Cys Cys Pro Leu Ala Glu Glu
 180 185 190

Ser Asp Asn Val Asp Ser Ala Asp Ala Glu Asp Asp Ser Asp Val
 195 200 205

Trp Trp Gly Gly Ala Asp Thr Asp Tyr Ala Asp Gly Ser Glu Asp Lys
 210 215 220

Val Val Glu Val Ala Glu Glu Glu Val Ala Glu Val Glu Glu Glu
 225 230 235 240

Glu Ala Asp Asp Asp Glu Asp Asp Glu Asp Gly Asp Glu Val Glu Glu
 245 250 255

Glu Ala Glu Glu Pro Tyr Glu Glu Ala Thr Glu Arg Thr Thr Ser Ile
 260 265 270

- 24 -

Ala Thr Thr Thr Thr Thr Glu Ser Val Glu Glu Val Val Arg
 275 280 285

Val Pro Thr Thr Ala Ala Ser Thr Pro Asp Ala Val Asp Lys Tyr Leu
 290 295 300

Glu Thr Pro Gly Asp Glu Asn Glu His Ala His Phe Gln Lys Ala Lys
 305 310 315 320

Glu Arg Leu Glu Ala Lys His Arg Glu Arg Met Ser Gln Val Met Arg
 325 330 335

Glu Trp Glu Glu Ala Glu Arg Gln Ala Lys Asn Leu Pro Lys Ala Asp
 340 345 350

Lys Lys Ala Val Ile Gln His Phe Gln Glu Lys Val Glu Ser Leu Glu
 355 360 365

Gln Glu Ala Ala Asn Glu Arg Gln Gln Leu Val Glu Thr His Met Ala
 370 375 380

Arg Val Glu Ala Met Leu Asn Asp Arg Arg Arg Leu Ala Leu Glu Asn
 385 390 395 400

Tyr Ile Thr Ala Leu Gln Ala Val Pro Pro Arg Pro Arg His Val Phe
 405 410 415

Asn Met Leu Lys Lys Tyr Val Arg Ala Glu Gln Lys Asp Arg Gln His
 420 425 430

Thr Leu Lys His Phe Glu His Val Arg Met Val Asp Pro Lys Lys Ala
 435 440 445

Ala Gln Ile Arg Ser Gln Val Met Thr His Leu Arg Val Ile Tyr Glu
 450 455 460

Arg Met Asn Gln Ser Leu Ser Leu Leu Tyr Asn Val Pro Ala Val Ala
 465 470 475 480

Glu Glu Ile Gln Asp Glu Val Asp Glu Leu Leu Gln Lys Glu Gln Asn
 485 490 495

Tyr Ser Asp Asp Val Leu Ala Asn Met Ile Ser Glu Pro Arg Ile Ser
 500 505 510

Tyr Gly Asn Asp Ala Leu Met Pro Ser Leu Thr Glu Thr Lys Thr Thr
 515 520 525

Val Glu Leu Leu Pro Val Asn Gly Glu Phe Ser Leu Asp Asp Leu Gln
 530 535 540

Pro Trp His Ser Phe Gly Ala Asp Ser Val Pro Ala Asn Thr Glu Asn
 545 550 555 560

Glu Val Glu Pro Val Asp Ala Arg Pro Ala Ala Asp Arg Gly Leu Thr
 565 570 575

Thr Arg Pro Gly Ser Gly Leu Thr Asn Ile Lys Thr Glu Glu Ile Ser
 580 585 590

- 25 -

Glu Val Asn Leu Asp Ala Glu Phe Arg His Asp Ser Gly Tyr Glu Val
 595 600 605

His His Gln Lys Leu Val Phe Phe Ala Glu Asp Val Gly Ser Asn Lys
 610 615 620

Gly Ala Ile Ile Gly Leu Met Val Gly Gly Val Val Ile Ala Thr Val
 625 630 635 640

Ile Val Ile Thr Leu Val Met Leu Lys Lys Lys Gln Tyr Thr Ser Ile
 645 650 655

His His Gly Val Val Glu Val Asp Ala Ala Val Thr Pro Glu Glu Arg
 660 665 670

His Leu Ser Lys Met Gln Gln Asn Gly Tyr Glu Asn Pro Thr Tyr Lys
 675 680 685

Phe Phe Glu Gln Met Gln Asn Lys Lys
 690 695

<210> 19
<211> 2094
<212> DNA
<213> *Homo sapiens*

- 26 -

<210> 20
<211> 697
<212> PRT
<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 20
Met Leu Pro Gly Leu Ala Leu Leu Leu Ala Ala Trp Thr Ala Arg
1 5 10 15
Ala Leu Glu Val Pro Thr Asp Gly Asn Ala Gly Leu Leu Ala Glu Pro
20 25 30
Gln Ile Ala Met Phe Cys Gly Arg Leu Asn Met His Met Asn Val Gln
35 40 45
Asn Gly Lys Trp Asp Ser Asp Pro Ser Gly Thr Lys Thr Cys Ile Asp
50 55 60
Thr Lys Glu Gly Ile Leu Gln Tyr Cys Gln Glu Val Tyr Pro Glu Leu
65 70 75 80
Gln Ile Thr Asn Val Val Glu Ala Asn Gln Pro Val Thr Ile Gln Asn
85 90 95
Trp Cys Lys Arg Gly Arg Lys Gln Cys Lys Thr His Pro His Phe Val
100 105 110
Ile Pro Tyr Arg Cys Leu Val Gly Glu Phe Val Ser Asp Ala Leu Leu
115 120 125
Val Pro Asp Lys Cys Lys Phe Leu His Gln Glu Arg Met Asp Val Cys
130 135 140
Glu Thr His Leu His Trp His Thr Val Ala Lys Glu Thr Cys Ser Glu
145 150 155 160
Lys Ser Thr Asn Leu His Asp Tyr Gly Met Leu Leu Pro Cys Gly Ile
165 170 175
Asp Lys Phe Arg Gly Val Glu Phe Val Cys Cys Pro Leu Ala Glu Glu
180 185 190
Ser Asp Asn Val Asp Ser Ala Asp Ala Glu Glu Asp Asp Ser Asp Val
195 200 205
Trp Trp Gly Gly Ala Asp Thr Asp Tyr Ala Asp Gly Ser Glu Asp Lys
210 215 220
Val Val Glu Val Ala Glu Glu Glu Val Ala Glu Val Glu Glu Glu
225 230 235 240
Glu Ala Asp Asp Asp Glu Asp Asp Glu Asp Gly Asp Glu Val Glu Glu
245 250 255
Glu Ala Glu Glu Pro Tyr Glu Glu Ala Thr Glu Arg Thr Thr Ser Ile
260 265 270
Ala Thr Thr Thr Thr Thr Glu Ser Val Glu Glu Val Val Arg
275 280 285

- 27 -

Val Pro Thr Thr Ala Ala Ser Thr Pro Asp Ala Val Asp Lys Tyr Leu
 290 295 300
 Glu Thr Pro Gly Asp Glu Asn Glu His Ala His Phe Gln Lys Ala Lys
 305 310 315 320
 Glu Arg Leu Glu Ala Lys His Arg Glu Arg Met Ser Gln Val Met Arg
 325 330 335
 Glu Trp Glu Glu Ala Glu Arg Gln Ala Lys Asn Leu Pro Lys Ala Asp
 340 345 350
 Lys Lys Ala Val Ile Gln His Phe Gln Glu Lys Val Glu Ser Leu Glu
 355 360 365
 Gln Glu Ala Ala Asn Glu Arg Gln Gln Leu Val Glu Thr His Met Ala
 370 375 380
 Arg Val Glu Ala Met Leu Asn Asp Arg Arg Arg Leu Ala Leu Glu Asn
 385 390 395 400
 Tyr Ile Thr Ala Leu Gln Ala Val Pro Pro Arg Pro Arg His Val Phe
 405 410 415
 Asn Met Leu Lys Lys Tyr Val Arg Ala Glu Gln Lys Asp Arg Gln His
 420 425 430
 Thr Leu Lys His Phe Glu His Val Arg Met Val Asp Pro Lys Lys Ala
 435 440 445
 Ala Gln Ile Arg Ser Gln Val Met Thr His Leu Arg Val Ile Tyr Glu
 450 455 460
 Arg Met Asn Gln Ser Leu Ser Leu Leu Tyr Asn Val Pro Ala Val Ala
 465 470 475 480
 Glu Glu Ile Gln Asp Glu Val Asp Glu Leu Leu Gln Lys Glu Gln Asn
 485 490 495
 Tyr Ser Asp Asp Val Leu Ala Asn Met Ile Ser Glu Pro Arg Ile Ser
 500 505 510
 Tyr Gly Asn Asp Ala Leu Met Pro Ser Leu Thr Glu Thr Lys Thr Thr
 515 520 525
 Val Glu Leu Leu Pro Val Asn Gly Glu Phe Ser Leu Asp Asp Leu Gln
 530 535 540
 Pro Trp His Ser Phe Gly Ala Asp Ser Val Pro Ala Asn Thr Glu Asn
 545 550 555 560
 Glu Val Glu Pro Val Asp Ala Arg Pro Ala Ala Asp Arg Gly Leu Thr
 565 570 575
 Thr Arg Pro Gly Ser Gly Leu Thr Asn Ile Lys Thr Glu Glu Ile Ser
 580 585 590
 Glu Val Lys Met Asp Ala Glu Phe Arg His Asp Ser Gly Tyr Glu Val
 595 600 605
 His His Gln Lys Leu Val Phe Phe Ala Glu Asp Val Gly Ser Asn Lys
 610 615 620

- 28 -

Gly Ala Ile Ile Gly Leu Met Val Gly Gly Val Val Val Ile Ala Thr Val
 625 630 635 640

Ile Phe Ile Thr Leu Val Met Leu Lys Lys Lys Gln Tyr Thr Ser Ile
 645 650 655

His His Gly Val Val Glu Val Asp Ala Ala Val Thr Pro Glu Glu Arg
 660 665 670

His Leu Ser Lys Met Gln Gln Asn Gly Tyr Glu Asn Pro Thr Tyr Lys
 675 680 685

Phe Phe Glu Gln Met Gln Asn Lys Lys
 690 695

<210> 21

<211> 1341

<212> DNA

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 21

atggctagca tgactggtgg acagcaaatg ggtcgccgat ccacccagca cggcatccgg 60
 ctggccctgc gcagcggctt gggggggcgcc cccctggggc tgccgctgccc cccggagacc 120
 gacgaagagc ccgaggagcc cggccggagg ggcagcttg tggagatggt ggacaacctg 180
 agggggcaagt cggggcaggg ctactacgtg gagatgaccg tgggcagccc cccgcagacg 240
 ctcAACATCC tggtgatac aggacgactg aactttgcag tgggtgctgc ccccccacccc 300
 ttcctgcatac gctactacca gaggcagctg tccagcacat accgggaccc cccgaagggt 360
 gtgtatgtgc cctacaccca gggcaagtgg gaaggggagc tgggcaccga cctggtaagc 420
 atccccccatg gccccaaacgt cactgtgcgt gccaacattt ctgcacatcac tgaatcagac 480
 aagttcttca tcaacggctc caactgggaa ggcaccccttgg ggcaccccttggctca tgcgtgagatt 540
 gccaggccctg acgactcccttgg ggcaccccttgg tttactctc tggtaaagca gaccacacgt 600
 cccaaacctct ttccttcgtca ctttgggtt gctggctcc ccctcaacca gtctgaagtg 660
 ctggccctctg tcggaggagg catgatcattt ggaggtatcg accactcgct gtacacaggg 720
 agtctctggat atacacccat cccggggggag tggattttatg aggtcatcat tgcgggtt 780
 gagatcaatg gacaggatct gaaaatggac tgcaaggagt acaactatga caagagcatt 840
 gtggacagtgc caccacccaa ccttcgtttt cccaaaggaaag tggtaagc tgcagtcaaa 900
 tccatcaagg cagcccttc caccggagaag ttccctgtat gtttctggctt aggagagcag 960
 ctgggtgtgc ggcaaggagg caccacccctt ggacacattt tcccaacttgc ttcactctac 1020
 ctaatgggtt aggttacccaa ccagtcccttcc cgcacccatca tccctccgc gcaataccgt 1080
 cggccagggtt aagatgtggc caccgtccaa gacgactgtt acaagttgc catctcacag 1140
 tcatccacgg gcactgttat gggagctgtt atcatggagg gcttctacgt tgcgttgc 1200
 cggcccccggaa aacgaattgg ctttgctgtc agcgcttgc atgtgcacga tgagttcagg 1260
 acggcagccgg tggaaaggccc tttgtcacc ttggacatgg aagactgtgg ctacaacatt 1320
 ccaacagacag atgatgtcatg a 1341

<210> 22

<211> 446

<212> PRT

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 22

Met Ala Ser Met Thr Gly Gly Gln Gln Met Gly Arg Gly Ser Thr Gln
 1 5 10 15

His Gly Ile Arg Leu Pro Leu Arg Ser Gly Leu Gly Gly Ala Pro Leu
 20 25 30

Gly Leu Arg Leu Pro Arg Glu Thr Asp Glu Glu Pro Glu Glu Pro Gly
 35 40 45

- 29 -

Arg Arg Gly Ser Phe Val Glu Met Val Asp Asn Leu Arg Gly Lys Ser
 50 55 60

Gly Gln Gly Tyr Tyr Val Glu Met Thr Val Gly Ser Pro Pro Gln Thr
 65 70 75 80

Leu Asn Ile Leu Val Asp Thr Gly Ser Ser Asn Phe Ala Val Gly Ala
 85 90 95

Ala Pro His Pro Phe Leu His Arg Tyr Tyr Gln Arg Gln Leu Ser Ser
 100 105 110

Thr Tyr Arg Asp Leu Arg Lys Gly Val Tyr Val Pro Tyr Thr Gln Gly
 115 120 125

Lys Trp Glu Gly Glu Leu Gly Thr Asp Leu Val Ser Ile Pro His Gly
 130 135 140

Pro Asn Val Thr Val Arg Ala Asn Ile Ala Ala Ile Thr Glu Ser Asp
 145 150 155 160

Lys Phe Phe Ile Asn Gly Ser Asn Trp Glu Gly Ile Leu Gly Leu Ala
 165 170 175

Tyr Ala Glu Ile Ala Arg Pro Asp Asp Ser Leu Glu Pro Phe Phe Asp
 180 185 190

Ser Leu Val Lys Gln Thr His Val Pro Asn Leu Phe Ser Leu His Leu
 195 200 205

Cys Gly Ala Gly Phe Pro Leu Asn Gln Ser Glu Val Leu Ala Ser Val
 210 215 220

Gly Gly Ser Met Ile Ile Gly Gly Ile Asp His Ser Leu Tyr Thr Gly
 225 230 235 240

Ser Leu Trp Tyr Thr Pro Ile Arg Arg Glu Trp Tyr Tyr Glu Val Ile
 245 250 255

Ile Val Arg Val Glu Ile Asn Gly Gln Asp Leu Lys Met Asp Cys Lys
 260 265 270

Glu Tyr Asn Tyr Asp Lys Ser Ile Val Asp Ser Gly Thr Thr Asn Leu
 275 280 285

Arg Leu Pro Lys Lys Val Phe Glu Ala Ala Val Lys Ser Ile Lys Ala
 290 295 300

Ala Ser Ser Thr Glu Lys Phe Pro Asp Gly Phe Trp Leu Gly Glu Gln
 305 310 315 320

Leu Val Cys Trp Gln Ala Gly Thr Thr Pro Trp Asn Ile Phe Pro Val
 325 330 335

Ile Ser Leu Tyr Leu Met Gly Glu Val Thr Asn Gln Ser Phe Arg Ile
 340 345 350

Thr Ile Leu Pro Gln Gln Tyr Leu Arg Pro Val Glu Asp Val Ala Thr
 355 360 365

Ser Gln Asp Asp Cys Tyr Lys Phe Ala Ile Ser Gln Ser Ser Thr Gly
 370 375 380

- 30 -

Thr Val Met Gly Ala Val Ile Met Glu Gly Phe Tyr Val Val Phe Asp
 385 390 395 400

Arg Ala Arg Lys Arg Ile Gly Phe Ala Val Ser Ala Cys His Val His
 405 410 415

Asp Glu Phe Arg Thr Ala Ala Val Glu Gly Pro Phe Val Thr Leu Asp
 420 425 430

Met Glu Asp Cys Gly Tyr Asn Ile Pro Gln Thr Asp Glu Ser
 435 440 445

<210> 23

<211> 1380

<212> DNA

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 23

atggctagca tgactgggtgg acagcaaatg ggtcgcggat ccatgactat ctctgactct 60
 ccgcgtgaaac aggacggatc caccggacac ggcatccggc tgccccctgcg cagcggccctg 120
 gggggcgcggc ccctggggct gcggtggccc cgggagaccc acgaagagcc cgaggagccc 180
 ggccggaggg gcagctttgt ggagatgggtg gacaacctga ggggcaagtc ggggcagggc 240
 tactacgtgg agatgaccgt gggcagcccc cccgcagacgc tcaacatccct ggtggataca 300
 ggcagcagta actttgcagt ggggtgctgcc ccccacccct tcctgcacatcg ctactaccag 360
 aggccagctgt ccagcacata cccggacatc cggaaagggtg tggatgtgcc ctacacccag 420
 ggcaagtggg aaggggagct gggcaccggac ctggtaagca tccccccatgg ccccaacgtc 480
 actgtgcgtg ccaacattgc tgccatcaact gaatcagaca agttcttcat caacggctcc 540
 aactgggaag gcatccttgg gctggcttat gctgagatgg ccaggcctga cgactccctg 600
 gagcctttct ttgactctct ggtaaaggcag acccacgttc ccaacctttt ctccctgcac 660
 ctttgggtgt ctggctttcc cctcaaccag tctgaagtgc tggcctctgt cggaggggagc 720
 atgatcattg gaggtatcga ccactcgctg tacacaggca gtctctggta tacacccatc 780
 cggccggaggt ggtattatga ggtcatcatt gtgcgggtgg agatcaatgg acaggatctg 840
 aaaatggact gcaaggagta caactatgac aagagcatg tggacagtgg caccaccaac 900
 cttcgtttgc ccaagaagaat gtttgaagct gcagtcaaat ccatcaaggc agcctctcc 960
 acggagaagt tccctgtgg tttctggctt ggagagcagc tggtgctgt gcaaggcaggc 1020
 accacccctt ggaacattttt cccagtcatc tcaacttacc taatgggtga ggttaccaac 1080
 cagtccttcc gcatcaccat cttccgcag caataacgttc ggccagtgaa agatgtggcc 1140
 acgtcccaag acgactgtta caagtttgc atctcacatg catccacggg cactgttatg 1200
 ggagctgtta tcatggaggg cttctacgtt gtcttgcgtt gggccggaaa acgaattggc 1260
 tttgtctgtca gcgcttggca tgcacatggat gagttcagga cggcagcgggt ggaaggccct 1320
 tttgtcacct tggacatggta agactgtggc tacaacatc cacagacaga tggatcatga 1380

<210> 24

<211> 459

<212> PRT

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 24

Met Ala Ser Met Thr Gly Gly Gln Gln Met Gly Arg Gly Ser Met Thr
 1 5 10 15

Ile Ser Asp Ser Pro Arg Glu Gln Asp Gly Ser Thr Gln His Gly Ile
 20 25 30

Arg Leu Pro Leu Arg Ser Gly Leu Gly Gly Ala Pro Leu Gly Leu Arg
 35 40 45

Leu Pro Arg Glu Thr Asp Glu Glu Pro Glu Glu Pro Gly Arg Arg Gly
 50 55 60

- 31 -

Ser Phe Val Glu Met Val Asp Asn Leu Arg Gly Lys Ser Gly Gln Gly
 65 70 75 80

Tyr Tyr Val Glu Met Thr Val Gly Ser Pro Pro Gln Thr Leu Asn Ile
 85 90 95

Leu Val Asp Thr Gly Ser Ser Asn Phe Ala Val Gly Ala Ala Pro His
 100 105 110

Pro Phe Leu His Arg Tyr Tyr Gln Arg Gln Leu Ser Ser Thr Tyr Arg
 115 120 125

Asp Leu Arg Lys Gly Val Tyr Val Pro Tyr Thr Gln Gly Lys Trp Glu
 130 135 140

Gly Glu Leu Gly Thr Asp Leu Val Ser Ile Pro His Gly Pro Asn Val
 145 150 155 160

Thr Val Arg Ala Asn Ile Ala Ala Ile Thr Glu Ser Asp Lys Phe Phe
 165 170 175

Ile Asn Gly Ser Asn Trp Glu Gly Ile Leu Gly Leu Ala Tyr Ala Glu
 180 185 190

Ile Ala Arg Pro Asp Asp Ser Leu Glu Pro Phe Phe Asp Ser Leu Val
 195 200 205

Lys Gln Thr His Val Pro Asn Leu Phe Ser Leu His Leu Cys Gly Ala
 210 215 220

Gly Phe Pro Leu Asn Gln Ser Glu Val Leu Ala Ser Val Gly Gly Ser
 225 230 235 240

Met Ile Ile Gly Gly Ile Asp His Ser Leu Tyr Thr Gly Ser Leu Trp
 245 250 255

Tyr Thr Pro Ile Arg Arg Glu Trp Tyr Tyr Glu Val Ile Ile Val Arg
 260 265 270

Val Glu Ile Asn Gly Gln Asp Leu Lys Met Asp Cys Lys Glu Tyr Asn
 275 280 285

Tyr Asp Lys Ser Ile Val Asp Ser Gly Thr Thr Asn Leu Arg Leu Pro
 290 295 300

Lys Lys Val Phe Glu Ala Ala Val Lys Ser Ile Lys Ala Ala Ser Ser
 305 310 315 320

Thr Glu Lys Phe Pro Asp Gly Phe Trp Leu Gly Glu Gln Leu Val Cys
 325 330 335

Trp Gln Ala Gly Thr Thr Pro Trp Asn Ile Phe Pro Val Ile Ser Leu
 340 345 350

Tyr Leu Met Gly Glu Val Thr Asn Gln Ser Phe Arg Ile Thr Ile Leu
 355 360 365

Pro Gln Gln Tyr Leu Arg Pro Val Glu Asp Val Ala Thr Ser Gln Asp
 370 375 380

Asp Cys Tyr Lys Phe Ala Ile Ser Gln Ser Ser Thr Gly Thr Val Met
 385 390 395 400

- 32 -

Gly Ala Val Ile Met Glu Gly Phe Tyr Val Val Phe Asp Arg Ala Arg
 405 410 415

Lys Arg Ile Gly Phe Ala Val Ser Ala Cys His Val His Asp Glu Phe
 420 425 430

Arg Thr Ala Ala Val Glu Gly Pro Phe Val Thr Leu Asp Met Glu Asp
 435 440 445

Cys Gly Tyr Asn Ile Pro Gln Thr Asp Glu Ser
 450 455

<210> 25

<211> 1302

<212> DNA

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 25

atgactcago atggatttcg tctgccactg cgtagcggtc tgggtgggtc tccactgggt 60
 ctgcgtctgc cccgggagac cgacgaagag cccgaggagc cggggccggag gggcagctt 120
 gtggagatgg tggacaacct gagggggcaag tcggggcagg gctactacgt ggagatgacc 180
 gtggggcagcc ccccgacac gctcaacatc ctgggtggata caggcagcag taactttgca 240
 gtgggtgctg ccccccaccc ctccctgcat cgctactacc agaggcagct gtccagcaca 300
 taccgggacc tccggaaggg tggatgtg ccctacaccc agggcaagt ggaaggggag 360
 ctgggcaccc acctggtaag catcccccat ggccccaacg tcactgtgc tgccaacatt 420
 gctgccatca ctgaatcaga caagtttcc atcaacggct ccaactggga aggcatcctg 480
 gggtctggct atgtgagat tgccaggcct gacgactccc tggagcctt cttgactct 540
 ctggtaaaggc agacccacgt tcccaaccc ttctccctgc acctttgtgg tgctggcttc 600
 cccctcaacc agtctgaagt gctggctct gtcggaggga gcatgtatcat tggaggtatc 660
 gaccactcgc tggacacagg cagttctgg tatacacccca tccggcggga gtggattat 720
 gaggtcatca ttgtgcgggt ggagatcaat ggacaggatc tggaaatggg ctgcaaggag 780
 tacaactatg acaagagcat tggacatgt ggcaccacca accttcgtt gccaagaaa 840
 gtgtttaaagc ctgcagtc aaatccatcaag gcagcctct ccacggagaa gttccctgat 900
 ggtttctggc taggagagca gctgggtgtgc tggcaagcag gcaccacccc ttggAACATT 960
 ttcccagtca tctcaactcta cctaatgggt gaggttacca accagtcctt ccgcattacc 1020
 atccctccgc agcaataaccc tccacacatgt gaaatgtgg ccacgtccca agacgactgt 1080
 tacaagtgg ccacatcaca gtcatccacg ggcactgtt tggagctgt tatcatggag 1140
 ggcttctacg ttgtcttga tcggggccgaa aacgaattg gctttgtgt cagcgcttgc 1200
 catgtgcacg atgagttcag gacggcagcg gtggaaaggcc cttttgtcac cttggacatg 1260
 gaagactgtg gtcacacat tccacacatcat gatgagtcat ga 1302

<210> 26

<211> 433

<212> PRT

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 26

Met Thr Gln His Gly Ile Arg Leu Pro Leu Arg Ser Gly Leu Gly Gly
 1 5 10 15

Ala Pro Leu Gly Leu Arg Leu Pro Arg Glu Thr Asp Glu Glu Pro Glu
 20 25 30

Glu Pro Gly Arg Arg Gly Ser Phe Val Glu Met Val Asp Asn Leu Arg
 35 40 45

Gly Lys Ser Gly Gln Gly Tyr Tyr Val Glu Met Thr Val Gly Ser Pro
 50 55 60

Pro Gln Thr Leu Asn Ile Leu Val Asp Thr Gly Ser Ser Asn Phe Ala
 65 70 75 80

- 33 -

Val Gly Ala Ala Pro His Pro Phe Leu His Arg Tyr Tyr Gln Arg Gln
 85 90 95

Leu Ser Ser Thr Tyr Arg Asp Leu Arg Lys Gly Val Tyr Val Pro Tyr
 100 105 110

Thr Gln Gly Lys Trp Glu Gly Glu Leu Gly Thr Asp Leu Val Ser Ile
 115 120 125

Pro His Gly Pro Asn Val Thr Val Arg Ala Asn Ile Ala Ala Ile Thr
 130 135 140

Glu Ser Asp Lys Phe Phe Ile Asn Gly Ser Asn Trp Glu Gly Ile Leu
 145 150 155 160

Gly Leu Ala Tyr Ala Glu Ile Ala Arg Pro Asp Asp Ser Leu Glu Pro
 165 170 175

Phe Phe Asp Ser Leu Val Lys Gln Thr His Val Pro Asn Leu Phe Ser
 180 185 190

Leu His Leu Cys Gly Ala Gly Phe Pro Leu Asn Gln Ser Glu Val Leu
 195 200 205

Ala Ser Val Gly Gly Ser Met Ile Ile Gly Gly Ile Asp His Ser Leu
 210 215 220

Tyr Thr Gly Ser Leu Trp Tyr Thr Pro Ile Arg Arg Glu Trp Tyr Tyr
 225 230 235 240

Glu Val Ile Ile Val Arg Val Glu Ile Asn Gly Gln Asp Leu Lys Met
 245 250 255

Asp Cys Lys Glu Tyr Asn Tyr Asp Lys Ser Ile Val Asp Ser Gly Thr
 260 265 270

Thr Asn Leu Arg Leu Pro Lys Lys Val Phe Glu Ala Ala Val Lys Ser
 275 280 285

Ile Lys Ala Ala Ser Ser Thr Glu Lys Phe Pro Asp Gly Phe Trp Leu
 290 295 300

Gly Glu Gln Leu Val Cys Trp Gln Ala Gly Thr Thr Pro Trp Asn Ile
 305 310 315 320

Phe Pro Val Ile Ser Leu Tyr Leu Met Gly Glu Val Thr Asn Gln Ser
 325 330 335

Phe Arg Ile Thr Ile Leu Pro Gln Gln Tyr Leu Arg Pro Val Glu Asp
 340 345 350

Val Ala Thr Ser Gln Asp Asp Cys Tyr Lys Phe Ala Ile Ser Gln Ser
 355 360 365

Ser Thr Gly Thr Val Met Gly Ala Val Ile Met Glu Gly Phe Tyr Val
 370 375 380

Val Phe Asp Arg Ala Arg Lys Arg Ile Gly Phe Ala Val Ser Ala Cys
 385 390 395 400

His Val His Asp Glu Phe Arg Thr Ala Ala Val Glu Gly Pro Phe Val
 405 410 415

- 34 -

Thr Leu Asp Met Glu Asp Cys Gly Tyr Asn Ile Pro Gln Thr Asp Glu
 420 425 430

Ser

<210> 27

<211> 1278

<212> DNA

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 27

atggctagca tgactggtgg acagcaaatg ggtcgcggat cgatgactat ctctgactct 60
 ccgctggact ctggtatcga aaccgacgga tcctttgtgg agatggtgg aacacctgagg 120
 ggcaagtcgg ggcagggcta ctacgtggag atgaccgtgg gcagcccccc gcagacgctc 180
 aacatcctgg tggatacagg cagcagtaac tttgcagttgg gtgcgtcccc ccacccttc 240
 ctgcacatcgct actaccagag gcagctgtcc agcacatacc gggacactccg gaagggtgtg 300
 tatgtgccct acacccaggg caagtgggaa ggggagctgg gcacccgaccc ggttaagcatc 360
 ccccatggcc ccaacgtcac tggcgtgcc aacattgtctt ccattcaactga atcagacaag 420
 ttcttcatca acggctccaa ctggaaaggc atcctggggc tggcctatgc tgagattgcc 480
 aggccctgacg actccctgga gcctttctt gactctctgg taaagcagac ccacgttccc 540
 aacctcttctt ccctgcaccc ttgtggtgcg ggcttcccccc tcaaccagtc tgaagtgcgt 600
 gctctgtcg gaggagcat gatcattggc ggtatcgacc actcgctgtc cacaggcagt 660
 ctctggata caccatccg gcgggagttgg tattatgagg tcatcattgt gcgggtggag 720
 atcaatggac aggatctgaa aatggactgc aaggagtaca actatgacaa gagcattgtg 780
 gacagtggca ccaccaaccc tcgtttggcc aagaaagtgt ttgaagctgc agtcaaattcc 840
 atcaaggcag ctcctccac ggagaagttc cctgatgtt tctggctagg agagcagctg 900
 gttgtctggc aaggcagcac cacccttgg aacattttcc cagtcatctc actctaccta 960
 atgggtgagg ttaccaacca gtccttccgc atcaccatcc ttcccgagca atacctgcgg 1020
 ccagtggaaag atgtggccac gtcccaagac gactgttaca agtttgcatt ctcacagtc 1080
 tccacgggca ctgttatggg agctgttatac atggaggct tctacgttgc ttgtatcgg 1140
 gcccggaaaac gaattggctt tgctgtcagc gcttgcctatc tgacacgatga gttcaggacg 1200
 gcagcgggtgg aaggccctt tgtcacctt gacatggaa actgtggcta caacattcca 1260
 cagacagatg agtcatga 1278

<210> 28

<211> 425

<212> PRT

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 28

Met Ala Ser Met Thr Gly Gly Gln Gln Met Gly Arg Gly Ser Met Thr
 1 5 10 15

Ile Ser Asp Ser Pro Leu Asp Ser Gly Ile Glu Thr Asp Gly Ser Phe
 20 25 30

Val Glu Met Val Asp Asn Leu Arg Gly Lys Ser Gly Gln Gly Tyr Tyr
 35 40 45

Val Glu Met Thr Val Gly Ser Pro Pro Gln Thr Leu Asn Ile Leu Val
 50 55 60

Asp Thr Gly Ser Ser Asn Phe Ala Val Gly Ala Ala Pro His Pro Phe
 65 70 75 80

Leu His Arg Tyr Tyr Gln Arg Gln Leu Ser Ser Thr Tyr Arg Asp Leu
 85 90 95

Arg Lys Gly Val Tyr Val Pro Tyr Thr Gln Gly Lys Trp Glu Gly Glu
 100 105 110

Leu Gly Thr Asp Leu Val Ser Ile Pro His Gly Pro Asn Val Thr Val
 115 120 125

- 35 -

Arg Ala Asn Ile Ala Ala Ile Thr Glu Ser Asp Lys Phe Phe Ile Asn
 130 135 140
 Gly Ser Asn Trp Glu Gly Ile Leu Gly Leu Ala Tyr Ala Glu Ile Ala
 145 150 155 160
 Arg Pro Asp Asp Ser Leu Glu Pro Phe Phe Asp Ser Leu Val Lys Gln
 165 170 175
 Thr His Val Pro Asn Leu Phe Ser Leu His Leu Cys Gly Ala Gly Phe
 180 185 190
 Pro Leu Asn Gln Ser Glu Val Leu Ala Ser Val Gly Gly Ser Met Ile
 195 200 205
 Ile Gly Gly Ile Asp His Ser Leu Tyr Thr Gly Ser Leu Trp Tyr Thr
 210 215 220
 Pro Ile Arg Arg Glu Trp Tyr Tyr Glu Val Ile Ile Val Arg Val Glu
 225 230 235 240
 Ile Asn Gly Gln Asp Leu Lys Met Asp Cys Lys Glu Tyr Asn Tyr Asp
 245 250 255
 Lys Ser Ile Val Asp Ser Gly Thr Thr Asn Leu Arg Leu Pro Lys Lys
 260 265 270
 Val Phe Glu Ala Ala Val Lys Ser Ile Lys Ala Ala Ser Ser Thr Glu
 275 280 285
 Lys Phe Pro Asp Gly Phe Trp Leu Gly Glu Gln Leu Val Cys Trp Gln
 290 295 300
 Ala Gly Thr Thr Pro Trp Asn Ile Phe Pro Val Ile Ser Leu Tyr Leu
 305 310 315 320
 Met Gly Glu Val Thr Asn Gln Ser Phe Arg Ile Thr Ile Leu Pro Gln
 325 330 335
 Gln Tyr Leu Arg Pro Val Glu Asp Val Ala Thr Ser Gln Asp Asp Cys
 340 345 350
 Tyr Lys Phe Ala Ile Ser Gln Ser Ser Thr Gly Thr Val Met Gly Ala
 355 360 365
 Val Ile Met Glu Gly Phe Tyr Val Val Phe Asp Arg Ala Arg Lys Arg
 370 375 380
 Ile Gly Phe Ala Val Ser Ala Cys His Val His Asp Glu Phe Arg Thr
 385 390 395 400
 Ala Ala Val Glu Gly Pro Phe Val Thr Leu Asp Met Glu Asp Cys Gly
 405 410 415
 Tyr Asn Ile Pro Gln Thr Asp Glu Ser
 420 425

<210> 29
 <211> 1362
 <212> DNA
 <213> Homo sapiens

- 36 -

<400> 29

atggcccaag ccctgcctg gtcctgctg tggatggcg cggagtgct gcctgcccac 60
 ggcacccagc acggcatccg gctgcccctg cgcagcggcc tggggggcgc cccccctgggg 120
 ctgcggctgc cccggagac cgacgaagag cccgaggagc cccgcccggag gggcagctt 180
 gtggagatgg tggacaacct gaggggcaag tggggcagg gctactacgt ggagatgacc 240
 gtgggcagcc ccccgcagac gctcaacatc ctggtgata caggcagcag taacttgc 300
 gtgggtgctg ccccccaccc ctgcctgcat cgctactacc agaggcagct gtccagcaca 360
 taccgggacc tccggaaggg tggatgttgc ccctacaccc agggcaagtg ggaaggggag 420
 ctgggcaccc acctggtaag catccccat ggccccaaacg tcactgtgcg tgccaaacatt 480
 gctgcccata ctgaatcaga caagttcttc atcaacggct ccaactggga aggcatccg 540
 gggctggctt atgctgagat tggcaggctt gacgactccc tggacccctt ctttgactt 600
 ctggtaaaggc agacccacgt tcccaaccc tcctccctgc accttgcg tgctggcttc 660
 cccctcaacc agtctgaagt gctggccctt gtcggaggg gcatgatcat tggaggtatc 720
 gaccactcgc tggacacagg cagtctctgg tatacaccca tccggcggga gtggattat 780
 gaggtcatca ttgtgcgggt ggagatcaat ggacaggatc tgaaatggg ctgcaaggag 840
 tacaactatg acaagagcat tggacagat ggcaccacca accttcgtt gcccaagaaa 900
 gtgttgaag ctgcagtc aaatccatcaag gcagccctt ccacggagaa gttccctgat 960
 ggttctggc taggagagca gctgggtgtc tggcaaggag gcaccacccc ttgaaacatt 1020
 ttcccagtca tctcactcta cctaatgggt gaggttacca accagtcctt ccgcacacc 1080
 atccttcgc agcaataacct gcccggcagtg gaagatgtgg ccacgtccca agacgactgt 1140
 tacaagtttccatctcaca gtcatccacg ggcacttta tggagctgt tatcatggag 1200
 ggcttctacg ttgtcttga tcggggccga aaacgaattt gcttgctgt cagcgcttgc 1260
 catgtgcacg atgagttcag gacggcagcg gtggaaaggcc ctttgtcac cttggacatg 1320
 gaagactgtg gctacaacat tccacagaca gatgagtcat ga 1362

<210> 30

<211> 453

<212> PRT

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 30

Met Ala Gln Ala Leu Pro Trp Leu Leu Leu Trp Met Gly Ala Gly Val
 1 5 10 15

Leu Pro Ala His Gly Thr Gln His Gly Ile Arg Leu Pro Leu Arg Ser
 20 25 30

Gly Leu Gly Gly Ala Pro Leu Gly Leu Arg Leu Pro Arg Glu Thr Asp
 35 40 45

Glu Glu Pro Glu Glu Pro Gly Arg Arg Gly Ser Phe Val Glu Met Val
 50 55 60

Asp Asn Leu Arg Gly Lys Ser Gly Gln Gly Tyr Tyr Val Glu Met Thr
 65 70 75 80

Val Gly Ser Pro Pro Gln Thr Leu Asn Ile Leu Val Asp Thr Gly Ser
 85 90 95

Ser Asn Phe Ala Val Gly Ala Ala Pro His Pro Phe Leu His Arg Tyr
 100 105 110

Tyr Gln Arg Gln Leu Ser Ser Thr Tyr Arg Asp Leu Arg Lys Gly Val
 115 120 125

Tyr Val Pro Tyr Thr Gln Gly Lys Trp Glu Gly Glu Leu Gly Thr Asp
 130 135 140

Leu Val Ser Ile Pro His Gly Pro Asn Val Thr Val Arg Ala Asn Ile
 145 150 155 160

- 37 -

Ala Ala Ile Thr Glu Ser Asp Lys Phe Phe Ile Asn Gly Ser Asn Trp
 165 170 175

Glu Gly Ile Leu Gly Leu Ala Tyr Ala Glu Ile Ala Arg Pro Asp Asp
 180 185 190

Ser Leu Glu Pro Phe Phe Asp Ser Leu Val Lys Gln Thr His Val Pro
 195 200 205

Asn Leu Phe Ser Leu Gln Leu Cys Gly Ala Gly Phe Pro Leu Asn Gln
 210 215 220

Ser Glu Val Leu Ala Ser Val Gly Gly Ser Met Ile Ile Gly Gly Ile
 225 230 235 240

Asp His Ser Leu Tyr Thr Gly Ser Leu Trp Tyr Thr Pro Ile Arg Arg
 245 250 255

Glu Trp Tyr Tyr Glu Val Ile Ile Val Arg Val Glu Ile Asn Gly Gln
 260 265 270

Asp Leu Lys Met Asp Cys Lys Glu Tyr Asn Tyr Asp Lys Ser Ile Val
 275 280 285

Asp Ser Gly Thr Thr Asn Leu Arg Leu Pro Lys Lys Val Phe Glu Ala
 290 295 300

Ala Val Lys Ser Ile Lys Ala Ala Ser Ser Thr Glu Lys Phe Pro Asp
 305 310 315 320

Gly Phe Trp Leu Gly Glu Gln Leu Val Cys Trp Gln Ala Gly Thr Thr
 325 330 335

Pro Trp Asn Ile Phe Pro Val Ile Ser Leu Tyr Leu Met Gly Glu Val
 340 345 350

Thr Asn Gln Ser Phe Arg Ile Thr Ile Leu Pro Gln Gln Tyr Leu Arg
 355 360 365

Pro Val Glu Asp Val Ala Thr Ser Gln Asp Asp Cys Tyr Lys Phe Ala
 370 375 380

Ile Ser Gln Ser Ser Thr Gly Thr Val Met Gly Ala Val Ile Met Glu
 385 390 395 400

Gly Phe Tyr Val Val Phe Asp Arg Ala Arg Lys Arg Ile Gly Phe Ala
 405 410 415

Val Ser Ala Cys His Val His Asp Glu Phe Arg Thr Ala Ala Val Glu
 420 425 430

Gly Pro Phe Val Thr Leu Asp Met Glu Asp Cys Gly Tyr Asn Ile Pro
 435 440 445

Gln Thr Asp Glu Ser
 450

<210> 31

<211> 1380

<212> DNA

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 31

atggcccaag ccctgcctg gctcctgctg tggatggcg cggagtgct gcctgcccac 60
ggcacccagc acggcatccg gctgcccctg cgcagcggcc tggggggcgc cccctgggg 120
ctgcggctgc cccgggagac cgacgaagag cccgaggagc cggccggag gggcagctt 180
gtggagatgg tggacaacct gaggggcaag tcggggcagg gctactacgt ggagatgacc 240
gtggcagcc ccccgccagac gctcaacatc ctggtgata caggcagcag taactttgca 300
gtgggtctgc ccccccaccc cttcctgcat cgctactacc agaggcagct gtccagcaca 360
tacccggacc tccggaaggg tgttatgt ccctacaccc agggcaagtg ggaaggggag 420
ctgggcaccc acctggtaag catccccat gcccccaacg tcactgtcg tgccaaacatt 480
gtggccatca ctgaatcaga caagtcttc atcaacgct ccaactggga aggcatccg 540
gggctggct atgctgagat tgccaggct gacgactccc tggagcctt ctttgactct 600
ctggtaaaggc agacccacgt tcccaacctc ttctccctgc acctttgtgg tgctggctc 660
cccccctaacc agtctgaagt gctggctct gtcggaggg gcatgatcat tggaggtatc 720
gaccactcgc tgtacacagg cagtcctgg tatacaccca tccggcggga gtggattat 780
gaggcatca ttgtggggt ggagatcaat ggacaggatc tggaaatggg ctgcaaggag 840
tacaactatg acaagagcat tggacagt ggcaccacca accttcgtt gccccagaaa 900
gtgtttaag ctgcagtc aaatccatcaag gcagcctct ccacggagaa gttccctgt 960
ggtttctggc taggagagca gctgggtgc tggcaagcag gcaccacccc ttgaaacatt 1020
ttcccaagtca tctcaactcta cctaatgggt gaggttacca accagtcctt ccgcacacc 1080
atccctccgc agcaataacct gggcccaagt gaaatgtgg ccacgtccca agacgactgt 1140
tacaagtttccatcaca gtcatccacg ggcactgta tggagctgt tatcatggag 1200
ggcttctacg ttgtcttgaa tggggcccgaa aaacgaattt gcttgctgt cagcgcttc 1260
catgtgcacg atgagttcag gacggcagcg gtggaaaggcc ctttgcac cttggacatg 1320
gaagactgtg gctacaacat tccacagaca gatgagtcac agcagcagca gcagcagtg 1380

<210> 32

<211> 459

<212> PRT

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 32

Met Ala Gln Ala Leu Pro Trp Leu Leu Leu Trp Met Gly Ala Gly Val
1 5 10 15

Leu Pro Ala His Gly Thr Gln His Gly Ile Arg Leu Pro Leu Arg Ser
20 25 30

Gly Leu Gly Gly Ala Pro Leu Gly Leu Arg Leu Pro Arg Glu Thr Asp
35 40 45

Glu Glu Pro Glu Glu Pro Gly Arg Arg Gly Ser Phe Val Glu Met Val
50 55 60

Asp Asn Leu Arg Gly Lys Ser Gly Gln Gly Tyr Tyr Val Glu Met Thr
65 70 75 80

Val Gly Ser Pro Pro Gln Thr Leu Asn Ile Leu Val Asp Thr Gly Ser
85 90 95

Ser Asn Phe Ala Val Gly Ala Ala Pro His Pro Phe Leu His Arg Tyr
100 105 110

Tyr Gln Arg Gln Leu Ser Ser Thr Tyr Arg Asp Leu Arg Lys Gly Val
115 120 125

Tyr Val Pro Tyr Thr Gln Gly Lys Trp Glu Gly Glu Leu Gly Thr Asp
130 135 140

Leu Val Ser Ile Pro His Gly Pro Asn Val Thr Val Arg Ala Asn Ile
145 150 155 160

- 39 -

Ala Ala Ile Thr Glu Ser Asp Lys Phe Phe Ile Asn Gly Ser Asn Trp
 165 170 175

Glu Gly Ile Leu Gly Leu Ala Tyr Ala Glu Ile Ala Arg Pro Asp Asp
 180 185 190

Ser Leu Glu Pro Phe Phe Asp Ser Leu Val Lys Gln Thr His Val Pro
 195 200 205

Asn Leu Phe Ser Leu Gln Leu Cys Gly Ala Gly Phe Pro Leu Asn Gln
 210 215 220

Ser Glu Val Leu Ala Ser Val Gly Gly Ser Met Ile Ile Gly Gly Ile
 225 230 235 240

Asp His Ser Leu Tyr Thr Gly Ser Leu Trp Tyr Thr Pro Ile Arg Arg
 245 250 255

Glu Trp Tyr Tyr Glu Val Ile Ile Val Arg Val Glu Ile Asn Gly Gln
 260 265 270

Asp Leu Lys Met Asp Cys Lys Glu Tyr Asn Tyr Asp Lys Ser Ile Val
 275 280

Asp Ser Gly Thr Thr Asn Leu Arg Leu Pro Lys Lys Val Phe Glu Ala
 290 295 300

Ala Val Lys Ser Ile Lys Ala Ala Ser Ser Thr Glu Lys Phe Pro Asp
 305 310 315 320

Gly Phe Trp Leu Gly Glu Gln Leu Val Cys Trp Gln Ala Gly Thr Thr
 325 330 335

Pro Trp Asn Ile Phe Pro Val Ile Ser Leu Tyr Leu Met Gly Glu Val
 340 345 350

Thr Asn Gln Ser Phe Arg Ile Thr Ile Leu Pro Gln Gln Tyr Leu Arg
 355 360 365

Pro Val Glu Asp Val Ala Thr Ser Gln Asp Asp Cys Tyr Lys Phe Ala
 370 375 380

Ile Ser Gln Ser Ser Thr Gly Thr Val Met Gly Ala Val Ile Met Glu
 385 390 395 400

Gly Phe Tyr Val Val Phe Asp Arg Ala Arg Lys Arg Ile Gly Phe Ala
 405 410 415

Val Ser Ala Cys His Val His Asp Glu Phe Arg Thr Ala Ala Val Glu
 420 425 430

Gly Pro Phe Val Thr Leu Asp Met Glu Asp Cys Gly Tyr Asn Ile Pro
 435 440 445

Gln Thr Asp Glu Ser His His His His His His His
 450 455

<210> 33
 <211> 25

- 40 -

<212> PRT

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 33

Ser Glu Gln Gln Arg Arg Pro Arg Asp Pro Glu Val Val Asn Asp Glu
1 5 10 15

Ser Ser Leu Val Arg His Arg Trp Lys
20 25

<210> 34

<211> 19

<212> PRT

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 34

Ser Glu Gln Leu Arg Gln Gln His Asp Asp Phe Ala Asp Asp Ile Ser
1 5 10 15

Leu Leu Lys

<210> 35

<211> 29

<212> DNA

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 35

gtggatccac ccagcacggc atccggctg

29

<210> 36

<211> 36

<212> DNA

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 36

gaaagctttc atgactcatc tgtctgtgga atgttg

36

<210> 37

<211> 39

<212> DNA

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 37

gatcgatgac tatctctgac tctccgcgtg aacaggacg

39

<210> 38

<211> 39

<212> DNA

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 38

gatccgtctt gttcacgcgg agagtcagag atagtcatc

39

<210> 39

<211> 77

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Hu-Asp2

- 41 -

<400> 39
cgccatccgg ctgccccctgc gtagcggtct gggtggtgct ccactgggtc tgcgtctgcc 60
ccgggagacc gacgaag 77

<210> 40
<211> 77
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Hu-Asp2

<400> 40
cttcgtcggc ctccccgggc agacgcagac ccagtggagc accacccaga ccgctacgca 60
ggggcagccg gatgccg 77

<210> 41
<211> 51
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Caspase 8
Cleavage Site

<400> 41
gatcgatgac tatctctgac tctccgctgg actctggtat cgaaaccgac g 51

<210> 42
<211> 51
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Caspase 8
Cleavage Site

<400> 42
gatccgtcgg tttcgataacc agagtccagc ggagagtcag agatagtcac c 51

<210> 43
<211> 32
<212> DNA
<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 43
aaggatcctt tgtggagatg gtggacaacc tg 32

<210> 44
<211> 36
<212> DNA
<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 44
gaaagtttc atgactcatc tgtctgtgga atgttg 36

<210> 45
<211> 24
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: 6-His tag

- 42 -

<400> 45
 gatcgcatca tcaccatcac catg 24

 <210> 46
 <211> 24
 <212> DNA
 <213> Artificial Sequence

 <220>
 <223> Description of Artificial Sequence: 6-His tag

 <400> 46
 gatccatgg gatggtagt atgc 24

 <210> 47
 <211> 22
 <212> DNA
 <213> Artificial Sequence

 <220>
 <223> Description of Artificial Sequence: primer

 <400> 47
 gactgaccac tcgaccagg tc 22

 <210> 48
 <211> 51
 <212> DNA
 <213> Artificial Sequence

 <220>
 <223> Description of Artificial Sequence: primer

 <400> 48
 cgaattaaat tccagcacac tggctacttc ttgttctgca tctcaaagaa c 51

 <210> 49
 <211> 26
 <212> DNA
 <213> Artificial Sequence

 <220>
 <223> Description of Artificial Sequence: primer

 <400> 49
 cgaattaaat tccagcacac tggcta 26

 <210> 50
 <211> 1287
 <212> DNA
 <213> Artificial Sequence

 <220>
 <223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Hu-Asp2(b)
 delta TM

 <400> 50
 atggcccaag ccctgccctg gctcctgctg tggatggcg cgggagtgct gcctgccac 60
 ggcacccaggc acggcatccg gctgcccctg cgacggcc tggggggcgc cccccctgggg 120
 ctgcggctgc cccgggagac cgacgaagag cccgaggagc cggccggag gggcagctt 180
 gtggagatgg tggacaacct gaggggcaag tcggggcagg gctactacgt ggagatgacc 240
 gtggcagcc ccccgagac gctcaacatc ctggtgata caggcagcag taactttgca 300
 gtgggtgctg ccccccaccc cttctgcat cgctactacc agaggcagct gtccagcaca 360

- 43 -

taccgggacc tccggaaggg tggatgtg ccctacaccc agggcaagtg ggaaggggag 420
 ctgggcaccc acctggtaag catccccat ggcccaacg tcactgtgcg tgccaaacatt 480
 gctgccatca ctgaatcaga caagttctc atcaacgct ccaactggg aggcatccg 540
 gggctggct atgctgagat tgccaggctt tgggtgtcg gctttccctt caaccagct 600
 gaagtgtgg cctctgtcg aggagcatg atcattggag gtatcgacca ctgcgtgtac 660
 acaggcgtc tctggatatac accatccgg cgggagttt attatggatg catcattgtg 720
 cgggtggaga tcaatggaca ggatctgaaa atggactgca aggagttacaa ctatgacaag 780
 agcattgtgg acagtggcac caccaccc cgttgcacca agaaagtgtt tgaagctgca 840
 gtcaaatcca tcaaggcgc ctcctccacg gagaagtcc ctgatggttt ctggcttaga 900
 gagcagctgg tggatggca agcaggcacc accccttgg acaatttccc agtcatctca 960
 ctctacctaa tgggtgaggt taccacccag tccttccgca tcaccatctt tccgcagcaa 1020
 tacctgcggc cagtgaaaga tggccacg tcccaagacg actgttacaa gtttgcac 1080
 tcacagtcat ccacggcac tggatggga gctgttatca tggagggctt ctacgttgc 1140
 tttgatcgaa cccgaaaacg aattggctt gctgtcagcg cttgcatgt gcacgatgag 1200
 ttcaggacgg cagcggtgga aggccctttt gtcaccttgg acatgaaaga ctgtggctac 1260
 aacattccac agacagatga gtcatga 1287

<210> 51
 <211> 428
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Hu-Asp2(b)
 delta TM

<400> 51
 Met Ala Gln Ala Leu Pro Trp Leu Leu Leu Trp Met Gly Ala Gly Val
 1 5 10 15
 Leu Pro Ala His Gly Thr Gln His Gly Ile Arg Leu Pro Leu Arg Ser
 20 25 30
 Gly Leu Gly Gly Ala Pro Leu Gly Leu Arg Leu Pro Arg Glu Thr Asp
 35 40 45
 Glu Glu Pro Glu Glu Pro Gly Arg Arg Gly Ser Phe Val Glu Met Val
 50 55 60
 Asp Asn Leu Arg Gly Lys Ser Gly Gln Gly Tyr Tyr Val Glu Met Thr
 65 70 75 80
 Val Gly Ser Pro Pro Gln Thr Leu Asn Ile Leu Val Asp Thr Gly Ser
 85 90 95
 Ser Asn Phe Ala Val Gly Ala Ala Pro His Pro Phe Leu His Arg Tyr
 100 105 110
 Tyr Gln Arg Gln Leu Ser Ser Thr Tyr Arg Asp Leu Arg Lys Gly Val
 115 120 125
 Tyr Val Pro Tyr Thr Gln Gly Lys Trp Glu Gly Glu Leu Gly Thr Asp
 130 135 140
 Leu Val Ser Ile Pro His Gly Pro Asn Val Thr Val Arg Ala Asn Ile
 145 150 155 160
 Ala Ala Ile Thr Glu Ser Asp Lys Phe Phe Ile Asn Gly Ser Asn Trp
 165 170 175
 Glu Gly Ile Leu Gly Leu Ala Tyr Ala Glu Ile Ala Arg Leu Cys Gly
 180 185 190

- 44 -

Ala Gly Phe Pro Leu Asn Gln Ser Glu Val Leu Ala Ser Val Gly Gly
 195 200 205
 Ser Met Ile Ile Gly Gly Ile Asp His Ser Leu Tyr Thr Gly Ser Leu
 210 215 220
 Trp Tyr Thr Pro Ile Arg Arg Glu Trp Tyr Tyr Glu Val Ile Ile Val
 225 230 235 240
 Arg Val Glu Ile Asn Gly Gln Asp Leu Lys Met Asp Cys Lys Glu Tyr
 245 250 255
 Asn Tyr Asp Lys Ser Ile Val Asp Ser Gly Thr Thr Asn Leu Arg Leu
 260 265 270
 Pro Lys Lys Val Phe Glu Ala Ala Val Lys Ser Ile Lys Ala Ala Ser
 275 280 285
 Ser Thr Glu Lys Phe Pro Asp Gly Phe Trp Leu Gly Glu Gln Leu Val
 290 295 300
 Cys Trp Gln Ala Gly Thr Thr Pro Trp Asn Ile Phe Pro Val Ile Ser
 305 310 315 320
 Leu Tyr Leu Met Gly Glu Val Thr Asn Gln Ser Phe Arg Ile Thr Ile
 325 330 335
 Leu Pro Gln Gln Tyr Leu Arg Pro Val Glu Asp Val Ala Thr Ser Gln
 340 345 350
 Asp Asp Cys Tyr Lys Phe Ala Ile Ser Gln Ser Ser Thr Gly Thr Val
 355 360 365
 Met Gly Ala Val Ile Met Glu Gly Phe Tyr Val Val Phe Asp Arg Ala
 370 375 380
 Arg Lys Arg Ile Gly Phe Ala Val Ser Ala Cys His Val His Asp Glu
 385 390 395 400
 Phe Arg Thr Ala Ala Val Glu Gly Pro Phe Val Thr Leu Asp Met Glu
 405 410 415
 Asp Cys Gly Tyr Asn Ile Pro Gln Thr Asp Glu Ser
 420 425

<210> 52
 <211> 1305
 <212> DNA
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Hu-Asp2(b)
 delta TM

<400> 52
 atggcccaag ccctgccctg gctcctgctg tggatggcg cgggagtgtct gcctgcccac 60
 ggcacccagc acggcatccg gctgcccctg cgcagcggcc tggggggcgc ccccctgggg 120
 ctgcggctgc cccgggagac cgacgaagag cccgaggagc cggccggag gggcagctt 180
 gtggagatgg tggacaacct gaggggcaag tcggggcagg gctactacgt ggagatgacc 240
 gtgggcagcc ccccgagac gctcaacatc ctggtgata caggcagcag taacttgoa 300
 gtgggtgctg ccccccaccc cttccctgcat cgctactacc agaggcagct gtccagcaca 360
 taccgggacc tccggaaggg tgtgtatgtg ccctacaccc agggcaagtg ggaaggggag 420

- 45 -

ctgggcaccc acctggtaag catccccat ggcccaacg tcactgtgcg tgccaacatt 480
 gctgcatca ctgaatcaga caagttctc atcaacggc ccaactggg aggcatcctg 540
 gggctggcct atgctgagat tgccaggctt tgggtgcg gcttccctt caaccagtct 600
 gaagtgcgg cctctgtcgg agggagcatg atcattggag gtatcgacca ctcgctgtac 660
 acaggcagtc tctgtatac acccatccgg cgggagtgtt attatgaggat catcattgtg 720
 cgggtggaga tcaatggaca ggtatgaaa atggactgca aggagtacaa ctatgacaag 780
 agattgtgg acagtggcac cacaacccctt cgtttgccc agaaagtgtt tgaagctgca 840
 gtcacatcca tcaaggcag ctcctccacg gagaagtccc ctgtatggttt ctggcttagga 900
 gagcagctgg tggctggca agcaggcacc acccccttggaa acattttttt agtcatctca 960
 ctctacctaa tgggtgaggat taccatccag tccttccgcg tcaccatcct tccgcagcaa 1020
 tacctgcggc cagtggaaga tggccacg tcccaagacg actgttacaa gtttgccatc 1080
 tcacagtcat ccacgggcac tggtatgggaa gctgttatca tggagggtt ctacgttg 1140
 tttgatcggg cccgaaaacg aattggctt gctgtcagcg cttccatgt gcacgatgag 1200
 ttcaggacgg cagcggtggaa agggcctttt gtcaccttgg acatggaaga ctgtggctac 1260
 aacattccac agacagatga gtcacacgagc cagcagcagc agtga 1305

<210> 53

<211> 434

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Hu-Asp2 (b)
delta TM

<400> 53

Met Ala Gln Ala Leu Pro Trp Leu Leu Leu Trp Met Gly Ala Gly Val
1 5 10 15Leu Pro Ala His Gly Thr Gln His Gly Ile Arg Leu Pro Leu Arg Ser
20 25 30Gly Leu Gly Gly Ala Pro Leu Gly Leu Arg Leu Pro Arg Glu Thr Asp
35 40 45Glu Glu Pro Glu Glu Pro Gly Arg Arg Gly Ser Phe Val Glu Met Val
50 55 60Asp Asn Leu Arg Gly Lys Ser Gly Gln Gly Tyr Tyr Val Glu Met Thr
65 70 75 80Val Gly Ser Pro Pro Gln Thr Leu Asn Ile Leu Val Asp Thr Gly Ser
85 90 95Ser Asn Phe Ala Val Gly Ala Ala Pro His Pro Phe Leu His Arg Tyr
100 105 110Tyr Gln Arg Gln Leu Ser Ser Thr Tyr Arg Asp Leu Arg Lys Gly Val
115 120 125Tyr Val Pro Tyr Thr Gln Gly Lys Trp Glu Gly Glu Leu Gly Thr Asp
130 135 140Leu Val Ser Ile Pro His Gly Pro Asn Val Thr Val Arg Ala Asn Ile
145 150 155 160Ala Ala Ile Thr Glu Ser Asp Lys Phe Phe Ile Asn Gly Ser Asn Trp
165 170 175Glu Gly Ile Leu Gly Leu Ala Tyr Ala Glu Ile Ala Arg Leu Cys Gly
180 185 190

- 46 -

Ala Gly Phe Pro Leu Asn Gln Ser Glu Val Leu Ala Ser Val Gly Gly
195 200 205

Ser Met Ile Ile Gly Gly Ile Asp His Ser Leu Tyr Thr Gly Ser Leu
210 215 220

Trp Tyr Thr Pro Ile Arg Arg Glu Trp Tyr Tyr Glu Val Ile Ile Val
225 230 235 240

Arg Val Glu Ile Asn Gly Gln Asp Leu Lys Met Asp Cys Lys Glu Tyr
245 250 255

Asn Tyr Asp Lys Ser Ile Val Asp Ser Gly Thr Thr Asn Leu Arg Leu
260 265 270

Pro Lys Lys Val Phe Glu Ala Ala Val Lys Ser Ile Lys Ala Ala Ser
275 280 285

Ser Thr Glu Lys Phe Pro Asp Gly Phe Trp Leu Gly Glu Gln Leu Val
290 295 300

Cys Trp Gln Ala Gly Thr Thr Pro Trp Asn Ile Phe Pro Val Ile Ser
305 310 315 320

Leu Tyr Leu Met Gly Glu Val Thr Asn Gln Ser Phe Arg Ile Thr Ile
325 330 335

Leu Pro Gln Gln Tyr Leu Arg Pro Val Glu Asp Val Ala Thr Ser Gln
340 345 350

Asp Asp Cys Tyr Lys Phe Ala Ile Ser Gln Ser Ser Thr Gly Thr Val
355 360 365

Met Gly Ala Val Ile Met Glu Gly Phe Tyr Val Val Phe Asp Arg Ala
370 375 380

Arg Lys Arg Ile Gly Phe Ala Val Ser Ala Cys His Val His Asp Glu
385 390 395 400

Phe Arg Thr Ala Ala Val Glu Gly Pro Phe Val Thr Leu Asp Met Glu
405 410 415

Asp Cys Gly Tyr Asn Ile Pro Gln Thr Asp Glu Ser His His His His
420 425 430

His His

<210> 54

<211> 2310

<212> DNA

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 54

atgctgccccg gtttggcaact gctcctgctg gcccgcctgga cggctcgccc gctggaggta 60
cccaactgatg gtaatgctgg cctgctggct gaacccccaga ttgcctatgtt ctgtggcaga 120
ctgaacatgc acatgaatgt ccagaatggg aagtgggatt cagatccatc agggaccaaaa 180
acctgcattg ataccaagga aggcattctg cagtattgcc aagaagtcta ccctgaactg 240
cagatcacca atgtggtaga agccaaccaa ccagtgcacca tccagaactg gtgcaagcgg 300
ggccgcaagc agtgcaagac ccattccccac tttgtgattc cctaccgcgtg ctttagttgg 360

gagtttgtaa	gtgtatgcctt	tctcggttccct	gacaaggatgc	aattcttaca	ccaggagagg	420
atggatgttt	gcgaaaactca	tcttcactgg	cacaccgtcg	ccaaagagac	atgcagttag	480
aagagtacca	acttgcattga	ctacggcatg	ttgctgccc	gccaatttg	caagttccga	540
ggggtagagt	ttgtgtgttg	cccactggct	gaagaaaatgt	acaatgtgg	ttctgtgtat	600
gcggaggagg	atgactcgga	tgtctgggt	ggcggagcag	acacagacta	tgcagatggg	660
agtgaagaca	aagttagtaga	atgtacgagag	gagggagaag	tggctgaggt	ggaagaagaa	720
gaagccgtat	atgacgagga	cgatgaggat	ggtgtatgagg	tagaggaaga	ggctgaggaa	780
ccctacgaag	aagccacaga	gagaaccacc	agcatgtcca	ccaccaccac	caccaccaca	840
gagttctgtgg	aagaggtgg	tcgagaggt	tgctctgaa	aagccgagac	ggggccgtgc	900
cggaatgt	tctcccgctg	gtactttgt	gtgactgaag	ggaagtgtgc	cccatttttt	960
tacggcgtat	gtggcggcaa	ccggaaaca	tttgcacac	aagactacty	catggccgtg	1020
tgtgcgcgt	ccatgtccca	aagtttactc	aagactaccc	aggaaacactt	tggccgagat	1080
cctgttaaac	ttcctacaa	agcagccagt	accctgtat	ccgttgacaa	gtatctcgag	1140
acacctgggg	atgagaatga	acatgccc	ttccagaaag	ccaaagagag	gcttgaggcc	1200
aaggaccgg	agagaatgtc	ccaggtcatg	agagaatggg	aagaggcaga	acgtcaagca	1260
aagaacttgc	ctaaagctga	taagaaggca	gttatccagc	atttccagga	gaaagtggaa	1320
tctttggaa	aggaagcagc	caacgagaga	cagcagctgg	tggagacaca	catggccaga	1380
gtggaaagcca	tgctcaatga	ccggccccc	ctggccctgg	agaactacat	caccgcctg	1440
caggctgttc	ctcctcgccc	tcgtcacgt	ttcaatatgc	taaagaagta	tgtccgcga	1500
gaacagaagg	acagacagca	caccctaaag	catttcgagc	atgtgcgcat	ggtggatccc	1560
aagaaaaggcg	ctcagatccg	gtcccaggtt	atgacacacc	tccgtgtat	ttatgagcgc	1620
atgaatcagt	ctctctccct	gtcttacaac	gtgcctgcag	tggccgagga	gattcaggat	1680
gaagttgtat	agctgtttca	gaaagagcaa	aactattcag	atgcgttctt	ggccaaacatg	1740
attatgttgcac	caaggatcag	ttacggaaac	gtgtctctca	tgccatctt	gaccgaaacg	1800
aaaaccacccg	tggactctt	tcccgtaat	ggagacttca	gcctggacga	tctccgcgg	1860
tggcatttt	ttggggctga	ctctgtccca	gccaacacag	aaaacgaagt	tgagccctgtt	1920
gatggccccc	ctgctggcga	ccgaggactg	accactgcac	cagggtctgg	gttgcacaaat	1980
atcaagacgg	aggagatctc	tgaagtgaag	atggatgcag	aattccgaca	tgactcagga	2040
tatgaaggatc	atcataaaa	attgggtttc	tttgcagaag	atgtgggttc	aaacaaggt	2100
gcaatcattg	gactcatgg	ggggcgggtt	gtcatagcga	cagtgtatcg	catcacctt	2160
gtgtatgtca	agaagaaaaca	gtacacatcc	attcatcatg	gtgtgggtga	ggttgcacg	2220
gctgtcaccc	cagaggagcg	ccacctgtcc	aagatgcagc	agaaacggcta	cgaaaatccs	2280
acctacaatg	tctttgagca	gatgcagaa				2310

<210> 55
<211> 770
<212> PRT
<213> *Homo sapiens*

<400> 55

Met Leu Pro Gly Leu Ala Leu Leu Leu Leu Ala Ala Trp Thr Ala Arg
1 5 10 15

Ala Leu Glu Val Pro Thr Asp Gly Asn Ala Gly Leu Leu Ala Glu Pro
20 25 30

Gln Ile Ala Met Phe Cys Gly Arg Leu Asn Met His Met Asn Val Gln
35 40 45

Asn Gly Lys Trp Asp Ser Asp Pro Ser Gly Thr Lys Thr Cys Ile Asp
50 55 60

Thr Lys Glu Gly Ile Leu Gln Tyr Cys Gln Glu Val Tyr Pro Glu Leu
65 70 75 80

Gln Ile Thr Asn Val Val Glu Ala Asn Gln Pro Val Thr Ile Gln Asn
85 90 95

Trp Cys Lys Arg Gly Arg Lys Gln Cys Lys Thr His Pro His Phe Val
 100 105 110

Ile Pro Tyr Arg Cys Leu Val Gly Glu Phe Val Ser Asp Ala Leu Leu
115 120 125

- 48 -

Val Pro Asp Lys Cys Lys Phe Leu His Gln Glu Arg Met Asp Val Cys
 130 135 140

Glu Thr His Leu His Trp His Thr Val Ala Lys Glu Thr Cys Ser Glu
 145 150 155 160

Lys Ser Thr Asn Leu His Asp Tyr Gly Met Leu Leu Pro Cys Gly Ile
 165 170 175

Asp Lys Phe Arg Gly Val Glu Phe Val Cys Cys Pro Leu Ala Glu Glu
 180 185 190

Ser Asp Asn Val Asp Ser Ala Asp Ala Glu Glu Asp Asp Ser Asp Val
 195 200 205

Trp Trp Gly Gly Ala Asp Thr Asp Tyr Ala Asp Gly Ser Glu Asp Lys
 210 215 220

Val Val Glu Val Ala Glu Glu Glu Glu Val Ala Glu Val Glu Glu Glu
 225 230 235 240

Glu Ala Asp Asp Asp Glu Asp Asp Glu Asp Gly Asp Glu Val Glu Glu
 245 250 255

Glu Ala Glu Glu Pro Tyr Glu Glu Ala Thr Glu Arg Thr Thr Ser Ile
 260 265 270

Ala Thr Thr Thr Thr Thr Thr Glu Ser Val Glu Val Val Arg
 275 280 285

Glu Val Cys Ser Glu Gln Ala Glu Thr Gly Pro Cys Arg Ala Met Ile
 290 295 300

Ser Arg Trp Tyr Phe Asp Val Thr Glu Gly Lys Cys Ala Pro Phe Phe
 305 310 315 320

Tyr Gly Gly Cys Gly Gly Asn Arg Asn Asn Phe Asp Thr Glu Glu Tyr
 325 330 335

Cys Met Ala Val Cys Gly Ser Ala Met Ser Gln Ser Leu Leu Lys Thr
 340 345 350

Thr Gln Glu Pro Leu Ala Arg Asp Pro Val Lys Leu Pro Thr Thr Ala
 355 360 365

Ala Ser Thr Pro Asp Ala Val Asp Lys Tyr Leu Glu Thr Pro Gly Asp
 370 375 380

Glu Asn Glu His Ala His Phe Gln Lys Ala Lys Glu Arg Leu Glu Ala
 385 390 395 400

Lys His Arg Glu Arg Met Ser Gln Val Met Arg Glu Trp Glu Glu Ala
 405 410 415

Glu Arg Gln Ala Lys Asn Leu Pro Lys Ala Asp Lys Lys Ala Val Ile
 420 425 430

Gln His Phe Gln Glu Lys Val Glu Ser Leu Glu Gln Glu Ala Ala Asn
 435 440 445

Glu Arg Gln Gln Leu Val Glu Thr His Met Ala Arg Val Glu Ala Met
 450 455 460

- 49 -

Leu Asn Asp Arg Arg Arg Leu Ala Leu Glu Asn Tyr Ile Thr Ala Leu
465 470 475 480

Gln Ala Val Pro Pro Arg Pro Arg His Val Phe Asn Met Leu Lys Lys
485 490 495

Tyr Val Arg Ala Glu Gln Lys Asp Arg Gln His Thr Leu Lys His Phe
500 505 510

Glu His Val Arg Met Val Asp Pro Lys Lys Ala Ala Gln Ile Arg Ser
515 520 525

Gln Val Met Thr His Leu Arg Val Ile Tyr Glu Arg Met Asn Gln Ser
530 535 540

Leu Ser Leu Leu Tyr Asn Val Pro Ala Val Ala Glu Glu Ile Gln Asp
545 550 555 560

Glu Val Asp Glu Leu Leu Gln Lys Glu Gln Asn Tyr Ser Asp Asp Val
565 570 575

Leu Ala Asn Met Ile Ser Glu Pro Arg Ile Ser Tyr Gly Asn Asp Ala
580 585 590

Leu Met Pro Ser Leu Thr Glu Thr Lys Thr Thr Val Glu Leu Leu Pro
595 600 605

Val Asn Gly Glu Phe Ser Leu Asp Asp Leu Gln Pro Trp His Ser Phe
610 615 620

Gly Ala Asp Ser Val Pro Ala Asn Thr Glu Asn Glu Val Glu Pro Val
625 630 635 640

Asp Ala Arg Pro Ala Ala Asp Arg Gly Leu Thr Thr Arg Pro Gly Ser
645 650 655

Gly Leu Thr Asn Ile Lys Thr Glu Glu Ile Ser Glu Val Lys Met Asp
660 665 670

Ala Glu Phe Arg His Asp Ser Gly Tyr Glu Val His His Gln Lys Leu
675 680 685

Val Phe Phe Ala Glu Asp Val Gly Ser Asn Lys Gly Ala Ile Ile Gly
690 695 700

Leu Met Val Gly Gly Val Val Ile Ala Thr Val Ile Val Ile Thr Leu
705 710 715 720

Val Met Leu Lys Lys Lys Gln Tyr Thr Ser Ile His His Gly Val Val
725 730 735

Glu Val Asp Ala Ala Val Thr Pro Glu Glu Arg His Leu Ser Lys Met
740 745 750

Gln Gln Asn Gly Tyr Glu Asn Pro Thr Tyr Lys Phe Phe Glu Gln Met
755 760 765

Gln Asn
770

- 50 -

<210> 56
<211> 2253
<212> DNA
<213> *Homo sapiens*

<400> 56
 atgctccccg gtttggcaact gtcctgtcgt gccgcctgga cggctcgccc gctggaggta 60
 cccactgatg gtaatgctgg cctgctggct gaaccccaga ttgccatgtt ctgtggcaga 120
 ctgaacatgc acatgaatgt ccagaatggg aagtgggatt cagatccatc agggacaaa 180
 acctgcattt ataccaagga aggcatctg cagtattgcc aagaagtcta ccctgaactg 240
 cagatcacca atgtggtaga agccaaccaa ccagtgacca tccagaactg gtgcaagcgg 300
 ggccgcaagc agtgcagac ccatccccac ttgtgttatt cctaccgctg cttagtttgt 360
 gagtttgtaa gtgtatgcct ttcgttctt gacaagtgc aattcttaca ccaggagagg 420
 atggatgttt gcgaaactca ttttacttgg cacacccgtcg ccaaagagac atgcagttag 480
 aagagtacca acttgcatga ctacggcatg ttgctgcctt gggaaattga caagtccga 540
 ggggttaggt ttgtgttgtt cccatcggtt gaagaaatgt acaatgttgg ttctgtat 600
 gccggaggagg atgactcgga tgcgttgtt ggcggaggcag acacagacta tgcagatggg 660
 agtgcagaca aagttagtgc aatgcaggag gaggaagaag tggctgttgg ggaagaagaaa 720
 gaagccgtat atgcaggaga cgtatggat ggtgtatggg tagaggaaga ggctgaggaa 780
 ccctacgaag aagccacaga gagaaccacc agcattgcac ccaccaccac caccaccaca 840
 gagtctgtgg aagaggttgtt tcgagaggtt tgctctgaa aagccgagac gggccgtgc 900
 cgagcaatga ttcctccgtg gtactttgtt gtgactgaag ggaagtgtgc cccatttttt 960
 tacggcgat gtggcgcaaa ccggaaacaac ttgcacacag aagagtactg catggccgtg 1020
 tttggcagcg ccatttcctac aacagcggcc agtaccctgt atgcgttgc caagtatctc 1080
 gagacacctg gggatgagaa tgaacatgcc cattttccaga aagccaaaga gaggcttgag 1140
 gccaagcacc gagagagaat gtcccaggc atgagagaat gggaaagaggc agaacgtcaa 1200
 gcaaaagaact tgcctaaagc tgataagaag gcagttatcc agcatttcca ggagaaatgt 1260
 gaatcttgg aacaggaagc agccaacgcg agacagcgcg tggctggagac acacatggcc 1320
 agagtggaaag ccatgtctaa tgaccggccg cgcctggccc tggagaacta catcaccgt 1380
 ctgcaggctg ttccctccgtg gcctcgatc gtgttcaata tgctaaagaa gtatgtccgc 1440
 gcagaacaga aggacagaca gcacaccctt aacatttcg agcatgtgcg catggtgat 1500
 cccaaagaaag ccgtctcgat ccgggtcccgat gttatgcac accctccgtgt gattttatgag 1560
 cgcgtatcgtc agtctctctc cctgtcttac aacgtgcctg cagtggccga ggagattcag 1620
 gatggatgtt atgagctgt tcagaaagag caaaactt cagatgcac tttggccaaac 1680
 atgatttagt aaccaaggat cagttacgc aacgtgttc tcatgtccat tttggccgaa 1740
 acgaaaacca ccgtggagat ctttccctgtt aatggagat tcaagcttggc cgtatcccg 1800
 ccgtggcatt ctttggggc tgcactctgtt ccagccaaaca cagaaaacgcg agttgagct 1860
 gttgtatggcc gccctgtgc cgaccggaggat ctgaccactc gaccagggtt tgggttgaca 1920
 aataatcaaga cggaggagat ctgtgaatgt aagatggatg cagaattccg acatgactca 1980
 ggatatgaag ttcatcatca aaaattgggtt ttcttgcag aagatgtggg ttcaaaacaaa 2040
 ggtgcataatca ttggactcat ggtggggcggt gttgtatcatc cgacagtgtat cgtatcc 2100
 ttggatgtgc tgaagaagaa acagatcacatc tccattcatc atggatgttgtt ggaggttgac 2160
 gccgctgtca ccccaagagga ggcgcacactt tccaaatgc agcagaacgg ctacgaaaat 2220
 ccaacttaca agtttttgc gcaatgcag aac 2253

<210> 57
<211> 751
<212> PRT
<213> *Homo sapiens*

<400> 57
Met Leu Pro Gly Leu Ala Leu Leu Leu Ala Ala Ala Trp Thr Ala Arg
1 5 10 15

Ala Leu Glu Val Pro Thr Asp Gly Asn Ala Gly Leu Leu Ala Glu Pro
20 25 30

Gln Ile Ala Met Phe Cys Gly Arg Leu Asn Met His Met Asn Val Gln
35 40 45

Asn Gly Lys Trp Asp Ser Asp Pro Ser Gly Thr Lys Thr Cys Ile Asp
50 55 60

- 51 -

Thr Lys Glu Gly Ile Leu Gln Tyr Cys Gln Glu Val Tyr Pro Glu Leu
 65 70 75 80

Gln Ile Thr Asn Val Val Glu Ala Asn Gln Pro Val Thr Ile Gln Asn
 85 90 95

Trp Cys Lys Arg Gly Arg Lys Gln Cys Lys Thr His Pro His Phe Val
 100 105 110

Ile Pro Tyr Arg Cys Leu Val Gly Glu Phe Val Ser Asp Ala Leu Leu
 115 120 125

Val Pro Asp Lys Cys Lys Phe Leu His Gln Glu Arg Met Asp Val Cys
 130 135 140

Glu Thr His Leu His Trp His Thr Val Ala Lys Glu Thr Cys Ser Glu
 145 150 155 160

Lys Ser Thr Asn Leu His Asp Tyr Gly Met Leu Leu Pro Cys Gly Ile
 165 170 175

Asp Lys Phe Arg Gly Val Glu Phe Val Cys Cys Pro Leu Ala Glu Glu
 180 185 190

Ser Asp Asn Val Asp Ser Ala Asp Ala Glu Glu Asp Asp Ser Asp Val
 195 200 205

Trp Trp Gly Gly Ala Asp Thr Asp Tyr Ala Asp Gly Ser Glu Asp Lys
 210 215 220

Val Val Glu Val Ala Glu Glu Glu Glu Val Ala Glu Val Glu Glu Glu
 225 230 235 240

Glu Ala Asp Asp Asp Glu Asp Asp Glu Asp Gly Asp Glu Val Glu Glu
 245 250 255

Glu Ala Glu Glu Pro Tyr Glu Glu Ala Thr Glu Arg Thr Thr Ser Ile
 260 265 270

Ala Thr Thr Thr Thr Thr Thr Glu Ser Val Glu Glu Val Val Arg
 275 280 285

Glu Val Cys Ser Glu Gln Ala Glu Thr Gly Pro Cys Arg Ala Met Ile
 290 295 300

Ser Arg Trp Tyr Phe Asp Val Thr Glu Gly Lys Cys Ala Pro Phe Phe
 305 310 315 320

Tyr Gly Gly Cys Gly Gly Asn Arg Asn Asn Phe Asp Thr Glu Glu Tyr
 325 330 335

Cys Met Ala Val Cys Gly Ser Ala Ile Pro Thr Thr Ala Ala Ser Thr
 340 345 350

Pro Asp Ala Val Asp Lys Tyr Leu Glu Thr Pro Gly Asp Glu Asn Glu
 355 360 365

His Ala His Phe Gln Lys Ala Lys Glu Arg Leu Glu Ala Lys His Arg
 370 375 380

Glu Arg Met Ser Gln Val Met Arg Glu Trp Glu Glu Ala Glu Arg Gln
 385 390 395 400

- 52 -

Ala Lys Asn Leu Pro Lys Ala Asp Lys Lys Ala Val Ile Gln His Phe
 405 410 415

Gln Glu Lys Val Glu Ser Leu Glu Gln Glu Ala Ala Asn Glu Arg Gln
 420 425 430

Gln Leu Val Glu Thr His Met Ala Arg Val Glu Ala Met Leu Asn Asp
 435 440 445

Arg Arg Arg Leu Ala Leu Glu Asn Tyr Ile Thr Ala Leu Gln Ala Val
 450 455 460

Pro Pro Arg Pro Arg His Val Phe Asn Met Leu Lys Lys Tyr Val Arg
 465 470 475 480

Ala Glu Gln Lys Asp Arg Gln His Thr Leu Lys His Phe Glu His Val
 485 490 495

Arg Met Val Asp Pro Lys Lys Ala Ala Gln Ile Arg Ser Gln Val Met
 500 505 510

Thr His Leu Arg Val Ile Tyr Glu Arg Met Asn Gln Ser Leu Ser Leu
 515 520 525

Leu Tyr Asn Val Pro Ala Val Ala Glu Glu Ile Gln Asp Glu Val Asp
 530 535 540

Glu Leu Leu Gln Lys Glu Gln Asn Tyr Ser Asp Asp Val Leu Ala Asn
 545 550 555 560

Met Ile Ser Glu Pro Arg Ile Ser Tyr Gly Asn Asp Ala Leu Met Pro
 565 570 575

Ser Leu Thr Glu Thr Lys Thr Val Glu Leu Leu Pro Val Asn Gly
 580 585 590

Glu Phe Ser Leu Asp Asp Leu Gln Pro Trp His Ser Phe Gly Ala Asp
 595 600 605

Ser Val Pro Ala Asn Thr Glu Asn Glu Val Glu Pro Val Asp Ala Arg
 610 615 620

Pro Ala Ala Asp Arg Gly Leu Thr Thr Arg Pro Gly Ser Gly Leu Thr
 625 630 635 640

Asn Ile Lys Thr Glu Glu Ile Ser Glu Val Lys Met Asp Ala Glu Phe
 645 650 655

Arg His Asp Ser Gly Tyr Glu Val His His Gln Lys Leu Val Phe Phe
 660 665 670

Ala Glu Asp Val Gly Ser Asn Lys Gly Ala Ile Ile Gly Leu Met Val
 675 680 685

Gly Gly Val Val Ile Ala Thr Val Ile Val Ile Thr Leu Val Met Leu
 690 695 700

Lys Lys Lys Gln Tyr Thr Ser Ile His His Gly Val Val Glu Val Asp
 705 710 715 720

Ala Ala Val Thr Pro Glu Glu Arg His Leu Ser Lys Met Gln Gln Asn
 725 730 735

- 53 -

Gly Tyr Glu Asn Pro Thr Tyr Lys Phe Phe Glu Gln Met Gln Asn
 740 745 750

<210> 58
<211> 2316
<212> DNA
<213> *Homo sapiens*

<400> 58
 atgctgcccc gtttggcact gctcctgctg gccgcctgga cggctcgggc gctggaggta 60
 cccactgatg gtaatgctgg cctgctggct gaaccccaga ttgccatgtt ctgtggcaga 120
 ctgaacatgc acatgaatgt ccagaatggg aagtgggatt cagatccatc agggaccaaa 180
 acctgcatcg ataccaagga aggcatctg cagtattgcc aagaagtcta ccctgaactg 240
 cagatcacca atgtgttaga agccaaacca ccagtgacca tccagaactg gtgcaagccg 300
 ggccgcaagc agtgcagac ccatccccac tttgtgattt cctaccgctg cttagtttgt 360
 gagtttgtaa gtatgcccc ttcgttctt gacaagtgc aattcttaca ccaggagagg 420
 atggatgttt gcgaaactca tcttcactgg cacacccgtcg ccaaagagac atgcagtgg 480
 aagagtacca acttgcattga ctacggcatg ttgtgcctt ggggaatttg caagttccga 540
 ggggttagat ttgtgttgtt cccatggct gaagaaagtg acaatgttgg ttctgtgtat 600
 gcggaggagg atgactcgga tgtctgggtt ggcggagcag acacagacta tgcagatggg 660
 agtgcagatc aagttagtgc aatgcaggag gaggaagaag tggctggat ggaagaagaa 720
 gaagccatgt atgacgaggaa cgatgaggat ggtgtatggg tagaggaaga ggctggagaa 780
 ccctacgaag aagccacaga gagaaccacc agcattgcca ccaccaccac caccaccaca 840
 gagttctgtgg aagagggtgt tcgagagggtg tgctctgaa aagccgagac gggccgtgc 900
 cgagcaatga tctcccgctg gtactttgtat gtgactgaa ggaagtgtgc cccattttt 960
 tacggcgat gtggcgccaa ccggaaacaac tttgacacag aagagtactg catggccgtg 1020
 tggccagcg ccatgtccca aagtttactc aagactaccc aggaacctct tggccgagat 1080
 cctgttaaac ttccatcaac agcagccagt accccctgtat ccgttgacaa gtatctcgag 1140
 acacctgggg atgagaatga acatgccccat ttccagaaag ccaaagagag gcttggggcc 1200
 aagcaccggag agagaatgtc ccaggtcatg agagaatggg aagaggcaga acgtcaagca 1260
 aagaacttgc ctaaaagctga taagaaggca gttatccagc atttccagga gaaagtggaa 1320
 tctttggAAC aggaaggcgc caacggagaga cagcagctgg tggagacaca catggccaga 1380
 gtggaaagcca tgctcaatga ccggccgccc ctggccctgg agaactacat caccgcctg 1440
 caggctgttc ctccctggcc tcgtcacgtt ttcaatatgc taaaagaagta tggccgccc 1500
 gaacagaagg acagacagca caccctaaag catttcgagc atgtgcgcattt ggtggatccc 1560
 aaaaaaggccg ctccatcccg gtcccgagggtt atgacacacc tccgtgtgtat ttatggcgc 1620
 atgaatcagt ctctctccct gctctacaac gtgcctgcag tggccggagga gattcaggat 1680
 gaagttgtat agctgttca gaaagagccaa aacttccatc atgacgtctt ggcaccaatcg 1740
 attatgttgc acaggatcag ttacggaaac gatgtctca tgccatctttt gaccgaaacg 1800
 aaaaccaccc tggagctctt tcccgtgtat ggagatgtca gcctggacga tctccagccg 1860
 tggcattttt tgggggtgtat ctctgtgcac gccaacacag aaaaacgaatgt tgacgccttt 1920
 gatgcccccc ctgtgtcccgaa ccggaggactg accactcgac cagggtctgg ttgacaaat 1980
 atcaagacgg aggagatctc tgaagtgttca agtggatgcag aattccgaca tgactcagga 2040
 tatgaaggatc atcatcaaaa attgggtgtt tttgcagaag atgtgggttc aaacaaggat 2100
 gcaatcattt gactcatgggtt gggccgtgtt gtcatagcga cagtgtatcg catcacctt 2160
 gtgtatgttca agaagaaaaca gtacacatcc attcatcatg gtgtgtgttgc ggttgcacg 2220
 gctgtcaccc cagaggagcgc ccacccgttcc aagatgcagc agaacggcta cgaaaatcca 2280
 acctacaatgt tctttgttgc gatgcagaaac aagaag 2316

<210> 59
<211> 772
<212> PRT
<213> *Homo sapiens*

<400> 59
Met Leu Pro Gly Leu Ala Leu Leu Leu Leu Ala Ala Trp Thr Ala Arg
1 5 10 15

Ala Leu Glu Val Pro Thr Asp Gly Asn Ala Gly Leu Leu Ala Glu Pro
20 25 30

- 54 -

Gln Ile Ala Met Phe Cys Gly Arg Leu Asn Met His Met Asn Val Gln
35 40 45

Asn Gly Lys Trp Asp Ser Asp Pro Ser Gly Thr Lys Thr Cys Ile Asp
50 55 60

Thr Lys Glu Gly Ile Leu Gln Tyr Cys Gln Glu Val Tyr Pro Glu Leu
65 70 75 80

Gln Ile Thr Asn Val Val Glu Ala Asn Gln Pro Val Thr Ile Gln Asn
85 90 95

Trp Cys Lys Arg Gly Arg Lys Gln Cys Lys Thr His Pro His Phe Val
100 105 110

Ile Pro Tyr Arg Cys Leu Val Gly Glu Phe Val Ser Asp Ala Leu Leu
115 120 125

Val Pro Asp Lys Cys Lys Phe Leu His Gln Glu Arg Met Asp Val Cys
130 135 140

Glu Thr His Leu His Trp His Thr Val Ala Lys Glu Thr Cys Ser Glu
145 150 155 160

Lys Ser Thr Asn Leu His Asp Tyr Gly Met Leu Leu Pro Cys Gly Ile
165 170 175

Asp Lys Phe Arg Gly Val Glu Phe Val Cys Cys Pro Leu Ala Glu Glu
180 185 190

Ser Asp Asn Val Asp Ser Ala Asp Ala Glu Glu Asp Asp Ser Asp Val
195 200 205

Trp Trp Gly Gly Ala Asp Thr Asp Tyr Ala Asp Gly Ser Glu Asp Lys
210 215 220

Val Val Glu Val Ala Glu Glu Glu Val Ala Glu Val Glu Glu Glu
225 230 235 240

Glu Ala Asp Asp Asp Glu Asp Asp Glu Asp Gly Asp Glu Val Glu Glu
245 250 255

Glu Ala Glu Glu Pro Tyr Glu Glu Ala Thr Glu Arg Thr Thr Ser Ile
260 265 270

Ala Thr Thr Thr Thr Thr Glu Ser Val Glu Glu Val Val Arg
275 280 285

Glu Val Cys Ser Glu Gln Ala Glu Thr Gly Pro Cys Arg Ala Met Ile
290 295 300

Ser Arg Trp Tyr Phe Asp Val Thr Glu Gly Lys Cys Ala Pro Phe Phe
305 310 315 320

Tyr Gly Gly Cys Gly Gly Asn Arg Asn Asn Phe Asp Thr Glu Glu Tyr
325 330 335

Cys Met Ala Val Cys Gly Ser Ala Met Ser Gln Ser Leu Leu Lys Thr
340 345 350

Thr Gln Glu Pro Leu Ala Arg Asp Pro Val Lys Leu Pro Thr Thr Ala
355 360 365

- 55 -

Ala Ser Thr Pro Asp Ala Val Asp Lys Tyr Leu Glu Thr Pro Gly Asp
370 375 380

Glu Asn Glu His Ala His Phe Gln Lys Ala Lys Glu Arg Leu Glu Ala
385 390 395 400

Lys His Arg Glu Arg Met Ser Gln Val Met Arg Glu Trp Glu Glu Ala
405 410 415

Glu Arg Gln Ala Lys Asn Leu Pro Lys Ala Asp Lys Lys Ala Val Ile
420 425 430

Gln His Phe Gln Glu Lys Val Glu Ser Leu Glu Gln Glu Ala Ala Asn
435 440 445

Glu Arg Gln Gln Leu Val Glu Thr His Met Ala Arg Val Glu Ala Met
450 455 460

Leu Asn Asp Arg Arg Arg Leu Ala Leu Glu Asn Tyr Ile Thr Ala Leu
465 470 475 480

Gln Ala Val Pro Pro Arg Pro Arg His Val Phe Asn Met Leu Lys Lys
485 490 495

Tyr Val Arg Ala Glu Gln Lys Asp Arg Gln His Thr Leu Lys His Phe
500 505 510

Glu His Val Arg Met Val Asp Pro Lys Lys Ala Ala Gln Ile Arg Ser
515 520 525

Gln Val Met Thr His Leu Arg Val Ile Tyr Glu Arg Met Asn Gln Ser
530 535 540

Leu Ser Leu Leu Tyr Asn Val Pro Ala Val Ala Glu Glu Ile Gln Asp
545 550 555 560

Glu Val Asp Glu Leu Leu Gln Lys Glu Gln Asn Tyr Ser Asp Asp Val
565 570 575

Leu Ala Asn Met Ile Ser Glu Pro Arg Ile Ser Tyr Gly Asn Asp Ala
580 585 590

Leu Met Pro Ser Leu Thr Glu Thr Lys Thr Thr Val Glu Leu Leu Pro
595 600 605

Val Asn Gly Glu Phe Ser Leu Asp Asp Leu Gln Pro Trp His Ser Phe
610 615 620

Gly Ala Asp Ser Val Pro Ala Asn Thr Glu Asn Glu Val Glu Pro Val
625 630 635 640

Asp Ala Arg Pro Ala Ala Asp Arg Gly Leu Thr Thr Arg Pro Gly Ser
645 650 655

Gly Leu Thr Asn Ile Lys Thr Glu Glu Ile Ser Glu Val Lys Met Asp
660 665 670

Ala Glu Phe Arg His Asp Ser Gly Tyr Glu Val His His Gln Lys Leu
675 680 685

Val Phe Phe Ala Glu Asp Val Gly Ser Asn Lys Gly Ala Ile Ile Gly
690 695 700

- 56 -

Leu Met Val Gly Gly Val Val Ile Ala Thr Val Ile Val Ile Thr Leu
 705 710 715 720

Val Met Leu Lys Lys Lys Gln Tyr Thr Ser Ile His His Gly Val Val
 725 730 735

Glu Val Asp Ala Ala Val Thr Pro Glu Glu Arg His Leu Ser Lys Met
 740 745 750

Gln Gln Asn Gly Tyr Glu Asn Pro Thr Tyr Lys Phe Phe Glu Gln Met
 755 760 765

Gln Asn Lys Lys
 770

<210> 60
 <211> 2259
 <212> DNA
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 60
 atgtgtccggact gtttggcaact gtcctgtctggc gcccgcctggc cggctcgccc gctggaggta 60
 cccactgatg gtaatgctgg cctgtggct gaaccccaga ttgcccattt ctgtggcaga 120
 ctgaacatgc acatgaatgt ccagaatggg aagtgggatt cagatccatc agggacccaaa 180
 acctgcattt ataccaagga aggcatctg cagtattgcc aagaagtcta ccctgaactg 240
 cagatcacca atgtggtaga agccaaacca ccagtgacca tccagaactg gtgcaagcgg 300
 ggcgcgaagc agtgcacccac ccatccccac tttgtgattt cctaccgtg cttagttgt 360
 gagtttgtaa gtatgcctt tctcggttccct gacaagtgc aattcttaca ccaggagagg 420
 atggatgttt gcgaaactca tcttcaactgg cacaccgtcg ccaaagagac atgcagttag 480
 aagagtacca acttgcatttgc ctacggcatg ttgtgcctt gccggatttgc caagttccga 540
 ggggttaggt ttgtgtgtt cccactggct gaagaaagtgc acaatgtggc ttctgtgtat 600
 gcgaggaggat atgactcgat tgcgtgttgg ggcggagcag acacagacta tgcagatggg 660
 agtgaagaca aagttagtaga agtagcagag gaggaagaag tggctgaggt ggaagaagaa 720
 gaagccatgt atgacgagga cgatgaggat ggtgtatggc tagaggaaga ggctgaggaa 780
 ccctacgaag aagccacaca gagaaccacc agcattgcac ccaccaccc caccaccaca 840
 gagtctgtgg aagagggtgt tgcagaggtg tgctctgaaac aagccgagac gggccgtgc 900
 cgagcaatgt tctcccgctg gtactttgtat gtactgtgaa ggaagtgtgc cccattctt 960
 tacggcgatgt gtggcgccaa ccggaaacaaat ttggacacac aagagtactg catggccgtg 1020
 tgcgtgttgc ccatttcata aacagcaggc agtaccctgttgc caagtatctc 1080
 gagacacccgtt gggatgagaa tgaacatgccc cattttccaga aagccaaaga gaggcttgag 1140
 gccaagcacc gagagagaat gtcccaggatc atgagagaat gggaaaggc agaacgtcaa 1200
 gcaaaagaact tgcctaaagc tgataagaag gcagttatcc agcatttca ggagaaagtg 1260
 gaatcttgg aacaggaagc agccaaacgc agacagcgc tggtgagac acacatggcc 1320
 agagtggaaat ccatgctcaa tgaccggccgc cgccctggccc tggagaacta catcaccgtt 1380
 ctgcaggctg ttccctcctcg gcctgtcac gtgttcaata tgctaaagaa gtatgtccgc 1440
 gcagaacaga aggacagaca gcacacccta aacgatttcg agcatgtgcg catggtgatgt 1500
 cccaaagaatcccgat ccggccccat gttatgcac acctccgtt gattttatgt 1560
 cgcgtatgttctc cctgtcttac aacgtgccttgc cagtgccgcg ggagattcag 1620
 gatgaagttt atgagctgt tcagaaagag caaaactatt cagatgacgt cttggccaaac 1680
 atgatgttgc aaccaaggat cagttacggc aacgatgttc tcatgtccatc tttgaccgaa 1740
 acgaaaacca ccgtggatgt cttcccgatgt aatggagatgt tcagccttgc cgatctccag 1800
 ccgtggcattt tttttggggc tgactctgttgc ccggccaaaca cagaaaacgc agtgagcc 1860
 gttgtatgttgc gcccctgtgc cgaccggatgc ctgaccactc gaccaggatgc tgggttgaca 1920
 aatatcaaga cggaggatgt ctctgtatgc aagatggatgc cagaatccg acatgactca 1980
 ggatatgtatgc ttcattatca aaaatggatgt ttctttgtcgc aagatgtggg ttcaaaacaaa 2040
 ggtgtatgtatca ttggactcat ggtggccgtt gttgtatgtatgc cgacagtgtatgc cgtcatcacc 2100
 ttggatgtatgc tgaagaagaa acagtagacaca tccattatcatc atggatgtggg ggaggttgc 2160
 gcccgtgtca ccccgagggc gcccacccatgc tccaaagatgc agcagaacgg ctacgaaaat 2220
 ccaacccatcata agtttttgc gcaatgtgc aacaagaag 2259

- 57 -

<210> 61
 <211> 753
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 61
 Met Leu Pro Gly Leu Ala Leu Leu Leu Ala Ala Trp Thr Ala Arg
 1 5 10 15
 Ala Leu Glu Val Pro Thr Asp Gly Asn Ala Gly Leu Leu Ala Glu Pro
 20 25 30
 Gln Ile Ala Met Phe Cys Gly Arg Leu Asn Met His Met Asn Val Gln
 35 40 45
 Asn Gly Lys Trp Asp Ser Asp Pro Ser Gly Thr Lys Thr Cys Ile Asp
 50 55 60
 Thr Lys Glu Gly Ile Leu Gln Tyr Cys Gln Glu Val Tyr Pro Glu Leu
 65 70 75 80
 Gln Ile Thr Asn Val Val Glu Ala Asn Gln Pro Val Thr Ile Gln Asn
 85 90 95
 Trp Cys Lys Arg Gly Arg Lys Gln Cys Lys Thr His Pro His Phe Val
 100 105 110
 Ile Pro Tyr Arg Cys Leu Val Gly Glu Phe Val Ser Asp Ala Leu Leu
 115 120 125
 Val Pro Asp Lys Cys Lys Phe Leu His Gln Glu Arg Met Asp Val Cys
 130 135 140
 Glu Thr His Leu His Trp His Thr Val Ala Lys Glu Thr Cys Ser Glu
 145 150 155 160
 Lys Ser Thr Asn Leu His Asp Tyr Gly Met Leu Leu Pro Cys Gly Ile
 165 170 175
 Asp Lys Phe Arg Gly Val Glu Phe Val Cys Cys Pro Leu Ala Glu Glu
 180 185 190
 Ser Asp Asn Val Asp Ser Ala Asp Ala Glu Glu Asp Asp Ser Asp Val
 195 200 205
 Trp Trp Gly Gly Ala Asp Thr Asp Tyr Ala Asp Gly Ser Glu Asp Lys
 210 215 220
 Val Val Glu Val Ala Glu Glu Glu Val Ala Glu Val Glu Glu Glu
 225 230 235 240
 Glu Ala Asp Asp Asp Glu Asp Asp Glu Asp Gly Asp Glu Val Glu Glu
 245 250 255
 Glu Ala Glu Glu Pro Tyr Glu Glu Ala Thr Glu Arg Thr Thr Ser Ile
 260 265 270
 Ala Thr Thr Thr Thr Thr Glu Ser Val Glu Glu Val Val Arg
 275 280 285
 Glu Val Cys Ser Glu Gln Ala Glu Thr Gly Pro Cys Arg Ala Met Ile
 290 295 300

- 58 -

Ser Arg Trp Tyr Phe Asp Val Thr Glu Gly Lys Cys Ala Pro Phe Phe
 305 310 315 320

Tyr Gly Gly Cys Gly Gly Asn Arg Asn Asn Phe Asp Thr Glu Glu Tyr
 325 330 335

Cys Met Ala Val Cys Gly Ser Ala Ile Pro Thr Thr Ala Ala Ser Thr
 340 345 350

Pro Asp Ala Val Asp Lys Tyr Leu Glu Thr Pro Gly Asp Glu Asn Glu
 355 360 365

His Ala His Phe Gln Lys Ala Lys Glu Arg Leu Glu Ala Lys His Arg
 370 375 380

Glu Arg Met Ser Gln Val Met Arg Glu Trp Glu Glu Ala Glu Arg Gln
 385 390 395 400

Ala Lys Asn Leu Pro Lys Ala Asp Lys Lys Ala Val Ile Gln His Phe
 405 410 415

Gln Glu Lys Val Glu Ser Leu Glu Gln Glu Ala Ala Asn Glu Arg Gln
 420 425 430

Gln Leu Val Glu Thr His Met Ala Arg Val Glu Ala Met Leu Asn Asp
 435 440 445

Arg Arg Arg Leu Ala Leu Glu Asn Tyr Ile Thr Ala Leu Gln Ala Val
 450 455 460

Pro Pro Arg Pro Arg His Val Phe Asn Met Leu Lys Lys Tyr Val Arg
 465 470 475 480

Ala Glu Gln Lys Asp Arg Gln His Thr Leu Lys His Phe Glu His Val
 485 490 495

Arg Met Val Asp Pro Lys Lys Ala Ala Gln Ile Arg Ser Gln Val Met
 500 505 510

Thr His Leu Arg Val Ile Tyr Glu Arg Met Asn Gln Ser Leu Ser Leu
 515 520 525

Leu Tyr Asn Val Pro Ala Val Ala Glu Glu Ile Gln Asp Glu Val Asp
 530 535 540

Glu Leu Leu Gln Lys Glu Gln Asn Tyr Ser Asp Asp Val Leu Ala Asn
 545 550 555 560

Met Ile Ser Glu Pro Arg Ile Ser Tyr Gly Asn Asp Ala Leu Met Pro
 565 570 575

Ser Leu Thr Glu Thr Lys Thr Thr Val Glu Leu Leu Pro Val Asn Gly
 580 585 590

Glu Phe Ser Leu Asp Asp Leu Gln Pro Trp His Ser Phe Gly Ala Asp
 595 600 605

Ser Val Pro Ala Asn Thr Glu Asn Glu Val Glu Pro Val Asp Ala Arg
 610 615 620

Pro Ala Ala Asp Arg Gly Leu Thr Thr Arg Pro Gly Ser Gly Leu Thr
 625 630 635 640

- 59 -

Asn Ile Lys Thr Glu Glu Ile Ser Glu Val Lys Met Asp Ala Glu Phe
 645 650 655

Arg His Asp Ser Gly Tyr Glu Val His His Gln Lys Leu Val Phe Phe
 660 665 670

Ala Glu Asp Val Gly Ser Asn Lys Gly Ala Ile Ile Gly Leu Met Val
 675 680 685

Gly Gly Val Val Ile Ala Thr Val Ile Val Ile Thr Leu Val Met Leu
 690 695 700

Lys Lys Lys Gln Tyr Thr Ser Ile His His Gly Val Val Glu Val Asp
 705 710 715 720

Ala Ala Val Thr Pro Glu Glu Arg His Leu Ser Lys Met Gln Gln Asn
 725 730 735

Gly Tyr Glu Asn Pro Thr Tyr Lys Phe Phe Glu Gln Met Gln Asn Lys
 740 745 750

Lys

<210> 62

<211> 8

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: synthetic

<400> 62

Leu Glu Val Leu Phe Gln Gly Pro
 1 5

<210> 63

<211> 10

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: synthetic

<400> 63

Ser Glu Val Asn Leu Asp Ala Glu Phe Arg
 1 5 10

<210> 64

<211> 10

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: synthetic

<400> 64

Ser Glu Val Lys Met Asp Ala Glu Phe Arg
 1 5 10

- 60 -

<210> 65
<211> 15
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: synthetic

<400> 65
Arg Arg Gly Gly Val Val Ile Ala Thr Val Ile Val Gly Glu Arg
1 5 10 15

<210> 66
<211> 4
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Peptide

<400> 66
Asn Leu Asp Ala
1

<210> 67
<211> 8
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Peptide

<400> 67
Glu Val Lys Met Asp Ala Glu Phe
1 5

<210> 68
<211> 5
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Peptide

<400> 68
Gly Arg Arg Gly Ser
1 5

<210> 69
<211> 6
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Peptide

<400> 69

- 61 -

Thr Gln His Gly Ile Arg
1 5

<210> 70
<211> 6
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Peptide

<400> 70

Glu Thr Asp Glu Glu Pro
1 5

<210> 71
<211> 15
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Peptide

<400> 71
Met Cys Ala Glu Val Lys Met Asp Ala Glu Phe Lys Asp Asn Pro
1 5 10 15

<210> 72
<211> 5
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: synthetic

<400> 72

Asp Ala Glu Phe Arg
1 5

<210> 73
<211> 5
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: synthetic

<400> 73

Ser Glu Val Asn Leu
1 5

(12) INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(19) World Intellectual Property Organization
International Bureau



(43) International Publication Date
12 July 2001 (12.07.2001)

PCT

(10) International Publication Number
WO 01/049098 A3

(51) International Patent Classification⁷: C07H 21/04,
C12N 1/20, 15/00, 15/85, 15/86, C07K 14/00, G01N 33/53

209, 301 Henrietta Street, Kalamazoo, MI 49001-0199
(US).

(21) International Application Number: PCT/IB01/00798

(74) Agent: GASS, David, A.; Marshall, O'Toole, Gerstein,
Murray & Borun, 6300 Sears Tower, 233 South Wacker
Drive, Chicago, IL 60606-6402 (US).

(22) International Filing Date: 9 May 2001 (09.05.2001)

(81) Designated State (national): US.

(25) Filing Language: English

Declaration under Rule 4.17:
— of inventorship (Rule 4.17(iv)) for US only

(63) Related by continuation (CON) or continuation-in-part
(CIP) to earlier application:

US 09/416,901 (CON)
Filed on 13 October 1999 (13.10.1999)

Published:

- with international search report
- before the expiration of the time limit for amending the claims and to be republished in the event of receipt of amendments
- upon request of the applicant under Article 64(3)(c)(i)
- upon request of the applicant, before the expiration of the time limit referred to in Article 21(2)(a)

(88) Date of publication of the international search report:
20 November 2003

For two-letter codes and other abbreviations, refer to the "Guidance Notes on Codes and Abbreviations" appearing at the beginning of each regular issue of the PCT Gazette.



WO 01/049098 A3

(54) Title: ALZHEIMER'S DISEASE SECRETASE, APP SUBSTRATES THEREFOR, AND USES THEREFOR

(57) Abstract: The present invention provides the enzyme and enzymatic procedures for cleaving β secretase cleavage site of the APP protein and associated nucleic acids, peptides, vectors, cells and cell isolates and assays. The invention further provides a modified APP protein and associated nucleic acids, peptides, vectors, cells, and cell isolates, and assays that are particularly useful for identifying candidate therapeutics for treatment or prevention of Alzheimer's disease.

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.

PCT/IB01/00798

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER

IPC(7) : C07H 21/04; C12N 1/20, 15/00, 15/85, 15/86; C07K 14/00; G01N 33/53
 US CL : 435/7.1, 69.1, 252.1, 320.1; 536/23.1; 530/350

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)
 U.S. : 435/7.1, 69.1, 252.1, 320.1; 536/23.1; 530/350

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched
 Author, Asp2, aspartyl protease, beta-secretase, amyloid precursor protein

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practicable, search terms used)
 Genbank, WEST, Medline

C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category *	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
Y	US 6,211,428 B1 (SINGH et al.) 03 April 2001 (03.04.2001), pages 1-16.	1-18, 83-95, 147
Y	WO 00/23576 A2 (HOOK, V.Y.H.) 27 April 2000 (27.04.2000), claims 1-58.	1-18, 83-95, 147
Y	EP 0855444 A2 (SMITHKLINE BEECHAM PLC) 29 July 1998 (29.07.1998), pages 1-26.	1-18, 83-95, 147
Y	WO 98/26059 A1 (ATHENA NEUROSCIENCES, INC.) 18 June 1998 (18.06.1998), pages 1-26.	1-18, 83-95, 147
Y	WO 98/21589 A1 (THE TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA) 22 May 1998 (22.05.1998), pages 1-21.	1-18, 83-95, 147
Y	WO 96/40885 A2 (ATHENA NEUROSCIENCES, INC.) 19 December 1996 (19.12.1996), claims 1-41.	1-18, 83-95, 147
Y	WO 01/29563 A1 (SMITHKLINE BEECHAM PLC) 26 April 2001 (26.04.2001), pages 1-28.	1-18, 83-95, 147
Y	WO 00/68266 A1 (ELI LILLY AND COMPANY) 16 November 2000 (16.11.2000), claims 1-22.	1-18, 83-95, 147
Y	WO 00/69262 A1 (ELI LILLY AND COMPANY) 23 November 2000 (23.11.2000), claims 1-56.	1-18, 83-95, 147



Further documents are listed in the continuation of Box C.



See patent family annex.

* Special categories of cited documents:	"T"	later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention
"A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance	"X"	document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone
"B" earlier application or patent published on or after the international filing date	"Y"	document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art
"L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)	"&"	document member of the same patent family
"O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means		
"P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed		

Date of the actual completion of the international search

27 August 2003 (27.08.2003)

Date of mailing of the international search report

12 SEP 2003

Name and mailing address of the ISA/US

Mail Stop PCT, Attn: ISA/US
 Commissioner for Patents
 P.O. Box 1450
 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
 Facsimile No. (703)305-3230

Authorized officer

Gary Kunz

Telephone No. 308-1235

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

PCT/IB01/00798

C. (Continuation) DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category *	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
Y	WO 00/47618 A2 (ELAN PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.) 17 August 2000 (17.08.2000), claims 1-131.	1-18, 83-95, 147
Y	WO 00/58479 A1 (AMGEN INC.) 05 October 2000 (05.10.2000), claims 1-21.	1-18, 83-95, 147
Y	MARX et al. Transfected Human B Cells: A New Model to Study the Functional and Immunostimulatory Consequences of APP Production. Experimental Gerontology. September 1999, Vol. 34, No. 6, pages 783-795, entire document.	1-18, 83-95, 147
Y	HUSE et al. Maturation and Endosomal Targeting of Beta-site Amyloid Precursor Protein-cleaving Enzyme. The Alzheimer's Disease Beta-secretase. J. Biol. Chem. 27 October 2000, Vol 275, No. 43, pages 33729-33737, entire document.	1-18, 83-9, 147
Y	CHYUNG et al. Novel Beta-secretase Cleavage of Beta-amyloid Precursor Protein in the Endoplasmic Reticulum/Intermediate Compartment of NT2N Cells. J. Cell Biol. 11 August 1997, Vol. 138, No. 3, pages 671-680, entire document.	1-18, 83-95, 147
Y	VASSAR et al. Beta-secretase Cleavage of Alzheimer's Amyloid Precursor Protein by the Transmembrane Aspartic Protease BACE. Science. 22 October 1999, Vol. 286, No. 5440, pages 735-741, entire document.	1-18, 83-95, 147
Y	HUSSAIN et al. Identification of a Novel Aspartic Protease (Asp2) as Beta-secretase. Mol. & Cell. Neuroscience. December 1999, Vol. 14, No. 6, pages 419-427, entire document.	1-18, 83-95, 147

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.

PCT/IB01/00798

Box I Observations where certain claims were found unsearchable (Continuation of Item 1 of first sheet)

This international report has not been established in respect of certain claims under Article 17(2)(a) for the following reasons:

1. Claim Nos.:
because they relate to subject matter not required to be searched by this Authority, namely:

2. Claim Nos.:
because they relate to parts of the international application that do not comply with the prescribed requirements to such an extent that no meaningful international search can be carried out, specifically:

3. Claim Nos.:
because they are dependent claims and are not drafted in accordance with the second and third sentences of Rule 6.4(a).

Box II Observations where unity of invention is lacking (Continuation of Item 2 of first sheet)This International Searching Authority found multiple inventions in this international application, as follows:
Please See Continuation Sheet

1. As all required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this international search report covers all searchable claims.
2. As all searchable claims could be searched without effort justifying an additional fee, this Authority did not invite payment of any additional fee.
3. As only some of the required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this international search report covers only those claims for which fees were paid, specifically claims Nos.:

4. No required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant. Consequently, this international search report is restricted to the invention first mentioned in the claims; it is covered by claims Nos.: 1-18, 83-95, 147

Remark on Protest The additional search fees were accompanied by the applicant's protest.
 No protest accompanied the payment of additional search fees.

BOX II. OBSERVATIONS WHERE UNITY OF INVENTION IS LACKING

Group I, claim(s) 1-13, 14-18, 83-95 and 147 drawn to the first technical feature polypeptide, first method of making and first method of using.

Group II, claim(s) 19-22, 23, 83-95, 139-140 and 147 drawn to the second technical feature polypeptide, first method of making and first method of using the second technical feature.

Group III, claim(s) 24-26, 29-35, 38-46, 83-95 and 147, drawn to the third technical feature polypeptide, first method of making and first method of using the third technical feature.

Group IV, claim(s) 27-28, 83-95 and 147 drawn to the fourth technical feature polypeptide, first method of making and first method of using the fourth technical feature.

Group V, claim(s) 47-61, 36-37, 64-76, 83-95 and 147, drawn to the fifth technical feature polypeptide, first method of making and first method of using the fifth technical feature.

Group VI, claim(s) 62, 83-95 and 147, drawn to the sixth technical feature polypeptide, first method of making and first method of using the sixth technical feature.

Group VII, claim(s) 141, drawn to the seventh technical feature polypeptide.

Group VIII, claim(s) 80-82, drawn to the eighth technical feature polynucleotide.

Group IX, claim(s) 96-103, drawn to the ninth technical feature method of identifying agents that inhibit the activity of human Asp2.

Group X, claim(s) 104-107, drawn to the tenth technical feature method of identifying agents that inhibit the activity of human Asp2.

Group XI, claim(s) 108-120, drawn to the eleventh technical feature method of identifying agents that inhibit the activity of human Asp2 aspartyl protease Hu-Asp2.

Group XII, claim(s) 121-123, drawn to the twelfth technical feature method of identifying agents that modulate the activity of Asp2 aspartyl protease.

Group XIII, claim(s) 124-129, 144-146, 148-150, drawn to the thirteenth technical feature method of identifying an agent that inhibits APP processing activity of human Asp2 aspartyl protease.

Group XIV, claim(s) 130-133, 137-138, drawn to the fourteenth technical feature method of reducing cellular production of amyloid beta from amyloid precursor protein.

Group XV, claim(s) 134-136, drawn to the fifteenth technical feature method of reducing cellular production of amyloid beta from amyloid precursor protein.

The inventions listed as Groups I-XV do not relate to a single general inventive concept under PCT Rule 13.1 because, under PCT Rule 13.2, they lack the same or corresponding special technical features for the following reasons: The technical feature products lack unity as they each lack a common core structure. In particular the products exhibit different amino and nucleic acid sequences, exhibit divergent functions and are capable of different use. The methods lack unity as they are each comprised of divergent technical feature peptides that are not shared in common. Further the methods lack common steps that are utilized for a common purpose or outcome using the same technical feature. Moreover it is noted that the methods of groups IX-XV are either the second method of using a particular technical feature or lack unity of invention for the same reasons as set forth above.

This application contains the following inventions or groups of inventions which are not so linked as to form a single general inventive concept under PCT Rule 13.1. In order for all inventions to be examined, the appropriate additional examination fees must be paid.